

FRANKE WATER SYSTEMS

Main product catalogue



*Make
it
Wonderful*

FRANKE

FRANKE WATER SYSTEMS

World leader in supplying intelligent washroom solutions



Franke Water Systems is a world-leading provider of intelligent washroom solutions to the public, semi-public and commercial sector.

Franke Water Systems continually strives to increase capability and performance in order to provide increased reliability, excellent service and enhanced product innovation. Dedicated to creating complete washroom systems that outshine the rest in functionality, design and durability, Franke Water Systems works along-side its clients to produce long-lasting relationships and product solutions.

Our expertise: Intelligent washroom solutions from one source.

Quality: Outstanding manufacturing, in-house design and quality checks, ensures that all products are made to the highest standard.

Worldwide presence: Franke Water Systems has offices in over 40 countries across 4 continents.

Innovations: Dedicated competence centres all over the world which are responsible for specific product and technology development.

State-of-the-art manufacturing: Franke Water Systems has its own production facilities in Germany, Finland, Canada, Poland, South Africa and the United Arab Emirates.



Contents

| | |
|--|-----|
| Introduction | 2 |
| Solid surface washbasins and washtroughs | 18 |
| Stainless steel washbasins and washtroughs | 40 |
| Taps | 70 |
| Washroom accessories and hand dryers | 80 |
| Bathroom accessories | 130 |
| Sanitaryware | 146 |
| Drinking fountains | 166 |
| General purpose, bucket and utility sinks | 172 |
| Medical and laboratory | 184 |
| Catering sinks and shelves | 208 |

CLIENTS

| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Balfour Beatty | JT Ellis |
| BAM | Lorne Stewart |
| Beggs & Partners | NG Bailey |
| Cedabond | NHS Trusts |
| Co-operative | NMBS |
| Crown House | PHG Group |
| Davies | PTS |
| Grafton Group | Travis Perkins |
| Grahams | William Wilson |
| Interserve | Wolseley Group |

PROJECTS

Elstree Studios
 Pin Properties
 Pairc Ui Chaoimh
 Youthscape
 Dublin Courts
 Kia Oval
 Metroline
 AV Birch
 Motorpoint
 Visit www.franke.com to
 view more case studies

SECTORS

Hotels
 Leisure
 Retail
 Travel & transport
 Education
 Military
 Security
 Healthcare
 Laboratory
 Offices
 Stadia

FRANKE WATER SYSTEMS

Make every project wonderful with Franke



Franke Sissons is part of the Water Systems division of the Franke Group, and one of the first in the world to manufacture domestic and commercial sinks from stainless steel.

Franke Sissons (previously W & G Sissons) was established in 1784 and was acquired by the Franke group in 2002, which formed the UK and Ireland branches of the Water Systems Division.

Make it wonderful with Franke

Franke's brand promise is to 'Make It Wonderful', whether you are a business partner or an end user, Franke strives to make your everyday life a little less ordinary through supplying top-quality and down-to-earth products that accompany us all in our everyday lives.

All products are subject to wear and tear and therefore need to be durable and reliable. Everything produced by Franke is manufactured to be 'a little less ordinary' by designing beautiful and high quality products.

That's what Make It Wonderful stands for!



Service and support

Franke Water Systems is committed to providing the very highest levels of technical support to our customers. Our customer service team is on hand to provide you with answers to your technical queries.

Bespoke design service

Franke Water Systems has the capacity to deliver any size project; large or small and to suit any budget. The in-house design team will work with you to find the solution that is right for you. Over the years Franke Water Systems has provided many solutions that are either a variation on our standard product range, such as special length products, or custom designed units which are complementary to our standard product range. We can also provide products in different materials and finishes for specific requirements.

Online specification support and product information

Our website, www.franke.co.uk, has comprehensive information about our products including downloadable data sheets, product images, technical drawings and specifications. Franke Water Systems also has listings on specification sites including; NBS Plus, RIBA CPD's, and National BIM Library.

Building information modelling (BIM) Level 2

Franke Water Systems now has a range of products on the National BIM Library for use with projects designed on Autodesk Revit®. View Franke's current models on NationalBIMLibrary.com/en-gb/franke-sissons-ltd

ACCREDITATIONS



ISO9001



Holders of ISO9001, which is a rigorous set of standards recognised globally. It provides peace of mind that Franke Sissons Ltd have demonstrated the highest quality control of activities.

WATER REGULATIONS ADVISORY SCHEME (WRAS)



WRAS promote, encourage and enforce the prevention of waste, undue consumption, misuse, or contamination of water. Franke supply many WRAS approved water controls. (pages 70 -79)

CE MARKING



Products within the harmonised European standard conform to the CE Marking requirements, Declarations of Performance (DoPs) can be found on our website. All the WCs manufactured by

Franke comply to BS EN 997 and meet the performance criteria for 4, 5 and 6 litre flushing.

BREEAM



Water efficient washroom products including low flush WCs and waterless urinals, help to significantly reduce the amount of water used in washrooms and can assist specifiers in achieving

BREEAM points for specific projects.



WATER TECHNOLOGY LIST (WTL)



The Enhanced Capital Allowance (ECA) scheme enables businesses to claim up to 100% first year capital allowances on investments in technologies and products that encourage sustainable water use.

WTL provides details of products that qualify.

NBS Plus and National BIM Library



A library of building products, which allows subscribers to view images and technical information to aid specification. Franke have over 200 products listed and a number of corresponding BIM models.

RIBA CPD



We offer a choice of RIBA approved CPD interactive seminars – a must for anyone designing and specifying washrooms in any commercial project.

Bathroom Manufacturers Association (BMA)



Franke are supportive members of the BMA (Bathroom Manufacturers Association) that provides an independent forum for bathroom manufacturers trading in the UK to discuss and debate matters of mutual interest. The BMA also promote the water label; a database of products, which when installed and used correctly will use less water, saving energy and money.

MIRANIT®

A solid surface resin bonded mineral granite material



Miranit® is made of shatter-proof, resin-bonded mineral granite which provides a modern and aesthetically pleasing design for sanitary rooms in public and semi-public environments.

Cast in a single mould without adhesive seams or joints, Miranit® products feature the following important characteristics: high stability, elegant appearance and high durability due to the smooth, pore-free, hygienic and easy to maintain gelcoat surface.

Miranit® is a stable compound consisting of approximately 80% natural minerals such as marble, sandstone and quartz sand as well as approximately 20% high-quality unsaturated polyester resin. Quartz is one of the hardest materials and constitutes a large part of the earth's crust.

The final product is highly stable in combination with the unsaturated polyester resin and it has very good forming characteristics to facilitate easy production into cast moulds. This makes it possible to create products of almost any shape.

There is an option for any application whether it be single, double or triple washbasins with a round or square bowls, children's washbasins or bespoke products up to a maximum of 3.6 metres with a choice of bowl shapes. We even have a number of different washtroughs in the range which are all available in a high gloss finish.



Inside Miranit

80% natural minerals such as marble, sandstone and quartz sand

Approximately 20% high-quality unsaturated polyester resin.

Advantages compared to ceramic sanitaryware

Sanitary products manufactured under the brand name Miranit® can be classed under the generic term of 'cast mineral products'. Compared to other cast products such as ceramic sanitaryware, Miranit® products have the following advantages:

Easy to clean, hygienic material

- Hygienic surface finish, which is resistant to temperatures up to 80°C
- Smooth, pore-free and high-gloss gelcoat surface
- Cast in a single mould without any seams or joints

Hard-wearing and repairable

- Impact resistance and shatter-proof
- A fracture-resistant compound made of natural minerals and unsaturated polyester resin

Clean modern designs

- The small radii of the surface edges provides a cleaner modern design
- Integrated accessories add a unified feel

Customisable and bespoke options

- A max. length of 3.6m for bespoke washbasins
- Bespoke washbasins can be cut to length on-site
- Choice of colours and integrated accessories
- Choice of finishes - high-gloss or solid matte

STAINLESS STEEL

A hygienic, durable and low maintenance washroom solution



This material is robust, easy to maintain, and therefore very durable which makes stainless steel products economical over the lifetime of the building.

Sanitary fixtures manufactured from stainless steel inhibit vandalism and are easy to clean, helping building operators to keep service and maintenance costs to a minimum.

Stainless steel is not only resistant to moisture and most acids, it also stands out due to its hardness, high tolerance of heat and cold and hygienic characteristics which makes it the first choice for hospitals and food processing plants. Dirt and oil can easily be washed from the smooth, pore-free surface without the need for harsh cleaning products.

Stainless steel is a low carbon steel that contains at least 10.5% chromium (Cr) and no more than 1.2% carbon (C). They form a self-regenerating surface layer that gives the material resistance to corrosion and improves performance compared to unalloyed steels.

Chromium is the key ingredient which makes it stainless and rust resistant, therefore it ages gracefully. Franke uses steels with a higher chromium content and nickel alloy for its sanitary products increasing its resistance to corrosion.

Stainless steel is 100% recyclable.





The main components of stainless steel

Up to 60% of new stainless steel comes from melted down stainless steel scrap. Its main component is scrap iron, of which there is no shortage, while other metallic elements alloyed with the iron are chromium and molybdenum which are plentiful within the earth's crust. Nickel, which comprises around 10% of the standard austenitic stainless steel grades, is less abundant but is not in short supply and is being recycled effectively.



Stainless steel high polished

For high-quality requirements



Stainless steel satin-finished

Satin polish for general applications



InoxPlus® surface refinement

Makes fingerprints almost invisible

Developments in steel production

More efficient technology has allowed steel producers to reduce the amount of energy used in the production of stainless steel over the past two decades. Stainless steel's low thermal conductivity makes soldering and welding more energy efficient. Stainless steel washroom and sanitaryware has an extremely long life expectancy and the energy used in manufacture is spread over a long period, providing the most economic long-term solution compared with other materials.

Surfaces overview

Material number 1.4301 (AISI 304) is used in accordance with DIN EN 10088. 304 stainless steel is

manufactured with 18% chromium and 10% nickel giving the material its particular characteristics.

| Material | 1.4301 | 1.4404 |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| AISI | 304 | 316L |
| Chromium | 18% | 16.5% |
| Nickel | 8 - 10% | 10% |
| Molybdenum | 0.18% | 2% |
| Corrosion resistance | Very good | Excellent |
| Acid resistance | No acids | Most acids |
| Additional features | 8-10% nickel = enhanced corrosion resistance | Added molybdenum makes V4A (1.4435) |

ACCESSORIES

Stainless steel accessories to complete any washroom environment



Complete any bathroom or washroom with Franke's range of grade 304 stainless steel accessories. Breaking away from traditional styles, Franke Water Systems have designed over 6 ranges of accessories to separate your washroom from the rest. From classic to contemporary washroom environments there is a range to suit any specification or budget.

Bathroom accessories

Each range is created with different styles in mind, making it easy for a designer to integrate these accessories with almost any kind of design concept. In three different stylish designs with a high polished finish, this stainless steel accessory range is ideal for hotels, offices, retail or any semi-public washroom.

Cubus

The Cubus design is based on square lines and hidden fixings which deliver a clean modern look. The Cubus range is most suited to contemporary bathroom environments.

Firmus

The Firmus range combines contoured edges and a simplistic design which complements a variety of ambiances. With concealed fixings it is easy to clean and projects a sense of comfort.

Medius

The Medius design has been created with the purpose of matching classic style sanitaryware. The complete range can be installed in all classic design environments.

Commercial washroom accessories

Our comprehensive range of commercial accessories are made from stainless steel and are ideal for public, semi-public and commercial washrooms.

Rodan

Rodan offers the best combination of value and function and offers a complete range of washroom accessories.

Stratos

With the distinctive curved front cover design and the unique InoxPlus® anti-fingerprint coating, Stratos products are for all washrooms where appearance and hygiene are important factors.

Exos.

A modern design with the highest quality materials, different room ambiances can be created by using the interchangeable fronts in stainless steel and coloured glass

Hand dryers

From a small budget dryer right up to our new innovative and energy efficient high-speed hand dryer.

Wonderfully accessible washrooms designed with the user in mind



Franke's wonderfully accessible range is designed specifically for inclusive washroom facilities. The range includes accessible washbasins with integrated grab rails, Doc-M disabled bathroom packs and matching accessories to complete the whole washroom design.

Less-abled washroom design

The modern less-abled washroom design should consider a number of different factors in order to be user-friendly and compliant. These include aesthetics, durability and the user's specific needs. Franke has designed a number of products with all these considerations in mind to provide a complete and practical solution.

Exos. wheelchair accessible basins

Each basin has a seamlessly moulded bowl and is cleverly designed to prevent water overflowing. The pore-free gelcoat surface is hygienic and easy to clean, and the integrated waste covers, made of stainless steel complete the elegant look. The integrated grab rails have been specifically designed with the user in mind with a large radius for efficient grip and support. Additionally, the basins have a broader tap landing and spacious edges which can be used as a shelf.

VariusCare wheelchair accessible basins

As one of the main components of any washroom, the washbasin is a constant source of new challenges. Franke VariusCare basins, with an optional sensory colour stripe, provide a durable, practical product which is wheelchair accessible and maintains a stylish appearance.

The VariusCare Miranit® washbasin range has a modern, flat bowl which makes it easy to wash your hands. Made from resin-bonded mineral granite material, the basins are soft to touch, pore-free and easy to clean. The rounded edges, which are warm and pleasant to touch, make it easy for the users to pull themselves up and find support on all sides.

If desired, a colour stripe can be seamlessly integrated into the edge, which provides visual orientation for the washbasin, taking the principle of using two senses, sight and touch, into account.

RAL 3000



RAL 2008



RAL 6025



RAL 5024



APPLICATION GROUPS

Solutions for any public, semi-public or commercial project



Leisure

Due to its high frequency of usage, all equipment in the public toilets of leisure facilities is subject to heavy exposure. In order to ensure optimum hygiene under these conditions, it is necessary to have durable materials and reliable products. Practical experience has shown that the use of high-quality, contamination-resistant materials contribute towards maintaining heavily used sanitary rooms in these environments.

Security and police

Safety issues are of prime importance in prisons or police cells. The impending risk of vandalism, misuse, wilful self-abuse or the concealment of drugs and weapons can be counteracted with specifically designed sanitary equipment available from Franke Water Systems.

Hotels and restaurants

The key to top-class washrooms in hotel lobbies and the restaurants is creating an atmosphere of homeliness that welcomes the guest to a return visit. At the same time, economic efficiency and ease of care are focal issues. Customised concepts for washing units, aesthetically pleasing surfaces and high-quality accessories provide optimum sanitary room facilities that leave a positive memory without neglecting the cost of operation.

Travel and transport

Only durable and stable solutions can stand up to heavily frequented public toilets such as in airports and railway stations. Maximum reliability, easy care and simple maintenance satisfy both users and operators. Right from the planning stage, it is necessary to take into account the special requirements of these facilities.

Education

The right material surfaces make sanitary products a pleasant rounded-off experience, even for the smallest of us. Franke Water Systems has the perfect washroom products for nurseries all the way up to universities.

Healthcare and laboratory

Facilities used in hospitals and nursing homes must meet special requirements. Products need to be easy to use and hygienic for patients, with cleaning and disinfection being an imperative. Touch-free products, easy-to-grip mobility aids and stainless steel or composite sanitaryware all have extremely hygienic surfaces to meet the needs of these facilities. Our product range is manufactured to meet the requirements of the Health Building Note 00-10 Part C. Franke laboratory sinks are manufactured from grade 316 stainless steel which is highly resistant to corrosion and most acids.



Military

The daily routine for both users and material in military facilities are exposed to heavy stress, therefore functionality and ruggedness are key issues when selecting suitable sanitary products. Due to their strength and ease of cleaning, rows of washbasins made of mineral granite (Miranit) or stainless steel are ideal for this application.

Culture

The application of aesthetically pleasing materials such as mineral granite (Miranit) for washbasins and stainless steel for washing units and accessories, combined with automatic controls, create a clean and noble ambience that is also capable of handling the frequency of visits. At Franke Water Systems we have complete packages, even for specific requirements such as the Wudu ablution washing station and squat pans.

Retail stores

The enhancement of the shopping experience with inviting product displays and clean facilities are key parts of modern retailing. The use of stainless steel products or pore-free seamless Miranit washbasins are ideal as they are very durable, easy to keep clean, and maintain their high quality looks with minimal maintenance.

Offices

With a multitude of washroom materials available for this growing sector, we have within our portfolio a range of aesthetically pleasing granite composite washbasins that can be made bespoke to the project requirements. Not only do they look inviting, but they will stand the test of time. To complement these we have a growing portfolio of accessories and hand dryers to suit any budget.

Stadia

Whether in recreational or professional sports – both the participants and spectators using the facilities generate heavy water and energy consumption when using the washroom. Sustainability is therefore an important factor when planning and operating sporting venues. Economic and comfortable fittings can conserve natural resources while at the same time ensure a high standard of hygiene whilst helping to prevent vandalism when accommodating large crowds of visitors. Special and standard products are available to suit the wide range of potential applications in this important market sector.

FRANKE PRODUCTS



PRODUCT CATEGORIES

| | | | |
|--|------------|---|------------|
| SOLID SURFACE WASHTROUGHS AND BASINS | 18 | DRINKING FOUNTAINS | 166 |
| Solid surface washbasins | 20 | Wall mounted | 168 |
| Solid surface washtroughs | 28 | Wall mounted chilled and floor standing | 170 |
| Washino wash and play troughs | 36 | | |
| Custom composite basins | 38 | GENERAL PURPOSE, BUCKET, AND UTILITY SINKS | 172 |
| | | General purpose and kitchen sinks | 174 |
| STAINLESS STEEL WASHTROUGHS AND BASINS | 40 | Bucket and utility sinks | 181 |
| Stainless steel washbasins | 42 | Cleaners sinks | 183 |
| Stainless steel washtroughs | 62 | | |
| Stainless steel circular washtroughs | 66 | MEDICAL AND LABORATORY | 184 |
| | | Medical and laboratory sinks | 186 |
| TAPS | 70 | DUG disposal units | 191 |
| | | Sit on sinks | 194 |
| WASHROOM ACCESSORIES AND HAND DRYERS | 80 | DUH hospital disposal units | 198 |
| Exos. accessories | 82 | Plaster sinks | 204 |
| Stratos accessories | 93 | SUH surgeons scrub up troughs | 205 |
| Rodan accessories | 104 | | |
| Deck and surface mounted accessories | 116 | CATERING | 208 |
| Hand dryers | 120 | Mini catering sinks and preparation tables | 210 |
| Heavy duty accessories and stainless steel mirrors | 124 | Midi catering sinks and preparation tables | 218 |
| | | Magnum catering sinks and prep tables | 224 |
| BATHROOM ACCESSORIES | 130 | Centre tables | 229 |
| Cubus accessories | 134 | Wall shelves | 230 |
| Firmus accessories | 138 | | |
| Medius accessories | 142 | | |
| | | | |
| SANITARYWARE | 146 | | |
| WCs | 148 | | |
| Prison units | 151 | | |
| Urinal troughs | 152 | | |
| Urinal pods | 153 | | |
| Installation frames | 155 | | |
| Flush controls | 156 | | |
| Water-free urinals | 158 | | |
| Less-abled grab rails and sanitaryware | 160 | | |

SOLID SURFACE WASHTROUGHS AND BASINS



Ideally suited to provide a stylish, clean and hygienic solution for sanitary rooms in public environments.

Easy to clean, hygienic material

- Hygienic surface finish, which is resistant to temperatures up to 80°C
- Smooth, pore-free and high-gloss Gelcoat surface
- Cast in a single mould without any seams or joints

Customisable and bespoke options

- A max. length of 3.6m for bespoke washbasins
- Bespoke washbasins can be cut to length on-site
- Choice of colours and integrated accessories

Clean modern designs

- The small radii of the surface edges provides a cleaner modern design
- Create a unified feel by using Franke wall mounted, recessed or deck mounted accessories

Hard-wearing

- Impact resistance and shatter-proof
- A fracture-resistant compound made of natural minerals and unsaturated polyester resin



Case study - Hotel Arte

Hotel Arte, located in Switzerland has undergone a major redevelopment of all its hotel rooms and washroom facilities, and chose the stunning range of Franke bespoke Miranit washbasins to fulfil its requirements. Franke were thrilled to be chosen to provide products from their composite portfolio, including over 100 bespoke Miranit washbasins.

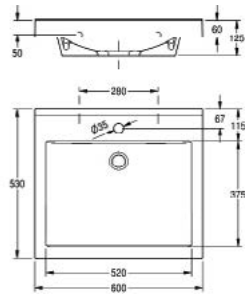
Franke Miranit products have many advantages compared to other cast products, such as ceramics, including a higher impact resistance and being shatter-proof. The clean shapes, flexible design and the use of small radii (curved edge) made Miranit composite the ideal choice for this high-end hotel environment.



SOLID SURFACE WASHBASINS

Made from Miranit composite, the clean lines and stylish designs of the Franke solid surface basins come in a range of sizes and shapes to fit a variety of public, semi-public or even domestic environments. This hard-wearing material is perfect for all project types and sizes, from hotel bedrooms and front-of-house washrooms to stadia and airports.





QUADRO SINGLE WASHBASIN

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C The seamlessly moulded and pore-free surface make the Miranit basins extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has a rear contoured edge, three sided apron, and a back panel with integral brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels). Waste sold separately.

Colour: Alpine white

Without overflow

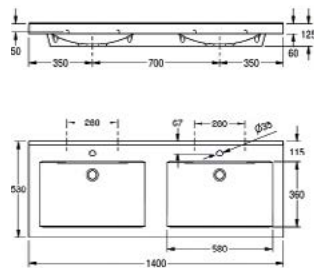
Bowl dimensions: 520 x 90 (max depth) x 375mm

Washbasin dimensions: 600 x 60 x 530mm

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ANMW410 | 203.0000.018 | Without tap holes |
| ANMW411 | 203.0000.149 | With tap hole |

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW900 | 203.0498.163 | Dome waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |



QUADRO DOUBLE WASHBASIN

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C The two seamlessly moulded bowls and pore-free surface make the Miranit basins extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has a rear contoured edge, three sided apron, and a back panel with integral brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels). Waste sold separately.

Colour: Alpine white

Without overflow

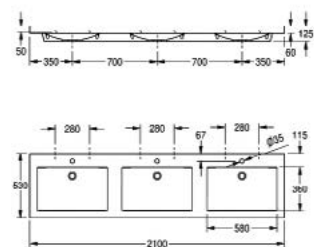
Bowl dimensions: 580 x 90 (max depth) x 360mm

Washbasin dimensions: 1400 x 60 x 530mm

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ANMW420 | 203.0000.021 | Without tap holes |
| ANMW421 | 203.0460.133 | With tap holes |

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW900 | 203.0498.163 | Dome waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |



QUADRO TRIPLE WASHBASIN

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C The three seamlessly moulded bowls and pore-free surface make the Miranit basins extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has a rear contoured edge, three sided apron, and a back panel with integral brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels). Waste sold separately.

Colour: Alpine white

Without overflow

Bowl dimensions: 580 x 90 (max depth) x 360mm

Washbasin dimensions: 2100 x 60 x 530mm

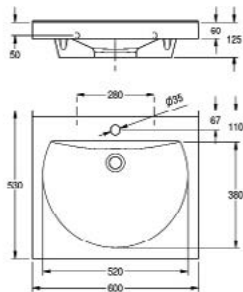
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ANMW430 | 203.0000.024 | Without tap holes |
| ANMW431 | 203.0000.132 | With tap holes |

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW900 | 203.0498.163 | Dome waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |

SOLID SURFACE WASHBASINS

Made from Miranit Composite



RONDA SINGLE WASHBASIN

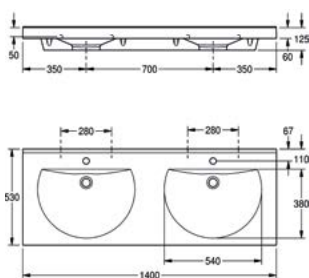
Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C The seamlessly moulded and pore-free surface make the Miranit basins extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has a round bowl which is flattened out at the rear, three sided apron, and a back panel with integral brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels). Waste sold separately.

Colour: Alpine white
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 520 x 90 (max depth) x 380mm
 Washbasin dimensions: 600 x 60 x 530mm

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ANMW210 | 203.0000.129 | Without tap holes |
| ANMW211 | 203.0000.130 | With tap hole |

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW900 | 203.0498.163 | Dome waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |



RONDA DOUBLE WASHBASIN

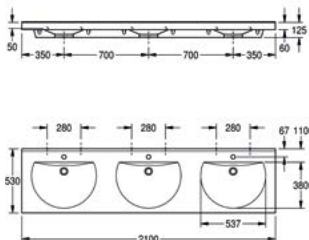
Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C The seamlessly moulded and pore-free surface make the Miranit basins extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has round bowls which are flattened out at the rear, three sided apron, and a back panel with integral brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels). Wastes sold separately.

Colour: Alpine white
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 540 x 90 (max depth) x 380mm
 Washbasin dimensions: 1400 x 60 X 530mm

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ANMW220 | 203.0000.009 | Without tap holes |
| ANMW221 | 203.0000.011 | With tap holes |

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW900 | 203.0498.163 | Dome waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |



RONDA TRIPLE WASHBASIN

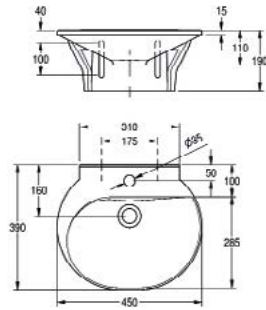
Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C The seamlessly moulded and pore-free surface make the Miranit basins extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has round bowls which are flattened out at the rear, three sided apron, and a back panel with integral brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels). Wastes sold separately.

Colour: Alpine white
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 537 x 90 (max depth) x 380mm
 Washbasin dimensions: 2100 x 60 x 530mm

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ANMW230 | 203.0000.013 | Without tap holes |
| ANMW231 | 203.0000.131 | With tap holes |

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW900 | 203.0498.163 | Dome waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |



GAMBA ROUND WASHBASIN

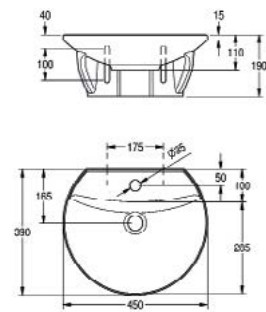
Made from Miranit resin-bonded mineral material with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. Ideal for smaller washrooms, children's washrooms or where multiple basins are required. The moulded form is round with an asymmetric tap landing and storage space with a central tap hole. The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for height adjustment up to 100mm. The basin is designed without an overflow. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels). Wastes sold separately.

Colour: Alpine white
 Without overflow
 Rear mounting panel height: 190mm
 Dimensions: 450 x 110 (max depth) x 390mm

ANMW198 203.0000.127

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW900 | 203.0498.163 | Dome waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |



LUNA ROUND WASHBASIN

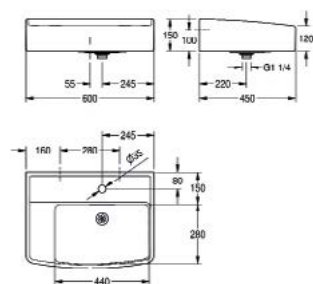
Made from Miranit resin-bonded mineral material with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. Ideal for smaller washrooms, children's washrooms or where multiple basins are required. The moulded form is round which is flattened to the rear, and includes a tap landing and storage space with central tap hole. The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for height adjustment up to 100mm. The basin is designed without an overflow. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels). Wastes sold separately.

Colour: Alpine white
 Without overflow
 Rear panel height: 190mm
 Dimensions: 450 x 110 (max depth) x 390mm

ANMW199 203.0000.128

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW900 | 203.0498.163 | Dome waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |



CLASSROOM SINK

Made from Miranit resin-bonded mineral material with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The classroom sink has a seamlessly moulded bowl with storage shelf, rear contoured edge and a sponge tray on the left side with a slightly arched front to prevent spillages. It is designed without an overflow, and comes in two variants, with and without a tap hole. The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes. Strainer waste DN 32, plastic threaded connection, and fixing materials included.

Colour: Alpine white
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 440 x 280mm
 Dimensions: 600 x 150 x 450mm

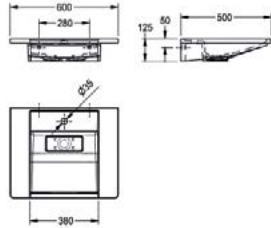
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|------------------|
| ANMW322 | 203.0000.016 | With tap hole |
| ANMW323 | 203.0000.017 | Without tap hole |

Optional extra

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|

SOLID SURFACE WASHBASINS

Made from Miranit Composite



EXOS. SINGLE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE WASHBASIN

Made from Miranit resin-bonded mineral material with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded bowl has a tap landing and storage space with a central tap hole. The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting and the basin is designed without an overflow. Mounting material, and waste cover with InoxPlus coating included. Wastes sold separately.

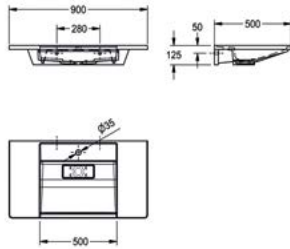
Colour: Alpine white
Without overflow
Bowl dimensions: 380 x 90 (max depth) x 340mm
Dimensions: 600 x 125 x 500mm



ANMW0010 203.0000.003

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |



EXOS. SINGLE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE WASHBASIN

Made from Miranit resin-bonded mineral material with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded bowl has a tap landing and storage space with a central tap hole. The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting and the basin is designed without an overflow. Mounting material, and waste cover with InoxPlus coating included. Wastes sold separately.

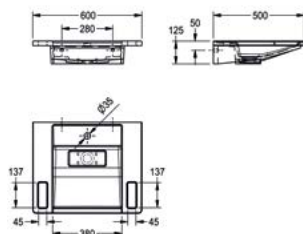
Colour: Alpine white
Without overflow
Bowl dimensions: 500 x 90 (max depth) x 340mm
Dimensions: 900 x 125 x 500mm



ANMW0011 203.0000.004

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |



EXOS. WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE WASHBASIN, WITH INTEGRATED GRAB RAILS

Made from Miranit resin-bonded mineral material with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded bowl has a tap landing and storage space with a central tap hole. Designed with integral grab rails, which can also be used as a towel rail, this product provides flexibility and style to less-abled washrooms. The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting and the basin is designed without an overflow. Mounting material, and waste cover with InoxPlus coating included. Wastes sold separately.

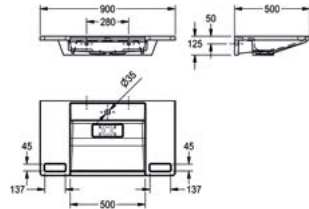
Colour: Alpine white
Without overflow
Bowl dimensions: 380 x 90 (max depth) x 340mm
Dimensions: 600 x 125 x 500mm



ANMW0001 203.0000.000

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |



EXOS. WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE WASHBASIN, WITH INTEGRATED GRAB RAILS

Made from Miranit resin-bonded mineral material with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded bowl has a tap landing and storage space with a central tap hole. Designed with integral grab rails, which can also be used as a towel rail, this product provides flexibility and style to less-abled washrooms. The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting and the basin is designed without an overflow. Mounting material, and waste cover with InoxPlus coating included. Wastes sold separately.

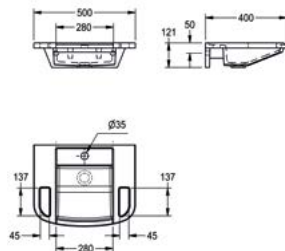
Colour: Alpine white
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 500 x 90 (max depth) x 340mm
 Dimensions: 900 x 125 x 500mm



ANMW002 203.0000.001

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |



EXOS. WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE WASHBASIN, WITH INTEGRATED GRAB RAILS

Made from Miranit resin-bonded mineral material with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded bowl has a tap landing and storage space with a central tap hole. Designed with integral grab rails, which can also be used as a towel rail, this product provides flexibility and style to less-abled washrooms and its small size makes it ideal for smaller spaces. The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting and the basin is designed without an overflow. Mounting materials included. Wastes sold separately.

Colour: Alpine white
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 280 x 90 x 274mm
 Dimensions: 500 x 121 x 400mm



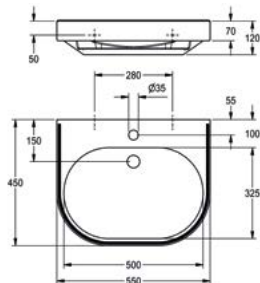
ANMW003 203.0000.002

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW900 | 203.0498.163 | Dome waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |

SOLID SURFACE WASHBASINS

Made from Miranit Composite



VARIUSCARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE WASHBASIN WITH BLACK COLOUR STRIPE

Made from Miranit resin-bonded mineral material with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded bowl has a tap landing and storage space with a central tap hole. Ergonomically designed on the two-senses principle (tactile and visual), the bowl has an integrated gripping edge and colour strip (RAL 7022). The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting and the basin is designed without an overflow. Mounting materials included. Wastes sold separately.

Colour: Alpine white and colour strip (RAL 7022)

Without overflow

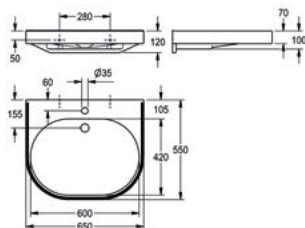
Bowl dimension: 500 x 80 x 325mm

Dimension: 550 x 120 x 450mm

ANMW502 203.0000.029

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW900 | 203.0498.163 | Dome waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |



VARIUSCARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE WASHBASIN WITH BLACK COLOUR STRIPE

Made from Miranit resin-bonded mineral material with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded bowl has a tap landing and storage space with a central tap hole. Ergonomically designed on the two-senses principle (tactile and visual), the bowl has an integrated gripping edge and colour strip (RAL 7022). The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting and the basin is designed without an overflow. Mounting materials included. Wastes sold separately.

Colour: Alpine white and colour strip (RAL 7022)

Without overflow

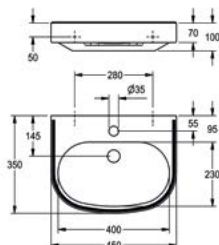
Bowl dimensions: 600 x 80 x 420mm

Dimensions: 650 x 120 x 550mm

ANMW500 203.0000.027

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW900 | 203.0498.163 | Dome waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |



VARIUSCARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE WASHBASIN WITH BLACK COLOUR STRIPE

Made from Miranit resin-bonded mineral material with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded bowl has a tap landing and storage space with a central tap hole. Ergonomically designed on the two-senses principle (tactile and visual), the bowl has an integrated gripping edge and colour strip (RAL 7022). The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting and the basin is designed without an overflow. Mounting materials included. Wastes sold separately.

Colour: Alpine white and colour strip (RAL 7022)

Without overflow

Bowl dimensions: 400 x 60 x 230mm

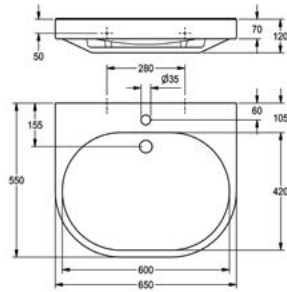
Dimensions: 450 x 100 x 350mm

ANMW504 203.0000.031

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW900 | 203.0498.163 | Dome waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |

Other colours stripes are available: RAL2008, RAL3000, RAL6025 RAL5024
For more information or to talk to one of our design team
call: 01246 458 900 or email: ws-estimating.gb@franke.com



VARIUSCARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE WASHBASIN

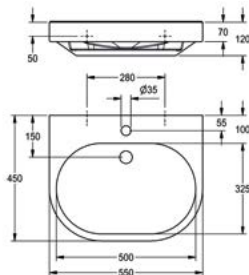
Made from Miranit resin-bonded mineral material with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded bowl has a tap landing and storage space with a central tap hole and ergonomically designed with an integrated gripping edge. The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting and the basin is designed without an overflow. Mounting materials included. Wastes sold separately.

Colour: Alpine white
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 600 x 80 x 420 mm
 Dimensions: 650 x 120 x 550 mm

ANMW501 203.0000.028

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW900 | 203.0498.163 | Dome waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |



VARIUSCARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE WASHBASIN

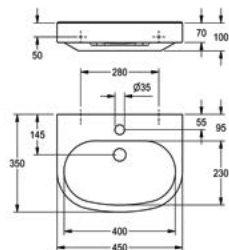
Made from Miranit resin-bonded mineral material with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded bowl has a tap landing and storage space with a central tap hole and ergonomically designed with an integrated gripping edge. The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting and the basin is designed without an overflow. Mounting materials included. Wastes sold separately.

Colour: Alpine white
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 500 x 80 x 325mm
 Dimensions: 550 x 120 x 450mm

ANMW503 203.0000.030

Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW900 | 203.0498.163 | Dome waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |



VARIUSCARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE WASHBASIN

Made from Miranit resin-bonded mineral material with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded bowl has a tap landing and storage space with a central tap hole and ergonomically designed with an integrated gripping edge. The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting and the basin is designed without an overflow. Mounting materials included. Wastes sold separately.

Colour: Alpine white
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 400 x 60 x 230mm
 Dimensions: 450 x 100 x 350mm

ANMW505 203.0000.032

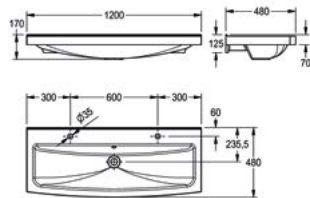
Optional Accessories

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| ZANMW900 | 203.0498.163 | Dome waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | Strainer waste valve DN 32 |
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |

SOLID SURFACE WASHTROUGHS

Sanitary equipment made of shatter-proof, resin-bonded mineral granite is exceptionally well suited to providing a modern and at the same time aesthetic design for sanitary rooms in public environments.





2 PERSON MIRANIT WASHTROUGH

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipe work and plumbing materials. 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

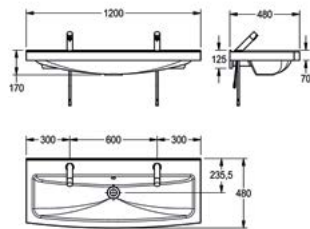
Colour: Alpine white
With overflow
Dimensions: 1200 x 480 x 170mm



| | | |
|------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| SOLX1200 | 203.0000.217 | Without tap holes |
| SOLX1200T | 203.0000.226 | With tap holes |

Optional extra

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|



2 PERSON MIRANIT WASHTROUGH WITH ELECTRONIC TAPS

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. Two touch free electronic taps and 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

Colour: Alpine white
Taps: 2 touch free electronic taps
With overflow
Dimensions: 1200 x 480 x 170mm

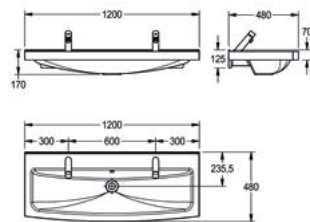
bream



| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| SOLX1200E | 203.0000.218 | |
|------------------|--------------|--|

Optional extra

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|



2 PERSON MIRANIT WASHTROUGH WITH SELF-CLOSING TAPS

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. Two self-closing taps and 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

Colour: Alpine white
Taps: 2 self-closing taps
With overflow
Dimensions: 1200 x 480 x 170mm

bream



| | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--|
| SOLX1200MF3 | 203.0547.761 | |
|--------------------|--------------|--|

Optional extra

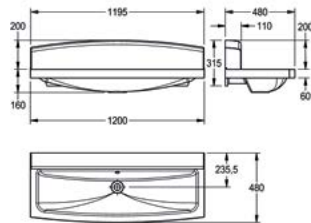
| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|

OPTIONAL VANITY UNITS

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| SOLX1200VB | 204.0000.000 | Blue vanity unit (See page 35) |
| SOLX1200VR | 204.0000.001 | Red vanity unit (See page 35) |
| SOLX1200VWG | 204.0000.002 | Wood grain vanity unit (See page 35) |
| SOLX1200VY | 204.0000.003 | Yellow vanity unit (See page 35) |

SOLID SURFACE WASHTROUGHS

Made with Miranit Composite



2 PERSON MIRANIT TROUGH WITH SPLASHBACK

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

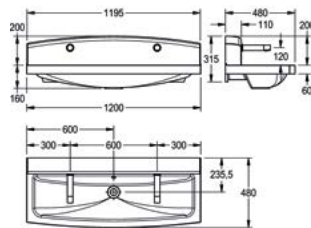
Colour: Alpine white
Without tap holes
With overflow
Dimensions: 1200 x 480 x 360mm



SOLX1200SB 203.0000.220

Optional extra

ZANMW904 220.0000.002 Miranit repair kit



2 PERSON MIRANIT TROUGH WITH SPLASHBACK AND ELECTRONIC TAPS

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. Two touch free electronic taps and 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

Colour: Alpine white
Taps: 2 touch free electronic taps
With overflow
Dimensions: 1200 x 480 x 360mm

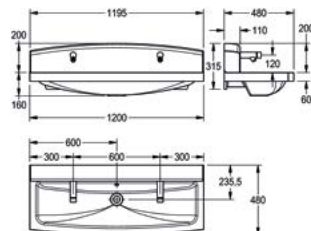
bream



SOLX1200SBE 203.0000.221

Optional extra

ZANMW904 220.0000.002 Miranit repair kit



2 PERSON MIRANIT TROUGH WITH SPLASHBACK AND SELF-CLOSING TAPS

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. Two self-closing taps and 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

Colour: Alpine white
Taps: 2 self-closing taps
With overflow
Dimensions: 1200 x 480 x 360mm

bream



SOLX1200SBM 203.0000.222

Optional extra

ZANMW904 220.0000.002 Miranit repair kit

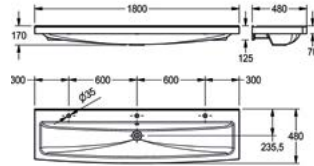
OPTIONAL VANITY UNITS

SOLX1200VB 204.0000.000 Blue vanity unit (See page 35)

SOLX1200VR 204.0000.001 Red vanity unit (See page 35)

SOLX1200VWG 204.0000.002 Wood grain vanity unit (See page 35)

SOLX1200VY 204.0000.003 Yellow vanity unit (See page 35)



3 PERSON MIRANIT WASHTROUGH

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

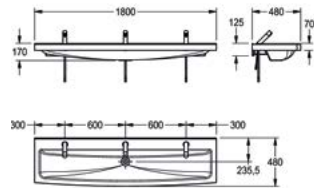
Colour: Alpine white
With overflow
Dimensions: 1800 x 480 x 170mm



| | | |
|------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| SOLX1800 | 203.0000.229 | Without tap holes |
| SOLX1800T | 203.0000.238 | With tap holes |

Optional extra

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|



3 PERSON MIRANIT WASHTROUGH WITH ELECTRONIC TAPS

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. Three touch free electronic taps and 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

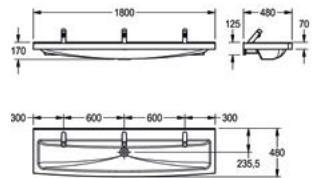
Colour: Alpine white
Taps: 3 touch free electronic taps
With overflow
Dimensions: 1800 x 480 x 170mm



| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| SOLX1800E | 203.0000.230 | |
|------------------|--------------|--|

Optional extra

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|



3 PERSON MIRANIT WASHTROUGH WITH SELF-CLOSING TAPS

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. Three self-closing taps and 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

Colour: Alpine white
Taps: 3 self-closing taps
With overflow
Dimensions: 1800 x 480 x 170mm



| | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--|
| SOLX1800MF3 | 203.0547.762 | |
|--------------------|--------------|--|

Optional extra

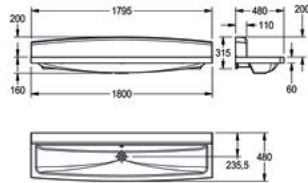
| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|

OPTIONAL VANITY UNITS

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| SOLX1800VB | 204.0000.004 | Blue vanity unit (See page 35) |
| SOLX1800VR | 204.0000.005 | Red vanity unit (See page 35) |
| SOLX1800VWG | 204.0000.006 | Wood grain vanity unit (See page 35) |
| SOLX1800VY | 204.0000.007 | Yellow vanity unit (See page 35) |

SOLID SURFACE WASHTROUGHS

Made with Miranit Composite



3 PERSON MIRANIT WASHTROUGH WITH SPLASHBACK

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

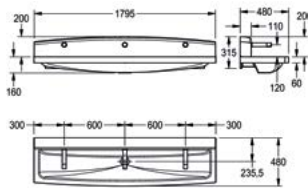
Colour: Alpine white
 Without tap holes
 With overflow
 Dimensions: 1800 x 480 x 360mm



SOLX1800SB 203.0000.232

Optional extra

ZANMW904 220.0000.002 Miranit repair kit



3 PERSON MIRANIT TROUGH WITH SPLASHBACK AND ELECTRONIC TAPS

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. Three touch free electronic taps and 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

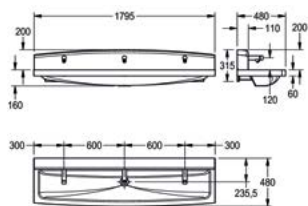
Colour: Alpine white
 Taps: 3 touch free electronic taps
 With overflow
 Dimensions: 1800 x 480 x 360mm



SOLX1800SBE 203.0000.233

Optional extra

ZANMW904 220.0000.002 Miranit repair kit



3 PERSON MIRANIT TROUGH WITH SPLASHBACK AND SELF-CLOSING TAPS

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. Three self-closing taps and 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

Colour: Alpine white
 Taps: 3 self-closing taps
 With overflow
 Dimensions: 1800 x 480 x 360mm



SOLX1800SBM 203.0000.234

Optional extra

ZANMW904 220.0000.002 Miranit repair kit

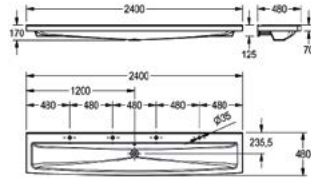
OPTIONAL VANITY UNITS

SOLX1800VB 204.0000.004 Blue vanity unit (See page 35)

SOLX1800VR 204.0000.005 Red vanity unit (See page 35)

SOLX1800VWG 204.0000.006 Wood grain vanity unit (See page 35)

SOLX1800VY 204.0000.007 Yellow vanity unit (See page 35)



4 PERSON MIRANIT WASHTROUGH

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

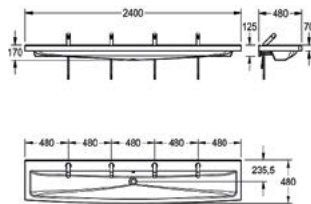
Colour: Alpine white
With overflow
Dimensions: 2400 x 480 x 170mm



| | | |
|------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| SOLX2400 | 203.0000.241 | Without tap holes |
| SOLX2400T | 203.0000.249 | With tap holes |

Optional extra

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|



4 PERSON MIRANIT WASHTROUGH WITH ELECTRONIC TAPS

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. Four touch free electronic taps and 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

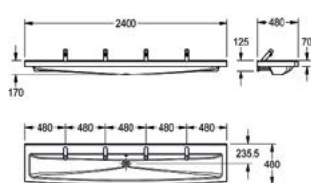
Colour: Alpine white
Taps: 4 touch free electronic taps
With overflow
Dimensions: 2400 x 480 x 170mm



| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| SOLX2400E | 203.0000.242 | |
|------------------|--------------|--|

Optional extra

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|



4 PERSON MIRANIT WASHTROUGH WITH MANUAL TAPS

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. Four self-closing taps and 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

Colour: Alpine white
Taps: 4 self-closing taps
With overflow
Dimensions: 2400 x 480 x 170mm



| | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--|
| SOLX2400MF3 | 203.0547.763 | |
|--------------------|--------------|--|

Optional extra

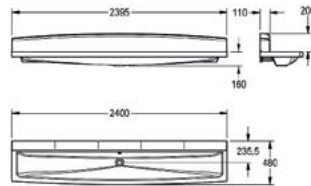
| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|

OPTIONAL VANITY UNITS

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| SOLX2400VB | 204.0000.008 | Blue vanity unit (See page 35) |
| SOLX2400VR | 204.0000.009 | Red vanity unit (See page 35) |
| SOLX2400VWG | 204.0000.010 | Wood grain vanity unit (See page 35) |
| SOLX2400VY | 204.0000.011 | Yellow vanity unit (See page 35) |

SOLID SURFACE WASHTROUGHS

Made with Miranit Composite



4 PERSON MIRANIT WASHTROUGH WITH SPLASHBACK

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

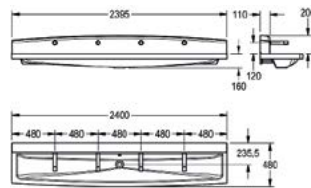
Colour: Alpine white
 Without tap holes
 With overflow
 Dimensions: 2400 x 480 x 360mm



SOLX2400SB 203.0000.244

Optional extra

ZANMW904 220.0000.002 Miranit repair kit



4 PERSON MIRANIT TROUGH WITH SPLASHBACK AND ELECTRONIC TAPS

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. Four touch free electronic taps and 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

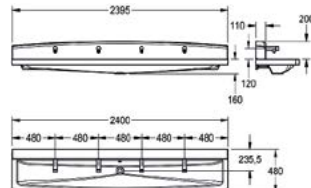
Colour: Alpine white
 Taps: 4 touch free electronic taps
 With overflow
 Dimensions: 2400 x 480 x 360mm



SOLX2400SBE 203.0000.245

Optional extra

ZANMW904 220.0000.002 Miranit repair kit



4 PERSON MIRANIT TROUGH WITH SPLASHBACK AND SELF-CLOSING TAPS

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The seamlessly moulded trough and pore-free surface make the Miranit SOLX washtroughs extremely hygienic and easy to clean, whilst the fracture proof robust material makes them ideal for even high usage areas. The product has an integral back panel which has brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting, and can either be left as a floating unit or integrated with vanity unit to hide pipework and plumbing materials. Four self-closing taps and 32mm waste kit with overflow is included.

Colour: Alpine white
 Taps: 4 self-closing taps
 With overflow
 Dimensions: 2400 x 480 x 360mm



SOLX2400SBM 203.0000.246

Optional extra

ZANMW904 220.0000.002 Miranit repair kit

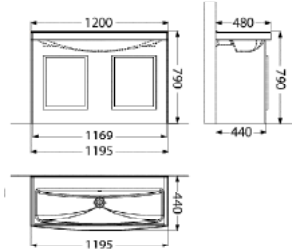
OPTIONAL VANITY UNITS

SOLX2400VB 204.0000.008 Blue vanity unit (See page 35)

SOLX2400VR 204.0000.009 Red vanity unit (See page 35)

SOLX2400VWG 204.0000.010 Wood grain vanity unit (See page 35)

SOLX2400VY 204.0000.011 Yellow vanity unit (See page 35)

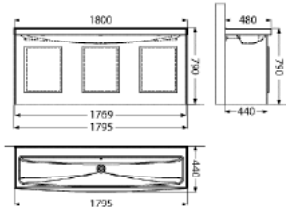


VANITY UNIT FOR 1200MM SOLX TROUGHES

Decorative solid grade 8mm laminate panels with hinges and a lock. Their strengthened technical properties and antibacterial surface treatment makes them particularly suitable for intensive usage (public places), areas of high humidity (washrooms) or hygienic environments (healthcare). The pack includes two locked front panels and two end panels.

Colour: Blue, red, wood grain or yellow
 Vanity unit to fit SOLX1200 troughs

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|--|
| SOLX1200VB | 204.0000.000 | Blue | |
| SOLX1200VR | 204.0000.001 | Red | |
| SOLX1200VWG | 204.0000.002 | Wood Grain | |
| SOLX1200VY | 204.0000.003 | Yellow | |

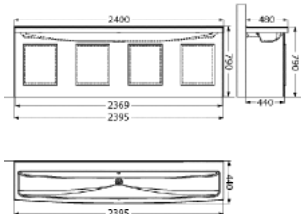


VANITY UNIT FOR 1800MM SOLX TROUGHES

Decorative solid grade 8mm laminate panels with hinges and a lock. Their strengthened technical properties and antibacterial surface treatment makes them particularly suitable for intensive usage (public places), areas of high humidity (washrooms) or hygienic environments (healthcare). The pack includes three locked front panels and two end panels.

Colour: Blue, red, wood grain or yellow
 Vanity unit to fit SOLX1800 troughs

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|--|
| SOLX1800VB | 204.0000.004 | Blue | |
| SOLX1800VR | 204.0000.005 | Red | |
| SOLX1800VWG | 204.0000.006 | Wood Grain | |
| SOLX1800VY | 204.0000.007 | Yellow | |



VANITY UNIT FOR 2400MM SOLX TROUGHES

Decorative solid grade 8mm laminate panels with hinges and a lock. Their strengthened technical properties and antibacterial surface treatment makes them particularly suitable for intensive usage (public places), areas of high humidity (washrooms) or hygienic environments (healthcare). The pack includes four locked front panels and two end panels.

Colour: Blue, red, wood grain or yellow
 Vanity unit to fit SOLX2400 troughs

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|--|
| SOLX2400VB | 204.0000.008 | Blue | |
| SOLX2400VR | 204.0000.009 | Red | |
| SOLX2400VWG | 204.0000.010 | Wood Grain | |
| SOLX2400VY | 204.0000.011 | Yellow | |

WASHINO WASH AND PLAY TROUGHS

Made using Miranit shatter-proof, resin-bonded mineral granite, the children's washtroughs have a larger radii and inviting playful shape to encourage children to wash their hands properly.



WASHINO SPLIT LEVEL CHILDREN'S WASH-AND-PLAY TROUGH

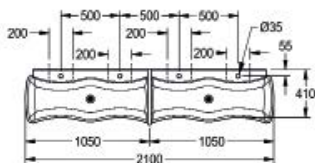
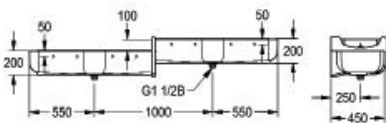
Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The playful wave and pleasant warm surface of the Miranit material are a temptation for children to wash their hands. A high resistance to damage, impact and abrasion, make these wash and play troughs ideal for everyday use. The larger outer radii of the mineral granite basins reduce the risk of injury, whilst the generous inner radii and their seamless design make cleaning the washtroughs an easy task. The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting. Supplied with a waste and overflow kit, and a tap hole for each wash place.

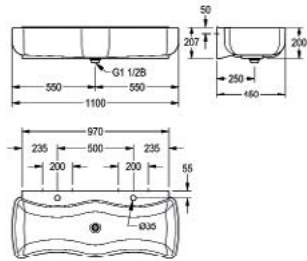
Colour: Alpine white
 Split level trough
 Overflow: Stand pipe
 Tap holes: 4
 Waste: 2
 Dimensions: 2100 x 470 x 340mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| SANW212P | 203.0473.925 | Split level right high, left low |
| SANW211P | 203.0473.924 | Split level left high, right low |

Optional extra

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | Miranit repair kit |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|





WASHINO CHILDREN'S WASH-AND-PLAY TROUGH

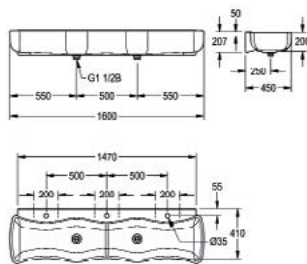
Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The playful wave and pleasant warm surface of the Miranit material are a temptation for children to wash their hands. A high resistance to damage, impact and abrasion, make these wash and play troughs ideal for everyday use. The larger outer radii of the mineral granite basins reduce the risk of injury, whilst the generous inner radii and the seamless design make cleaning the washtroughs an easy task. The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting. Supplied with a waste kit, and a tap hole for each wash place.

Colour: Alpine white
 Tap holes: 2
 Overflow: Stand pipe
 Wastes: 1
 Dimensions: 1100 x 450 x 207mm

SANW200P 203.0000.177

Optional extra

ZANMW904 220.0000.002 Miranit repair kit



WASHINO CHILDREN'S WASH-AND-PLAY TROUGH

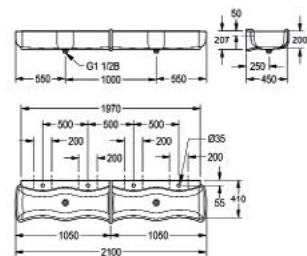
Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The playful wave and pleasant warm surface of the Miranit material are a temptation for children to wash their hands. A high resistance to damage, impact and abrasion, make these wash and play troughs ideal for everyday use. The larger outer radii of the mineral granite basins reduce the risk of injury, whilst the generous inner radii and the seamless design make cleaning the washtroughs an easy task. The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting. Supplied with a waste and overflow kit, and a tap hole for each wash place.

Colour: Alpine white
 Tap holes: 3
 Overflow: Stand pipe
 Wastes: 2
 Dimensions: 1600 x 450 x 207mm

SANW215P 203.0000.183

Optional extra

ZANMW904 220.0000.002 Miranit repair kit



WASHINO CHILDREN'S WASH-AND-PLAY TROUGH

Made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, and temperature resistant up to 80°C. The playful wave and pleasant warm surface of the Miranit material are a temptation for children to wash their hands. A high resistance to damage, impact and abrasion, make these wash and play troughs ideal for everyday use. The larger outer radii of the mineral granite basins reduce the risk of injury, whilst the generous inner radii and the seamless design make cleaning the washtroughs an easy task. The integral back panel has integrated brackets and fixing holes for wall mounting. Supplied with a waste and overflow kit, and a tap hole for each wash place.

Colour: Alpine white
 Tap holes: 4
 Overflow: Stand pipe
 Wastes: 2
 Dimensions: 2100 x 470 x 240mm

SANW205P 203.0000.179

Optional extra

ZANMW904 220.0000.002 Miranit repair kit

CUSTOM COMPOSITE BASINS

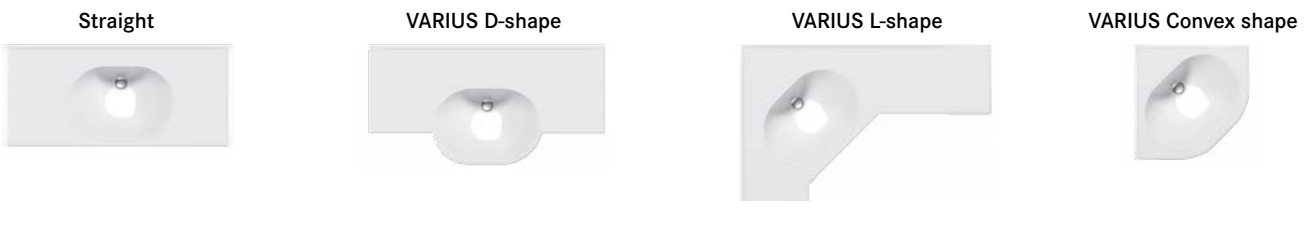
As Miranit composite is a poured material, it allows ultimate flexibility in design to suit different specifications and budgets. Options include fully bespoke products, such as individual bowls or uniquely shaped worktops, and customised units with multiple or single bowls in worktops up to 3.6m long.

For more information or to talk to one of our design team call: 01246 458 900 or email: ws-estimating.gb@franke.com

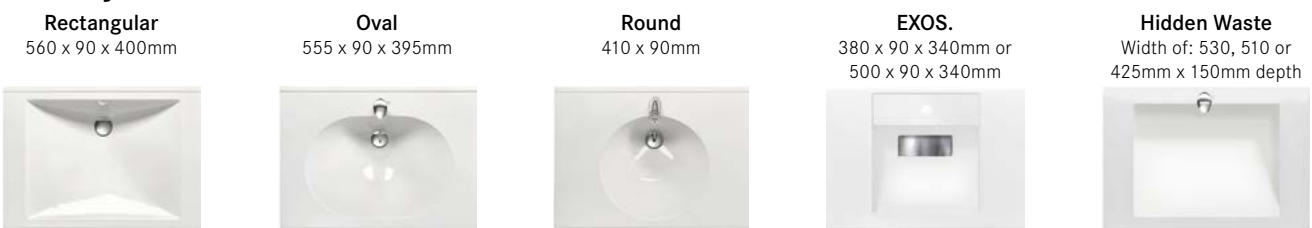




Choose your worktop shape



Choose your bowl



Choose the size

Up to a length of 3,600 mm, depth of 700mm and apron of 150mm



Choose the number of bowls

Integrate up to five bowls using the rectangular, oval, Exos. and hidden waste options, and up to six with the round.



Other options

- 1 With or without tap landing
Depth of basins
- 2 Bowl spacing and deck size
- 3 Splash back or apron
- 4 Boreholes (for taps, soap or paper towel dispensers) See Page 116-119 for details of accessories



STAINLESS STEEL WASH BASINS AND TROUGHS

Stylish, robust and practical design



A range of stainless steel washtroughs and basins to suit almost any application. Franke stainless steel products are robust and inhibit vandalism, as well as being easy to clean, which helps to keep service and maintenance costs to a minimum.

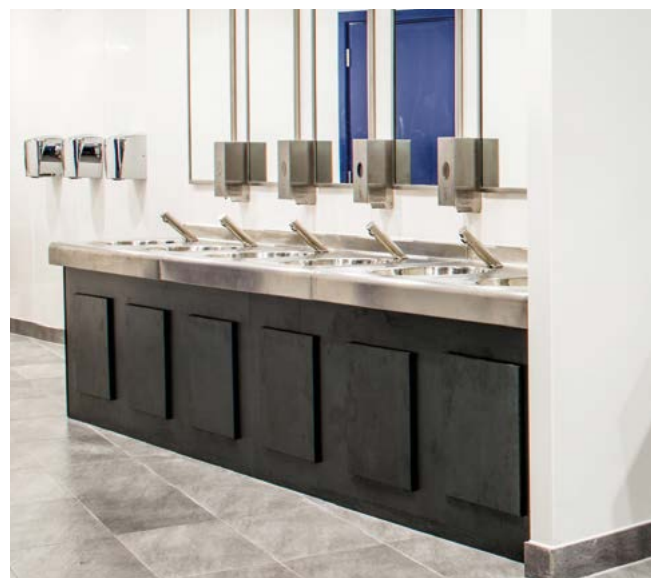
Stainless steel is not only resistant to moisture and most acids, it also stands out due to its hardness, high tolerance to hot and cold temperatures, and hygienic characteristics which makes it the first choice for food processing plants, manufacturing facilities and heavily used washrooms. Dirt and oil can easily be washed from the smooth, non-porous surface without the need for harsh cleaning products. Stainless steel basins and troughs need not be exclusive to industrial environments, as the clean lines and reflective surface can add a premium look to high end washrooms in office, education and executive suites.



Franke chosen for major transport renovation

Franke stainless steel products were chosen as the washroom sanitaryware by busy bus service operator Metroline, based in North London, as they are extremely hard-wearing and easy to clean. Lan Services were keen to use trusted brand Franke to supply their stainless steel toilet pans, urinal troughs and vanity tops with moulded stainless steel basins.

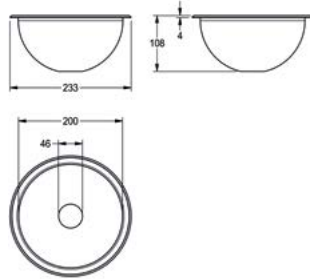
Andy Seddon, Commercial Director for Lan Services commented “We have worked with Franke on a number of projects and know that by combining our experience, we will provide a winning solution for our client. They are flexible with our customers’ requirements and provide great service both pre and post installation.”



STAINLESS STEEL WASHBASINS

Franke stainless steel sinks are ideal for high use applications as they are robust and easy to clean, which helps to keep service and maintenance costs to a minimum. Stainless steel is highly durable and will look good for years to come as appropriate cleaning will prevent staining and unlike ceramics stainless steel will not chip or crack.





ROUND 200MM DIAMETER UNDER-MOUNTED OR INSET VANITY BASIN

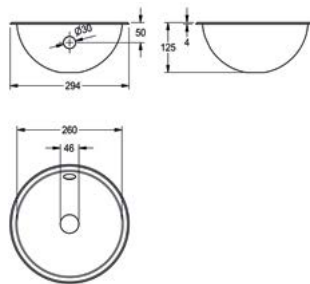
Manufactured from 1mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Supplied with 32mm waste hole, waste kit, and stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting.

Without tap holes
 Without overflow
 Cut-out size for mounting from top: 212mm
 Cut-out size for mounting from underneath: 190mm
 Bowl dimensions: 200mm dia. x 110mm depth
 Dimensions: 233mm dia. x 108mm depth

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| RNDH200 | 203.0000.151 | High polished |
| RNDX200 | 203.0000.141 | Satin finished |

Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| F2109 | 203.0000.304 | 32mm chrome-plated syphon and trap |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|



ROUND 250MM DIAMETER UNDER-MOUNTED OR INSET VANITY BASIN

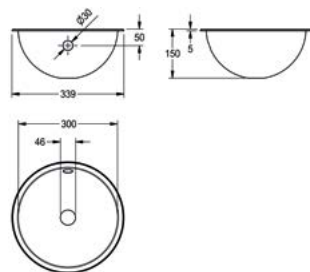
Manufactured from 1mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Prepared with 32mm waste hole and overflow. Supplied with waste kit and stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting.

Without tap holes
 With overflow
 Cut-out size for mounting from top: 274mm
 Cut-out size for mounting from underneath: 250mm
 Bowl dimensions: 250mm dia. x 125mm depth
 Dimensions: 294mm dia. x 125mm depth

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| RNDH260 | 203.0000.152 | High polished |
| RNDX260 | 203.0000.142 | Satin finished |

Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| F2126 | 203.0000.298 | 32mm sprung dome waste |
| F2109 | 203.0000.304 | 32mm chrome-plated syphon and trap |



ROUND 300MM DIAMETER UNDER-MOUNTED OR INSET VANITY BASIN

Manufactured from 1mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Prepared with 32mm waste hole and overflow. Supplied with waste kit and stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting.

Without tap holes
 With overflow
 Cut-out size for mounting from top: 319mm
 Cut-out size for mounting from underneath: 290mm
 Bowl dimensions: 300mm dia. x 150mm depth
 Dimensions: 339mm dia. x 150mm depth

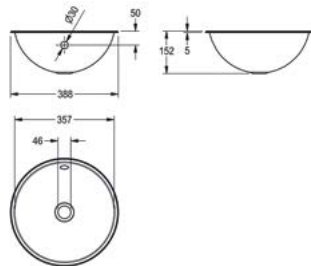
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| RNDH300 | 210.0056.337 | High polished |
| RNDX300 | 203.0000.143 | Satin finished |

Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| F2126 | 203.0000.298 | 32mm sprung dome waste |
| F2109 | 203.0000.304 | 32mm chrome-plated syphon and trap |

STAINLESS STEEL WASHBASINS

Basins with a stylish, robust and practical design



ROUND 357MM DIAMETER UNDER-MOUNTED OR INSET VANITY BASIN

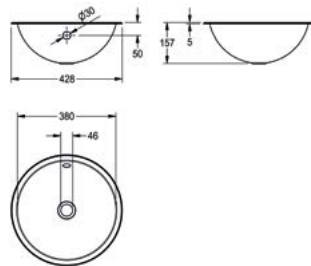
Manufactured from 1mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Prepared with 32mm waste hole and overflow. Supplied with waste kit and stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting.

Without tap holes
 With overflow
 Cut-out size for mounting from top: 368mm
 Cut-out size for mounting from underneath: 350mm
 Bowl dimensions: 357mm dia. x 150mm depth
 Dimensions: 388mm dia. x 152mm depth

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| RNDH360 | 203.0000.153 | High polished |
| RNDX360 | 203.0000.144 | Satin finished |

Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| F2126 | 203.0000.298 | 32mm sprung dome waste |
| F2109 | 203.0000.304 | 32mm chrome-plated syphon and trap |



ROUND 380MM DIAMETER UNDER-MOUNTED OR INSET VANITY BASIN

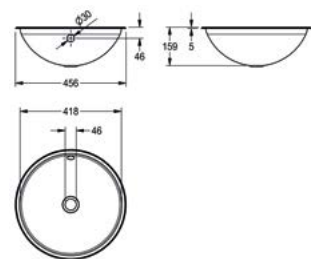
Manufactured from 1mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Prepared with 32mm waste hole and overflow. Supplied with waste kit and stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting.

Without tap holes
 With overflow
 Cut-out size for mounting from top: 408mm
 Cut-out size for mounting from underneath: 370mm
 Bowl dimensions: 380mm dia. x 157mm depth
 Dimensions: 428mm dia. x 157mm depth

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| RNDH381 | 210.0056.432 | High polished |
| RNDX381 | 203.0000.145 | Satin finished |

Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| F2126 | 203.0000.298 | 32mm sprung dome waste |
| F2109 | 203.0000.304 | 32mm chrome-plated syphon and trap |



ROUND 418MM DIAMETER UNDER-MOUNTED OR INSET VANITY BASIN

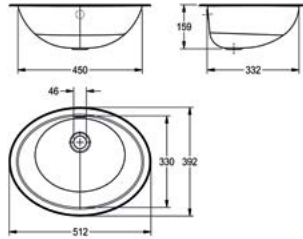
Manufactured from 1mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Prepared with 32mm waste hole and overflow. Supplied with waste kit and stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting.

Without tap holes
 With overflow
 Cut-out size for mounting from top: 436mm
 Cut-out size for mounting from underneath: 410mm
 Bowl dimensions: 418mm dia. x 160mm depth
 Dimensions: 456mm dia. x 159mm depth

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| RNDH420 | 210.0056.536 | High polished |
| RNDX420 | 203.0000.146 | Satin finished |

Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| F2126 | 203.0000.298 | 32mm sprung dome waste |
| F2109 | 203.0000.304 | 32mm chrome-plated syphon and trap |



OVAL 450MM WIDE UNDER-MOUNTED OR INSET WASHBASIN

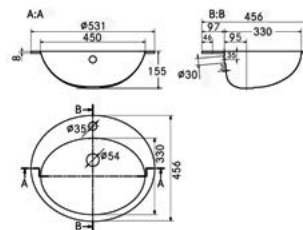
Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Prepared with 32mm waste hole and overflow. Supplied with waste kit and stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting.

Without tap holes
 With overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 450 x 330 x 159mm
 Dimensions: 512 x 392 x 159mm

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|----------------|
| RNDH450-O | 203.0000.139 | High polished |
| RNDX450-O | 203.0000.147 | Satin finished |

Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| F2126 | 203.0000.298 | 32mm sprung dome waste |
| F2109 | 203.0000.304 | 32mm chrome-plated syphon and trap |



OVAL 450MM WIDE UNDER-MOUNTED OR INSET WASHBASIN WITH TAP LANDING

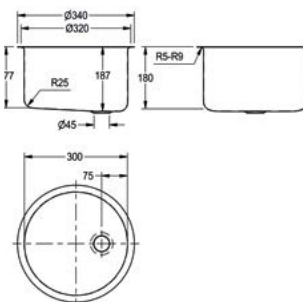
Inset washbasin which can be mounted from top or underneath. Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Prepared with 35mm diameter tap hole, 32mm waste hole and overflow. Supplied with waste kit and stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting.

Tap holes: 1
 With overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 450 x 330 x 155mm
 Dimensions: 531 x 456 x 155mm

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|----------------|
| RNDH451-O | 203.0000.140 | High polished |
| RNDX451-O | 203.0000.148 | Satin finished |

Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| F2126 | 203.0000.298 | 32mm sprung dome waste |
| F2109 | 203.0000.304 | 32mm chrome-plated syphon and trap |



ROUND 300MM DIAMETER UNDER-MOUNTED OR INSET WASH BASIN

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Prepared with 32mm waste hole. Supplied with waste kit and stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting.

Without tap holes
 Without overflow
 Finish: Satin
 Bowl dimensions: 300mm dia. x 77mm depth
 Dimensions: 340mm dia. x 180mm depth

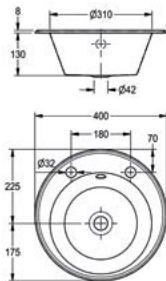
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| BR300OU | 203.0000.135 | |
|----------------|--------------|--|

Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| F2126 | 203.0000.298 | 32mm sprung dome waste |
| F2109 | 203.0000.304 | 32mm chrome-plated syphon and trap |

STAINLESS STEEL WASHBASINS

Basins with a stylish, robust and practical design



310MM DIAMETER UNDER-MOUNTED OR INSET WASH BASIN WITH TAP LANDING

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Prepared for 32mm waste outlet and overflow hole with two tap holes in the rear ledge behind the bowl - suitable for basin taps only (deck mixers cannot be fitted). Supplied with fixing clips for inseting into worktops. Waste kit sold separately.

Finish: Satin

Tap holes: 2

With overflow

Bowl dimensions: 310mm dia. x 130mm depth

Dimensions: 400mm dia. x 130mm depth

D20170N 203.0000.062

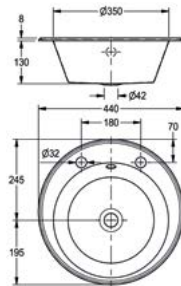
Optional waste kits

F2117 203.0000.295 32mm waste, plug, chain and overflow

Optional taps (for all tap options see page 76-77 for details)

F1080 208.0000.022 Crosshead basin taps

F1329 208.0000.026 Adriatic lever basin taps



350MM DIAMETER UNDER-MOUNTED OR INSET WASH BASIN WITH TAP LANDING

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Prepared for 32mm waste outlet and overflow hole with two tap holes in the rear ledge behind the bowl - suitable for basin taps only (deck mixers cannot be fitted). Supplied with fixing clips for inseting into worktops. Waste kit sold separately.

Finish: Satin

Tap holes: 2

With overflow

Bowl dimensions: 350mm dia. x 130mm depth

Dimensions: 440mm dia. x 130mm depth

D20171N 203.0000.063

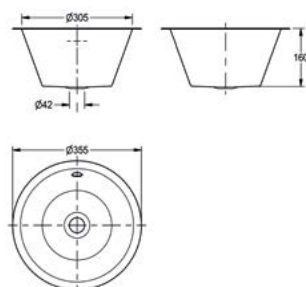
Optional waste kits

F2117 203.0000.295 32mm waste, plug, chain and overflow

Optional taps (for all tap options see page 76-77 for details)

F1080 208.0000.022 Crosshead basin taps

F1329 208.0000.026 Adriatic lever basin taps



ROUND 305MM DIAMETER RIMMED EDGE INSET WASH BASIN

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Prepared for 32mm waste outlet and overflow. Designed with no tap holes therefore taps can be fitted through the worktop or wall mounted. Supplied with fixing adhesive. Waste kit sold separately.

NOTE: It may be necessary to notch the worktop when fitting an overflow.

Finish: Satin

Without tap holes

With overflow

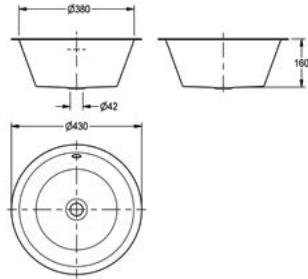
Bowl dimensions: 305mm dia. x 160mm depth

Dimensions: 355mm dia. x 160mm depth

D20140N 203.0000.048

Optional waste kits

F2117 203.0000.295 32mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



ROUND 380MM DIAMETER RIMMED EDGE INSET WASH BASIN

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Prepared for 32mm waste outlet and overflow. Designed with no tap holes therefore taps can be fitted through the worktop or wall mounted. Supplied with fixing adhesive. Waste kit sold separately.

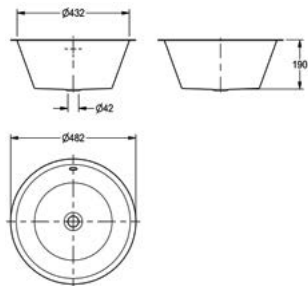
NOTE: It may be necessary to notch the worktop when fitting an overflow.

Finish: Satin
 Without tap holes
 With overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 380mm dia. x 160mm depth
 Dimensions: 430mm dia. x 160mm depth

D20142N 203.0000.050

Optional waste kits

F2117 203.0000.295 32mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



ROUND 432MM DIAMETER RIMMED EDGE INSET WASH BASIN

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Prepared for 32mm waste outlet and overflow. Designed with no tap holes therefore taps can be fitted through the worktop or wall mounted. Supplied with fixing adhesive. Waste kit sold separately.

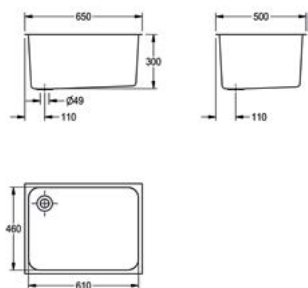
NOTE: It may be necessary to notch the worktop when fitting an overflow.

Finish: Satin
 Without tap holes
 With overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 432mm dia. x 190mm depth
 Dimensions: 482mm dia. x 190mm depth

D20144N 203.0000.052

Optional waste kits

F2117 203.0000.295 32mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



LARGE 610MM WIDE RIMMED EDGE INSET BOWL

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin polish finish. An earthing lug is fitted to the underside of the bowl. Supplied with an 38mm waste outlet and standpipe strainer overflow. Fixing studs, brackets and full fitting instructions are supplied.

Finish: Descaled
 Without tap holes
 Overflow: Strainer waste
 Waste: Left hand
 Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm
 Dimensions: 650 x 500 x 300mm

C20136L 214.0493.232

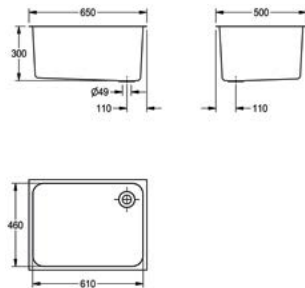
Spare parts

F2132 230.0000.039 300 x 38mm diameter stand pipe strainer and waste



STAINLESS STEEL WASHBASINS

Basins with a stylish, robust and practical design



LARGE 610MM WIDE RIMMED EDGE INSET BOWL

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin polish finish. An earthing lug is fitted to the underside of the bowl. Supplied with a 38mm waste outlet and standpipe strainer overflow. Fixing studs, brackets and full fitting instructions are supplied.

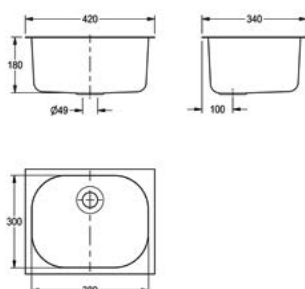
20mm rimmed edge
 Finish: Descaled
 Without tap holes
 Overflow: Strainer waste
 Waste: Right hand
 Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm
 Dimensions: 650 x 500 x 300mm



C20136R 214.0493.189

Spare parts

F2132 230.0000.039 300 x 38mm diameter stand pipe strainer and waste



SMALL 380MM WIDE RIMMED EDGE INSET BOWL

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The bowl has a 20mm rimmed edge and is prepared for a 38mm waste and overflow. Designed with no tap holes therefore taps are to be mounted through the worktop or on the wall. Fixing clips are supplied with each bowl. Waste, plug, chain and overflow are available as extras.

NOTE: It may be necessary to notch the worktop when fitting an overflow.

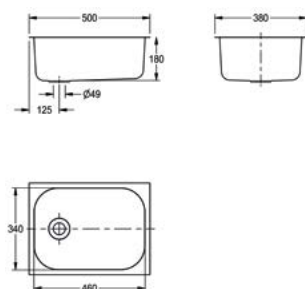
20mm rimmed edge
 Finish: Descaled
 Without tap holes
 With overflow
 Waste: Centre
 Cut-out size: 390 x 315mm
 Bowl dimensions: 380 x 300 x 180mm
 Dimensions: 420 x 340 x 180mm



C20120N 214.0000.087

Optional waste kits

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



SMALL 480MM WIDE RIMMED EDGE INSET BOWL

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The bowl has a 20mm rimmed edge and is prepared for a 38mm waste and overflow. Designed with no tap holes therefore taps are to be mounted through the worktop or on the wall. Fixing clips are supplied with each bowl. Waste, plug, chain and overflow are available as extras.

NOTE: It may be necessary to notch the worktop when fitting an overflow.

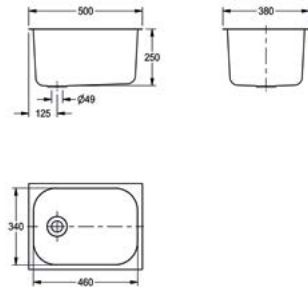
20mm rimmed edge
 Finish: Descaled
 Without tap holes
 With overflow
 Waste: Centre
 Cut-out size: 470 x 350mm
 Bowl dimensions: 460 x 340 x 180mm
 Dimensions: 500 x 380 x 180mm



C20174N 214.0000.097

Optional waste kits

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



SMALL 460MM WIDE RIMMED EDGE INSET BOWL

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The bowl has a 20mm rimmed edge and is prepared for a 38mm waste and overflow. Designed with no tap holes therefore taps are to be mounted through the worktop or on the wall. Fixing clips are supplied with each bowl. Waste, plug, chain and overflow are available as extras.

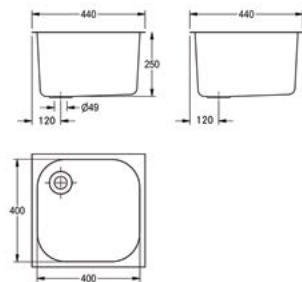
NOTE: It may be necessary to notch the worktop when fitting an overflow.

- 20mm rimmed edge
- Finish: Descaled
- Without tap holes
- With overflow
- Waste: Centre
- Cut-out size: 470 x 350mm
- Bowl dimensions: 460 x 340 x 250mm
- Dimensions: 500 x 380 x 250mm

C20175N 214.0000.098

Optional waste kits

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



SMALL 400MM SQUARE RIMMED EDGE INSET BOWL

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The bowl has a 20mm rimmed edge and is prepared for a 38mm waste and overflow. Designed with no tap holes therefore taps are to be mounted through the worktop or on the wall. Fixing clips are supplied with each bowl. Waste, plug, chain and overflow are available as extras.

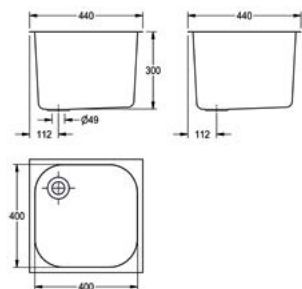
NOTE: It may be necessary to notch the worktop when fitting an overflow.

- 20mm rimmed edge
- Finish: Descaled
- Without tap holes
- With overflow
- Waste: Centre
- Cut-out size: 410 x 410mm
- Bowl dimensions: 400 x 400 x 250mm
- Dimensions: 440 x 440 x 250mm

C20132N 214.0000.088

Optional waste kits

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



SMALL 400MM SQUARE RIMMED EDGE INSET BOWL

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The bowl has a 20mm rimmed edge and is prepared for a 38mm waste and overflow. Designed with no tap holes therefore taps are to be mounted through the worktop or on the wall. Fixing clips are supplied with each bowl. Waste, plug, chain and overflow are available as extras.

NOTE: It may be necessary to notch the worktop when fitting an overflow.

- 20mm rimmed edge
- Finish: Descaled
- Without tap holes
- With overflow
- Waste: Centre
- Cut-out size: 410 x 410mm
- Bowl dimensions: 400 x 400 x 300mm
- Dimensions: 440 x 440 x 300mm

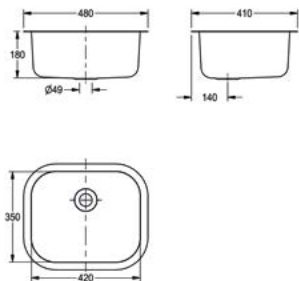
C20133N 214.0000.089

Optional waste kits

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow

STAINLESS STEEL WASHBASINS

Basins with a stylish, robust and practical design



SMALL 420MM WIDE RIMMED EDGE INSET BOWL

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The bowl has a 20mm rimmed edge and is prepared for a 38mm waste and overflow. Designed with no tap holes therefore taps are to be mounted through the worktop or on the wall. Fixing clips are supplied with each bowl. Waste, plug, chain and overflow are available as extras.

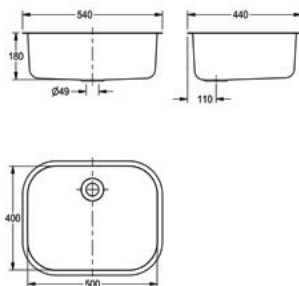
NOTE: It may be necessary to notch the worktop when fitting an overflow.

20mm rimmed edge
 Finish: Descaled
 Without tap holes
 With overflow
 Waste: Centre
 Cut-out size: 410 x 410mm
 Bowl dimensions: 420 x 350 x 180mm
 Dimensions: 480 x 410 x 180mm

C20137N 214.0000.092

Optional waste kits

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



SMALL 420MM WIDE RIMMED EDGE INSET BOWL

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The bowl has a 20mm rimmed edge and is prepared for a 38mm waste and overflow. Designed with no tap holes therefore taps are to be mounted through the worktop or on the wall. Fixing clips are supplied with each bowl. Waste, plug, chain and overflow are available as extras.

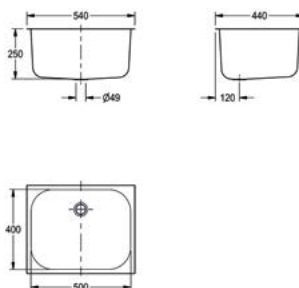
NOTE: It may be necessary to notch the worktop when fitting an overflow.

20mm rimmed edge
 Finish: Descaled
 Without tap holes
 With overflow
 Waste: Centre
 Cut-out size: 510 x 410mm
 Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 200mm
 Dimensions: 540 x 440 x 180mm

C20148N 214.0000.093

Optional waste kits

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



SMALL 420MM WIDE RIMMED EDGE INSET BOWL

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The bowl has a 20mm rimmed edge and is prepared for a 38mm waste and overflow. Designed with no tap holes therefore taps are to be mounted through the worktop or on the wall. Fixing clips are supplied with each bowl. Waste, plug, chain and overflow are available as extras.

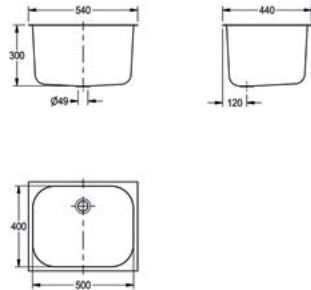
NOTE: It may be necessary to notch the worktop when fitting an overflow.

20mm rimmed edge
 Finish: Descaled
 Without tap holes
 With overflow
 Waste: Centre
 Cut-out size: 510 x 410mm
 Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 250mm
 Dimensions: 540 x 440 x 250mm

C20149N 214.0000.094

Optional waste kits

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



SMALL 500MM WIDE RIMMED EDGE INSET BOWL

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The bowl has a 20mm rimmed edge and is prepared for a 38mm waste and overflow. Designed with no tap holes therefore taps are to be mounted through the worktop or on the wall. Fixing clips are supplied with each bowl. Waste, plug, chain and overflow are available as extras.

NOTE: It may be necessary to notch the worktop when fitting an overflow.

20mm rimmed edge

Finish: Descaled

Without tap holes

With overflow

Waste: Centre

Cut-out size: 510 x 410mm

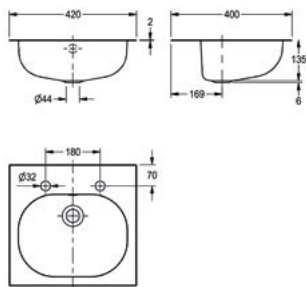
Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 300mm

Dimensions: 540 x 440 x 300mm

C20150N 214.0000.095

Optional waste kits

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



360MM WIDE UNDER-MOUNTED OR INSET WASH BASIN WITH TAP LANDING

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Prepared with 32mm waste outlet and overflow hole, and a rear ledge with two tap holes suitable for either basin taps or mixer taps. Supplied with fixing clips for inserting into worktops. Waste kit is available as an extra.

Finish: Descaled

Tap holes: 2

With overflow

Waste: Centre

Bowl dimensions: 360 x 272 x 135mm

Dimensions: 420 x 400 x 135mm

D20167N 203.0000.060

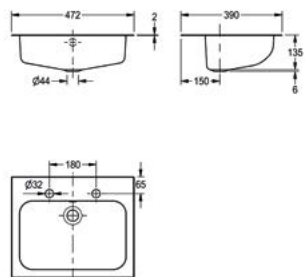
Optional waste kits

F2117 203.0000.295 32mm waste, plug, chain and overflow

Optional taps (for all tap options see page 76-77 for details)

F1080 208.0000.022 Crosshead basin taps

F1329 208.0000.026 Adriatic lever basin taps



410MM WIDE UNDER-MOUNTED OR INSET WASH BASIN WITH TAP LANDING

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Prepared with 32mm waste outlet and overflow hole, and a rear ledge with two tap holes suitable for either basin taps or mixer taps. Supplied with fixing clips for inserting into worktops. Waste kit is available as an extra.

Finish: Descaled

Tap holes: 2

With overflow

Waste: Centre

Bowl dimensions: 410 x 265 x 140mm

Dimensions: 472 x 390 x 140mm

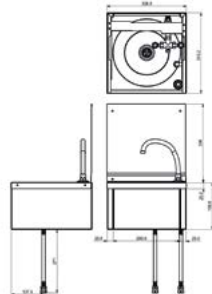
D20168N 203.0000.061

Optional waste kits

F2117 203.0000.295 32mm waste, plug, chain and overflow

STAINLESS STEEL WASHBASINS

Basins with a stylish, robust and practical design



KNEE OPERATED WASH HAND BASIN WITH 285MM DIAMETER BOWL

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Supplied complete with water spout positioned in rear right hand corner and 32mm waste outlet. Supplied with the pre-mixing valve and the pipework linking the water spout to the knee operated front panel. The unit is wall mounted by screw fixings through the integral rear brackets. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

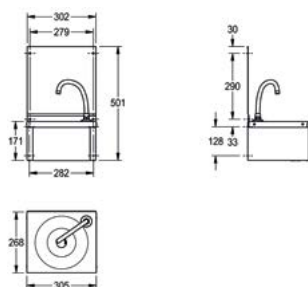
Taps: 1 knee operated spout
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 285mm dia. x 150mm
 Dimensions: 338 x 343.2 x 535mm

ANMX212N 203.0478.868



Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| F1006 | 208.0000.098 | Non-concussive mixer valve |
| F1007 | 208.0000.005 | Swan neck swivel spout |



KNEE OPERATED WASH HAND BASIN WITH 240MM DIAMETER BOWL

Knee operated wash hand basin. Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Supplied complete with water spout positioned in rear right hand corner and 32mm waste outlet. Supplied with the pre-mixing valve and the pipework linking the water spout to the knee operated front panel. The unit is wall mounted by the screw fixings through the integral rear brackets. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

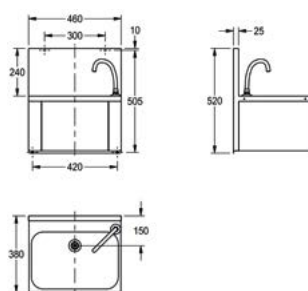
Taps: 1 knee operated spout
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 240mm dia. x 125mm
 Dimensions: 305 x 268 x 501mm

ANMX216 203.0000.038



Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| F1006 | 208.0000.098 | Non-concussive mixer valve |
| F1007 | 208.0000.005 | Swan neck swivel spout |



KNEE OPERATED WASH HAND BASIN WITH 410MM WIDE BOWL

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Supplied complete with water spout positioned in rear right hand corner and 32mm waste outlet. Supplied with the pre-mixing valve and the pipework linking the water spout to the knee operated front panel. The unit is wall mounted by the screw fixings through the integral rear brackets. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

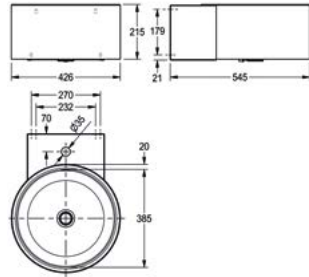
Taps: 1 knee operated spout
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 410 x 136 x 265mm
 Dimensions: 460 x 380 x 520mm

ANMX206 203.0000.035



Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| F1006 | 208.0000.098 | Non-concussive mixer valve |
| F1007 | 208.0000.005 | Swan neck swivel spout |

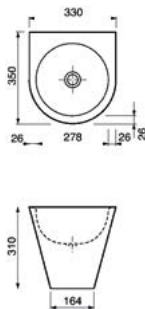


SINGLE 385MM DIAMETER WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN

Manufactured from 1.25mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a high polished finish. The seamless welded 385mm round bowl has a 215mm perforated fascia panel, a 120mm tap landing with a 35mm central tap hole and is prepared with 32mm waste hole and overflow, the waste kit is included.

Tap holes: 1
 With overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 385mm dia. x 170mm
 Dimensions: 425 x 545 x 215

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| BRP390 | 203.0000.137 | Perforated fascia panel |
| BRC390SF | 203.0000.136 | Smooth fascia panel |

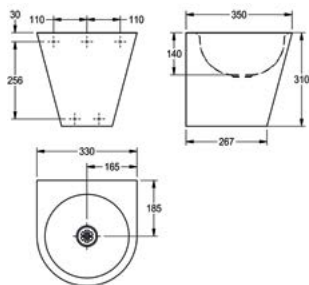


CENTINEL 277MM DIAMETER WASHBASIN WITH TAP HOLE

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. The bowl is prepared for and supplied with a 32mm flush grated waste only, no overflow. A single tap hole is positioned at rear right hand side and the unit comes with a bottom access panel, for wall mounting with the supplied bolts and accessing the plumbing connections.

Tap holes: 1
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 277mm dia. x 140mm depth
 Dimensions: 350 x 330 x 310mm

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| G20131N | 203.0000.075 |
|----------------|--------------|



CENTINEL 277MM DIAMETER WASHBASIN

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. The bowl is prepared for and supplied with a 32mm flush grated waste only, no overflow. The unit comes with a bottom access panel, for wall mounting with the supplied bolts and accessing the plumbing connections.

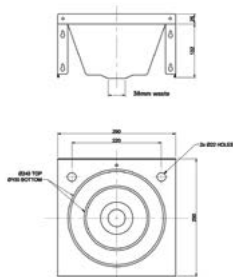
Without tap holes
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 277mm dia. x 140mm depth
 Dimensions: 350 x 330 x 310mm

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| ANMX205 | 203.0000.133 |
|----------------|--------------|



STAINLESS STEEL WASHBASINS

Basins with a stylish, robust and practical design



MODEL A 240MM DIAMETER WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN WITH APRON

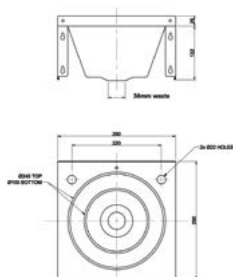
Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a high polished finish. The basin is prepared for 32mm waste outlet and is supplied with two tap holes in the rear ledge, without an overflow. The basin is wall mounted using the fixing holes provided in both the rear up-stand and the rear apron fixing brackets for extra security. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

Tap holes: 2
 Without overflow
 Waste: Kit including waste, plug and chain
 Bowl dimensions: 240mm dia. x 125mm depth
 Dimensions: 290 x 290 x 157mm

D20161N 203.0000.053

Spare parts

F2118 203.0000.296 32mm waste, plug and chain



MODEL A 240MM DIAMETER WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN WITH APRON AND CROSSHEAD TAPS

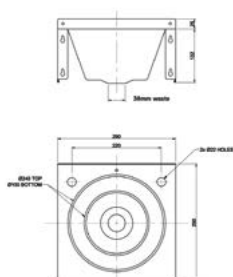
Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a high polished finish. The basin is prepared for 32mm waste outlet and is supplied with two tap holes in the rear ledge, without an overflow. The basin is wall mounted using the fixing holes provided in both the rear up-stand and the rear apron fixing brackets for extra security. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

Taps: 2 crosshead taps
 Without overflow
 Waste: Kit including waste, plug and chain
 Bowl dimensions: 240mm dia. x 125mm depth
 Dimensions: 290 x 290 x 157mm

D20195N 203.0000.069

Spare parts

F2118 203.0000.296 32mm waste, plug and chain



MODEL A 240MM DIAMETER WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN WITH APRON AND LEVER TAPS

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a high polished finish. The basin is prepared for 32mm waste outlet and is supplied with two tap holes in the rear ledge, without an overflow. The basin is wall mounted using the fixing holes provided in both the rear up-stand and the rear apron fixing brackets for extra security. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

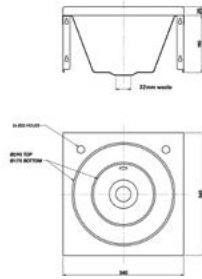
Taps: 2 lever taps
 Without overflow
 Waste: Kit including waste, plug and chain
 Bowl dimensions: 240mm dia. x 125mm depth
 Dimensions: 290 x 290 x 157mm

D20185N 203.0000.065

Spare parts

F2118 203.0000.296 32mm waste, plug and chain





MODEL B 290MM DIAMETER WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN WITH APRON

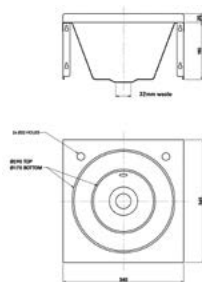
Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a high polished finish. The basin is prepared for 32mm waste outlet and is supplied with two tap holes in the rear ledge, and an overflow. The basin is wall mounted using the fixing holes provided in both the rear up-stand and the rear apron fixing brackets for extra security. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

Tap holes: 2
 With overflow
 Waste: Kit including waste, plug and chain
 Bowl dimensions: 290mm dia. x 153mm depth
 Dimensions: 340 x 345 x 185mm

D20162N 203.0000.054

Spare parts

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



MODEL B 290MM DIAMETER WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN WITH APRON AND CROSSHEAD TAPS

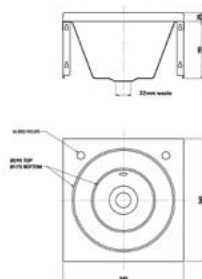
Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a high polished finish. The basin is prepared for 32mm waste outlet and is supplied with two tap holes in the rear ledge, and an overflow. The basin is wall mounted using the fixing holes provided in both the rear up-stand and the rear apron fixing brackets for extra security. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

Taps: 2 crosshead taps
 With overflow
 Waste: Kit including waste, plug and chain
 Bowl dimensions: 290mm dia. x 153mm depth
 Dimensions: 340 x 345 x 185mm

D20196N 203.0000.070

Spare parts

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



MODEL B 290MM DIAMETER WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN WITH APRON AND LEVER TAPS

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a high polished finish. The basin is prepared for 32mm waste outlet and is supplied with two tap holes in the rear ledge, and an overflow. The basin is wall mounted using the fixing holes provided in both the rear up-stand and the rear apron fixing brackets for extra security. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

Taps: 2 lever taps
 With overflow
 Waste: Kit including waste, plug and chain
 Bowl dimensions: 290mm dia. x 153mm depth
 Dimensions: 340 x 345 x 185mm

D20186N 203.0000.066

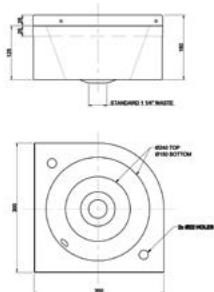
Spare parts

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



STAINLESS STEEL WASHBASINS

Basins with a stylish, robust and practical design



MODEL A 240MM DIAMETER WALL MOUNTED CORNER WASHBASIN WITH APRON

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a high polished finish. The basin is prepared for 32mm waste outlet and is supplied with two tap holes in the rear ledge, without an overflow. The basin is wall mounted using the fixing holes provided in both the rear up-stand and the rear apron fixing brackets for extra security. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

Tap holes: 2

With overflow

Waste: Kit including waste, plug and chain

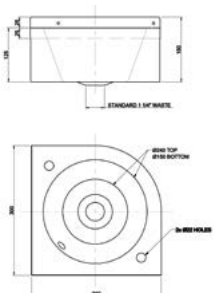
Bowl dimensions: 240mm dia. x 125mm depth

Dimensions: 300 x 300 x 150mm

D20164N 203.0000.059

Spare parts

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



MODEL A 240MM DIAMETER WALL MOUNTED CORNER WASHBASIN WITH APRON AND CROSSHEAD TAPS

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a high polished finish. The basin is prepared for 32mm waste outlet and is supplied with two tap holes in the rear ledge, without an overflow. The basin is wall mounted using the fixing holes provided in both the rear up-stand and the rear apron fixing brackets for extra security. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

Taps: 2 crosshead taps

With overflow

Waste: Kit including waste, plug and chain

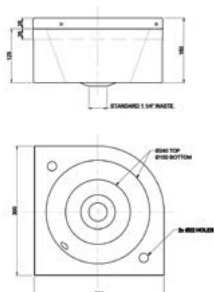
Bowl dimensions: 240mm dia. x 125mm depth

Dimensions: 300 x 300 x 150mm

D20198N 203.0000.072

Spare parts

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



MODEL A 240MM DIAMETER WALL MOUNTED CORNER WASHBASIN WITH APRON AND LEVER TAPS

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a high polished finish. The basin is prepared for 32mm waste outlet and is supplied with two tap holes in the rear ledge, without an overflow. The basin is wall mounted using the fixing holes provided in both the rear up-stand and the rear apron fixing brackets for extra security. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

Taps: 2 lever taps

With overflow

Waste: Kit including waste, plug and chain

Bowl dimensions: 240mm dia. x 125mm depth

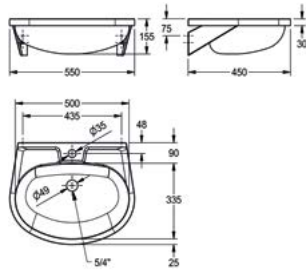
Dimensions: 300 x 300 x 150mm

D20188N 203.0000.068

Spare parts

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow





SINGLE 500MM WIDE WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. Seamlessly welded oval bowl with 90 mm tap ledge, soap dish and integrated mounting bracket. Prepared for 32mm waste outlet. Screws and dowels included.

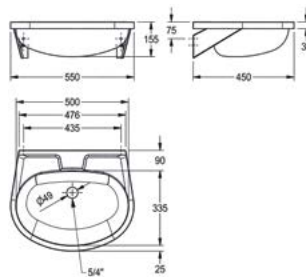
Tap holes: 1
 With overflow
 Waste: Kit including waste and plug
 Bowl dimensions: 500 x 335 x 155mm
 Dimensions: 550 x 450 x 155mm

BS205-M 203.0000.047



Spare parts

EANMX004 203.0529.573 Waste kit for BS205



SINGLE 500MM WIDE WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN

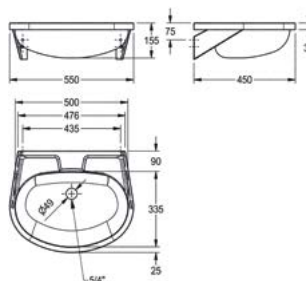
Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a high polished finish. Seamlessly welded oval bowl with 90 mm tap ledge, soap dish and integrated mounting bracket. Prepared for 32mm waste outlet. Screws and dowels included.

Without tap holes
 With overflow
 Waste: Kit including waste and plug
 Bowl dimensions: 500 x 335 x 155mm
 Dimensions: 550 x 450 x 155mm

BS205 113.0029.254

Spare parts

EANMX004 203.0529.573 Waste kit for BS205



SINGLE 500MM WIDE WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN

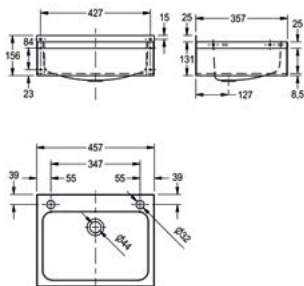
Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. Seamlessly welded oval bowl with 90 mm tap ledge, soap dish and integrated mounting bracket. Prepared for 32mm waste outlet. Screws and dowels included.

No tap hole
 Without overflow
 Waste: Kit including waste and plug
 Bowl dimensions: 500 x 335 x 155mm
 Dimensions: 550 x 450 x 155mm

BS204 113.0029.261

STAINLESS STEEL WASHBASINS

Basins with a stylish, robust and practical design

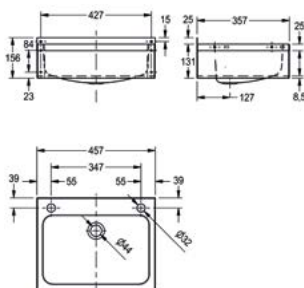


RECTANGULAR 410MM WIDE WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN WITH APRON

The top is manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. The basin is prepared for 32mm waste outlet, overflow and is supplied with two tap holes in the rear ledge. The basin is wall mounted using the fixing holes provided in both the rear up-stand and the rear apron fixing brackets. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

Tap holes: 2
 With overflow
 Waste: Kit including waste, plug, overflow and chain
 Bowl dimensions: 410 x 265 x 141mm
 Dimensions: 457 x 357 x 165mm

D20163N 203.0000.057

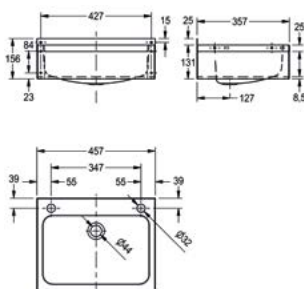


RECTANGULAR 410MM WIDE WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN WITH APRON AND CROSSHEAD TAPS

The top is manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. The basin is prepared for 32mm waste outlet, overflow and is supplied with two tap holes in the rear ledge. The basin is wall mounted using the fixing holes provided in both the rear up-stand and the rear apron fixing brackets. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

Taps: 2 crosshead taps
 With overflow
 Waste: Kit including waste, plug, overflow and chain
 Bowl dimensions: 410 x 265 x 141mm
 Dimensions: 457 x 357 x 165mm

D20197N 203.0000.071



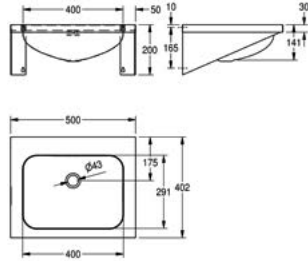
RECTANGULAR 410MM WIDE WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN WITH APRON AND LEVER TAPS

The top is manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. The basin is prepared for 32mm waste outlet, overflow and is supplied with two tap holes in the rear ledge. The basin is wall mounted using the fixing holes provided in both the rear up-stand and the rear apron fixing brackets. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

Taps: 2 lever taps
 With overflow
 Waste: Kit including waste, plug, overflow and chain
 Bowl dimensions: 410 x 265 x 141mm
 Dimensions: 457 x 357 x 165mm

D20187N 203.0000.067



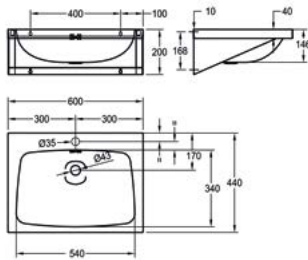


SINGLE 400MM WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN

Manufactured from 1mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. Seamlessly welded rectangular bowl with 70mm tap ledge, 32mm waste and overflow. The basin is wall mounted with the pre-welded brackets. Screws and dowels.

With overflow
 Waste: Kit including waste, plug and chain
 Bowl dimensions: 400 x 291 x 141mm
 Dimensions: 500 x 402 x 200mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| WT500A | 203.0000.154 | Without tap holes |
| WT500A-M | 203.0000.124 | With tap holes |



SINGLE 540MM WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN

Manufactured from 1mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. Seamlessly welded rectangular bowl with 70mm tap ledge, 32mm waste and overflow. The basin is wall mounted with the pre-welded brackets. Screws and dowels.

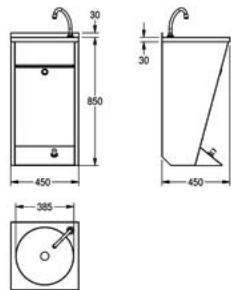
With overflow
 Waste: Kit including waste, plug and chain
 Bowl dimensions: 540 x 340 x 146mm
 Dimensions: 600 x 440 x 200mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| WT600A | 203.0000.155 | Without tap holes |
| WT600A-M | 203.0000.125 | With tap holes |



STAINLESS STEEL WASHBASINS

Basins with a stylish, robust and practical design



SINGLE 380MM DIAMETER WASHBASIN WITH FOOT OPERATED WATER CONTROLS

Manufactured from 1mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. A 380mm diameter seamlessly welded bowl with 35mm tap ledge, 32mm waste hole, and pre-mounted spout with a thermostatic pre-mixer valve fitted to provide a constant temperature for the water supply. The floor standing trap cover includes a pre mounted self-closing foot operated valve with a removable front cover for access to fittings. Screws and dowels included.

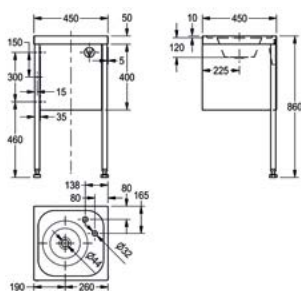
Tap: 1 foot operated spout
 Without overflow
 Waste: Plug and waste
 Bowl dimensions: 380 diameter x 145mm depth
 Dimensions: 450 x 450 x 850mm



LP21 203.0498.353

Spare parts

F1010 230.0000.052 Foot Valve Assembly



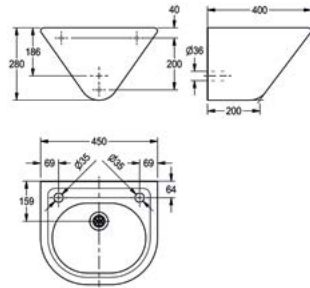
FOOD HANDLER'S 273MM DIAMETER HAND WASHBASIN

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. A 273 mm diameter bowl with 32mm flush grated waste, with lever tap and deck mounted soap dispenser. A thermostatic pre-mixer valve is fitted to provide a constant temperature for the water supply, and a paper dispensing housing is located behind the hinged front panel (paper not supplied). An earthing lug is fitted to the underside of the bowl, and there are six fixing holes in the rear return of the end panels for screwing the unit to the wall (screws and plugs are not supplied).

Tap: 1 lever tap
 Accessories: 1 soap dispenser
 Without overflow
 Waste: 32mm flush grated waste
 Bowl dimensions: 273mm dia. x 120mm depth
 Dimensions: 450 x 450 x 860mm



D20200N 203.0000.073

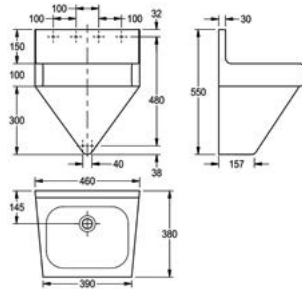


HEAVY DUTY 360MM WIDE WASHBASIN

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. The basin has a 32mm flush grated waste. This washbasin is suitable for duct wall mounting and comes with bolts and fixings.

Mounting: Duct mounted
 Without overflow
 Waste: 32mm flush grated waste
 Bowl dimensions: 360 x 270 x 135mm
 Dimensions: 450 x 400 x 280mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| HDTX450P | 203.0000.079 | Without tap holes |
| G20476N | 203.0000.076 | 2 tap holes |

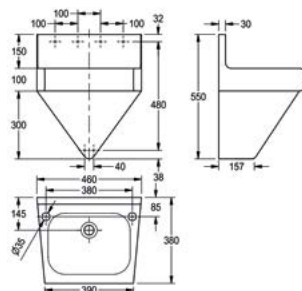


SECURITY 400MM WIDE WASHBASIN

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. The unit has a 32mm grated waste and comes complete with a shroud to conceal the pipework and brackets for wall mounting. The basin does not have tap holes, and fixings are not included.

Without tap holes
 Without overflow
 Waste: 32mm flush grated waste
 Bowl dimensions: 400 x 460 x 380mm
 Dimensions: 450 x 380 x 550mm

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| G20480N | 203.0000.077 |
|----------------|--------------|



SECURITY 400MM WIDE WASHBASIN WITH SPLASHBACK AND TAP HOLES

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. The unit has a 32mm grated waste and comes complete with a shroud to conceal the pipework and brackets for wall mounting. The basin does not have tap holes, and fixings are not included.

Tap holes: 2
 Without overflow
 Waste: 32mm flush grated waste
 Bowl dimensions: 400 x 460 x 380mm
 Dimensions: 450 x 380 x 550mm

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| G20482N | 203.0000.078 |
|----------------|--------------|



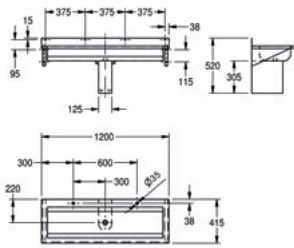
STAINLESS STEEL WASHTROUGHS

Stainless steel washtroughs are ideal for high use areas and are a great alternative to traditional sinks, offering a modern look in any washroom environment. Manufactured from a robust, high quality stainless steel, Franke washtroughs will last for years to come and are ideal for use in many environments such as education, leisure, and stadiums.





SANX120



SATURN 2 PERSON, WALL MOUNTED WASHTROUGH WITH TAP LEDGE

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. Supplied with shroud and 51mm domed waste.

Finish: Satin polished
 Tap holes: 2
 Without overflow
 Waste: 51mm domed waste
 Trough dimensions: 115 x 290 x 1090mm
 Dimensions (inc shroud): 415 x 520 x 1200mm

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| SANX120 | 203.0000.184 | Without taps |
| SANX120E | 203.0000.185 | With 2 electronic taps |
| SANX120MF3 | 203.0547.758 | With 2 self-closing taps |



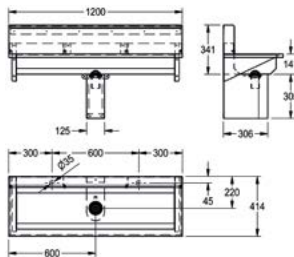
SANX120MF3



SANX120E



SANX120SB



SATURN 2 PERSON, WALL MOUNTED WASHTROUGH WITH SPLASHBACK

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. Supplied with shroud and 51mm domed waste.

With splashback
 Finish: Satin polished
 Without overflow
 Waste: 51mm domed waste
 Trough dimensions: 115 x 290 x 1090mm
 Dimensions (inc shroud): 415 x 520 x 1200mm

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| SANX120SB | 203.0000.187 | Without tap holes |
| SANX120SBE | 203.0000.188 | With 2 electronic taps |
| SANX120SBM | 203.0000.189 | With 2 self-closing taps |



SANX120SBM



SANX120SBE

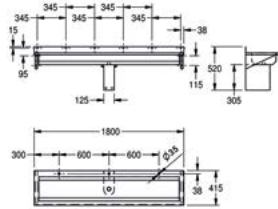


STAINLESS STEEL WASHTROUGHS

A stylish, robust and practical design



SANX180



SATURN 3 PERSON, WALL MOUNTED WASHTROUGH WITH TAP LEDGE

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. Supplied with shroud and 51mm domed waste.

Finish: Satin polished
 Tap holes: 3
 Without overflow
 Waste: 51mm domed waste
 Trough dimensions: 115 x 290 x 1690mm
 Dimensions (inc shroud): 415 x 520 x 1800mm

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| SANX180 | 203.0000.191 | Without taps |
| SANX180E | 203.0000.192 | With 3 electronic taps |
| SANX180MF3 | 203.0547.759 | With 3 self-closing taps |



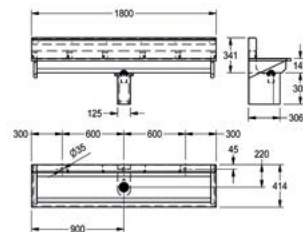
SANX180E



SANX180MF3



SANX180SB



SATURN 3 PERSON, WALL MOUNTED WASHTROUGH WITH SPLASHBACK

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. Supplied with shroud and 51mm domed waste.

With splashback
 Finish: Satin polished
 Without overflow
 Waste: 51mm domed waste
 Dimensions (inc shroud): 415 x 520 x 1800mm
 Trough dimensions: 115 x 290 x 1690mm

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| SANX180SB | 203.0000.194 | Without tap holes |
| SANX180SBE | 203.0000.195 | With 3 electronic taps |
| SANX180SBM | 203.0000.196 | With 3 self-closing taps |



SANX180SBM

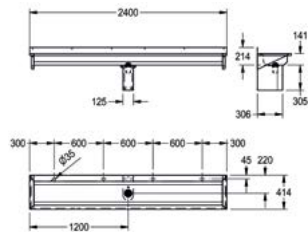


SANX180SBE





SANX240



SATURN 4 PERSON, WALL MOUNTED WASHTROUGH WITH TAP LEDGE

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. Supplied with shroud and 51mm domed waste.

Finish: Satin polished
 Tap holes: 4
 Without overflow
 Waste: 51mm domed waste
 Trough dimensions: 115 x 290 x 2290mm
 Dimensions (inc shroud): 415 x 520 x 2400mm

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| SANX240 | 203.0000.197 | Without taps |
| SANX240E | 203.0000.198 | With 4 electronic taps |
| SANX240MF3 | 203.0547.760 | With 4 self-closing taps |



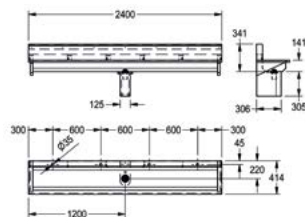
SANX240E



SANX240MF3



SANX240SB



SATURN 4 PERSON, WALL MOUNTED WASHTROUGH WITH SPLASHBACK

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polished finish. Supplied with shroud and 51mm domed waste.

With splashback
 Finish: Satin polished
 Without overflow
 Waste: 51mm domed waste
 Dimensions (inc shroud): 415 x 520 x 2400mm
 Trough dimensions: 115 x 290 x 2290mm

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| SANX240SB | 203.0000.200 | Without tap holes |
| SANX240SBE | 203.0000.201 | With 4 electronic taps |
| SANX240SBM | 203.0000.202 | With 4 self-closing taps |



SANX240SBM

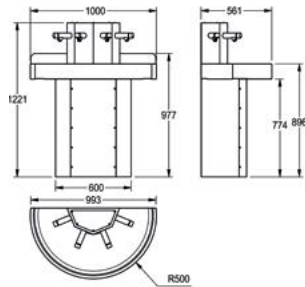


SANX240SBE



STAINLESS STEEL WASHTROUGHS

A stylish, robust and practical design



4 PERSON SEMI-CIRCULAR WASHTROUGH WITH SELF-CLOSING TAPS

Highly durable and water efficient semi-circular washtroughs designed to withstand intensive use in a busy environment. This 4 person washtrough is supplied with self-closing taps which are designed to save water through the adjustable flow time function. The use of a single water supply and waste through either duct mounted or floor supply has a significant cost saving compared to conventional washbasins which need a water supply and waste for each basin. Delivered fully assembled, for mounting up to a wall.

Duct mounted or floor supply services

Finish: Satin polished

Taps: 4 self-closing taps

Dimensions: 561 x 1205 x 1000mm

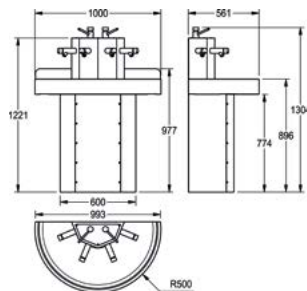
SANX400 203.0000.203 Without soap dispensers

SANX405 203.0000.204 With 2 soap dispensers

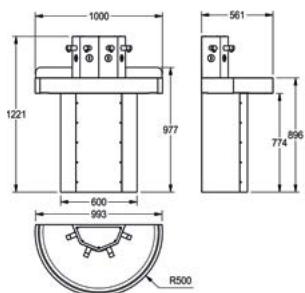
Spare parts

SD80 201.0000.022 High polished soap dispenser

AQUA205W 208.0000.068 Self-closing bib tap



bream



4 PERSON SEMI-CIRCULAR WASHTROUGH WITH ELECTRONIC TAPS

Highly durable and water efficient semi-circular washtroughs designed to withstand intensive use in a busy environment. This 4 person washtrough is supplied with electronic touch free taps which are designed to save water and energy through the adjustable flow time function. The use of a single water supply and waste through either duct mounted or floor supply has a significant cost saving compared to conventional washbasins which need a water supply and waste for each basin. Delivered fully assembled, for mounting up to a wall.

Duct mounted or floor supply services

Finish: Satin polished

Taps: 4 electronic touch free taps

Dimensions: 561 x 1205 x 1000mm

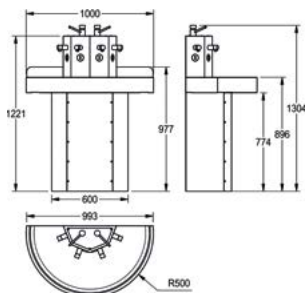
SANX410 203.0000.205 Without soap dispensers

SANX415 203.0000.206 With 2 soap dispensers

Spare parts

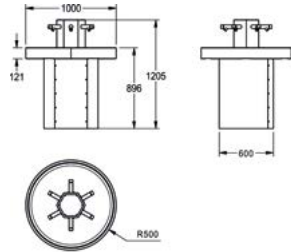
SD80 201.0000.022 High polished soap dispenser

AQRM907UK 208.0000.002 Electronic tap



bream





6 PERSON CIRCULAR WASHTROUGH WITH SELF-CLOSING TAPS

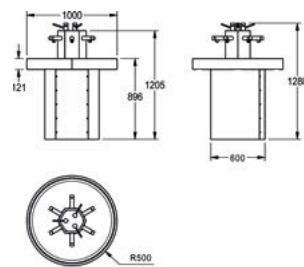
Highly durable and water efficient circular washtrough designed to withstand intensive use in a busy environment. This 6 person circular washtrough is supplied with manually operated self-closing taps which are designed to save water through the adjustable flow time function. The large floor mounted base provides good stability, and the services are fed from below and can be accessed through a side panel which are fitted with tamper proof security screws. The use of a single water supply and waste has a significant cost saving compared to conventional washbasins which need a water supply and waste for each basin. Delivered fully assembled.

Floor supply services
 Finish: Satin polished
 Taps: 6 self-closing taps
 Dimensions: 1000mm dia. x 1205mm high

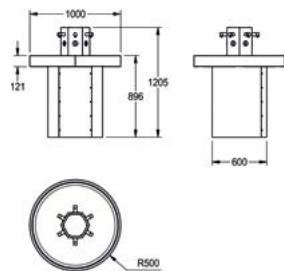
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| SANX600 | 203.0000.207 | Without soap dispensers |
| SANX605 | 203.0000.208 | With 3 soap dispensers |

Spare parts

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| SD80 | 201.0000.022 | High polished soap dispenser |
| AQUA205W | 208.0000.068 | Self-closing bib tap |



bream



6 PERSON CIRCULAR WASHTROUGH WITH ELECTRONIC TAPS

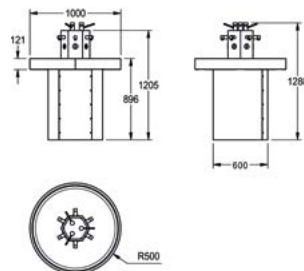
Highly durable and water efficient circular washtrough designed to withstand intensive use in a busy environment. This 6 person circular washtrough is supplied with electronic touch free taps which are designed to save water and energy through the adjustable flow time function. The large floor mounted base provides good stability, and the services are fed from below and can be accessed through a side panel which are fitted with tamper proof security screws. The use of a single water supply and waste has a significant cost saving compared to conventional washbasins which need a water supply and waste for each basin. Delivered fully assembled.

Floor supply services
 Finish: Satin polished
 Taps: 6 electronic touch free taps
 Dimensions: 1000mm dia. x 1288mm high

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| SANX610 | 203.0000.209 | Without soap dispensers |
| SANX615 | 203.0000.210 | With 3 soap dispensers |

Spare parts

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| SD80 | 201.0000.022 | High polished soap dispenser |
| AQRM907UK | 208.0000.002 | Electronic tap |

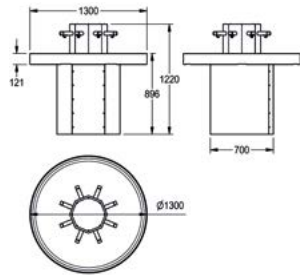


bream



STAINLESS STEEL WASHTROUGHS

A stylish, robust and practical design



8 PERSON CIRCULAR WASHTROUGH WITH SELF-CLOSING TAPS

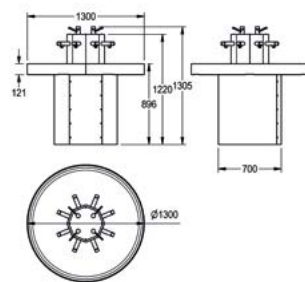
Highly durable and water efficient circular washtrough designed to withstand intensive use in a busy environment. This 8 person circular washtrough is supplied with manually operated self-closing taps which are designed to save water through the adjustable flow time function. The large floor mounted base provides good stability, and the services are fed from below and can be accessed through a side panel which are fitted with tamper proof security screws. The use of a single water supply and waste has a significant cost saving compared to conventional washbasins which need a water supply and waste for each basin. Delivered fully assembled.

Floor supply services
 Finish: Satin polished
 Taps: 8 self-closing taps
 Dimensions: 1300mm dia. x 1220mm high

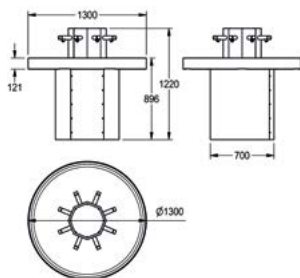
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| SANX800 | 203.0000.211 | Without soap dispensers |
| SANX805 | 203.0000.212 | With 4 soap dispensers |

Spare parts

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| SD80 | 201.0000.022 | High polished soap dispenser |
| AQUA205W | 208.0000.068 | Self-closing bib tap |



bream



8 PERSON CIRCULAR WASHTROUGH WITH ELECTRONIC TAPS

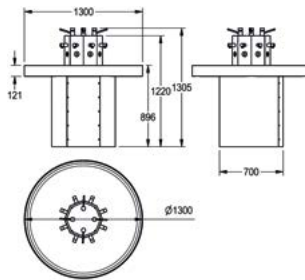
Highly durable and water efficient circular washtrough designed to withstand intensive use in a busy environment. This 8 person circular washtrough is supplied with electronic touch free taps which are designed to save water and energy through the adjustable flow time function. The large floor mounted base provides good stability, and the services are fed from below and can be accessed through a side panel which are fitted with tamper proof security screws. The use of a single water supply and waste has a significant cost saving compared to conventional washbasins which need a water supply and waste for each basin. Delivered fully assembled.

Floor supply services
 Finish: Satin polished
 Taps: 8 electronic touch free taps
 Dimensions: 1300mm dia. x 1220mm high

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| SANX810 | 203.0000.213 | Without soap dispensers |
| SANX815 | 203.0000.214 | With 4 soap dispensers |

Spare parts

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| SD80 | 201.0000.022 | High polished soap dispenser |
| AQRM907UK | 208.0000.002 | Electronic tap |

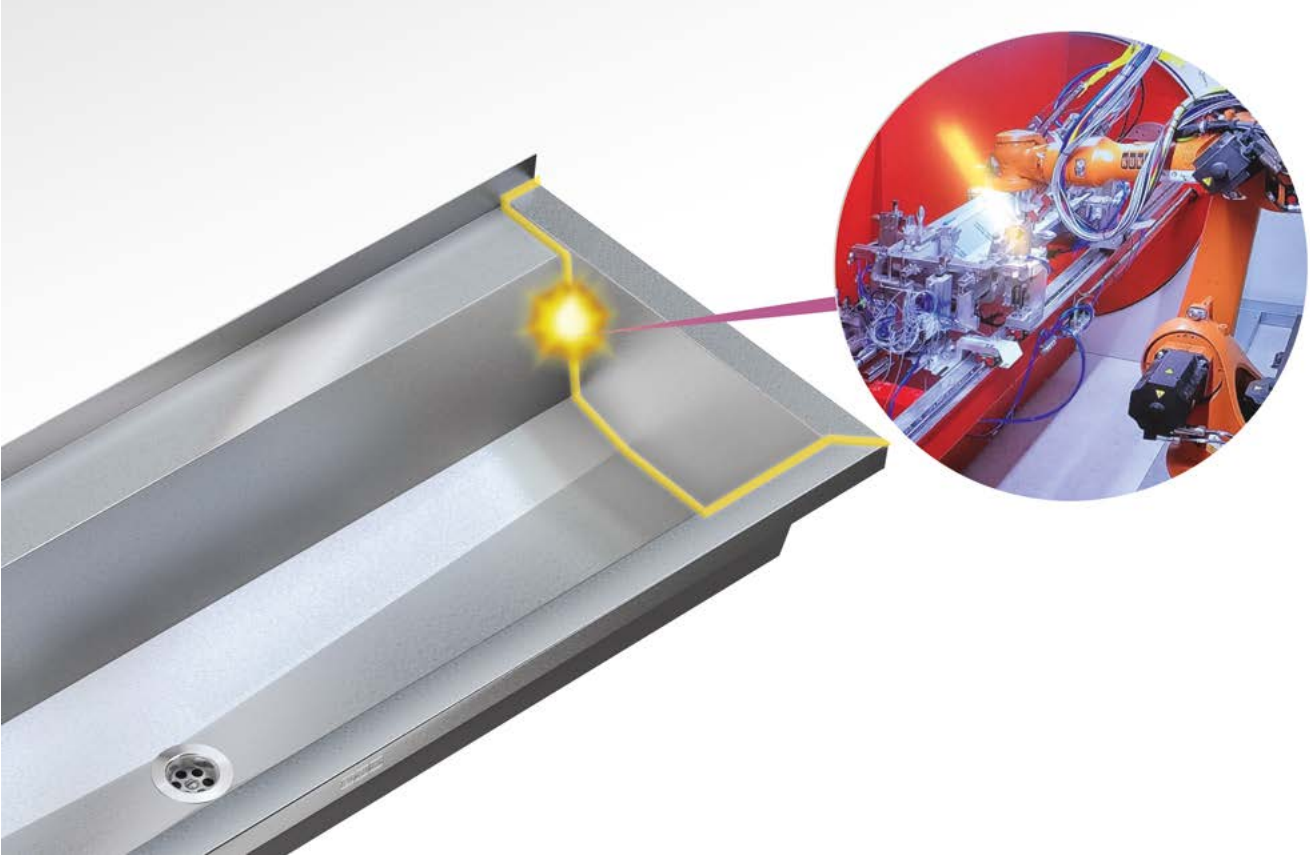


bream



NEW PLANOX WASHTROUGHS

68 — 69



STAINLESS STEEL WASHTROUGHS

NEW PLANOX WASHTROUGH RANGE

The new PLANOX range of washtroughs from Franke offers a functional, easy-to-clean and user-friendly solution whilst ensuring optimum hygiene.

The troughs are seamlessly welded using an innovative robotic laser, making them highly resistant to dirt and bacteria. The 1cm lowered tap ledge prevents water spilling on to the floor.

Manufactured from 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with 0.8 mm trough and 1.2mm side panels, the range includes products with various lengths from 600mm to 3,000mm, with or without tap holes and ledge, with or without splashback. All the products include a central waste with a G 1 1/2 B strainer waste kit, and integrated brackets.



WITH TAP LANDING:

Includes a 80mm wide, lowered tap ledge and 40mm rear up-stand

Length: 600mm, 800mm, 1200mm, 1600mm, 1800mm, 2400mm or 3000mm
Width: 210mm Depth: 442mm



WITHOUT TAP LANDING:

Includes a lowered ledge to the rear and a 40mm rear upstand

Length: 600mm, 800mm, 1200mm, 1600mm, 1800mm, 2400mm or 3000mm
Width: 210mm Depth: 382mm



SPLASHBACK:

A 0.8mm thick stainless steel splash back can be added to all the units

Length: 600mm, 800mm, 1200mm, 1600mm, 1800mm, 2400mm or 3000mm
Width: 390mm Depth: 3mm

Call us on **01246 458900** for more information and availability.

TAPS

High quality taps designed to meet the requirements of public use



In highly frequented washrooms with an ever-changing group of users, it is important to choose taps which reduce the impact of water wastage and vandalism, and ensure efficient hygiene.

Self-Closing Taps

With self-closing taps, the water flow is triggered by pressing the cap and after the pre-set flow duration has passed, the tap automatically shuts off. The piston-free self-closing mechanism in the Franke taps are proven to work tens of thousands of times.

Electronic Taps

In public and commercial facilities, electronic taps are ideal for ensuring user convenience and optimum hygiene. The water supply is provided by a touch-free opto-electronic sensor meaning the water only flows when it is actually required.

FRANKE FACT: Water Management - Water saving from electronic and self-closing taps

Using manual taps could double the water cost in comparison to electronic or self-closing taps. Visit the “Franke Facts” page on Franke.co.uk for a working example or go to <http://bit.ly/FrankeFacts>.



PROTRONIC-S sensor taps used by Mitsubishi International GmbH, Germany

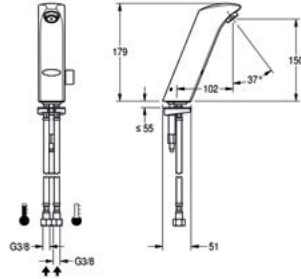
The Mitsubishi International GmbH office in Düsseldorf houses numerous different divisions and departments with a large number of company personnel and stakeholders using the building every day. They required washrooms which reflected the quality of the brand, so the PROTRONIC-S tap and Miranit composite basins were an ideal choice.

The electronic taps provided a pleasant experience for users with the front facing sensor, and easy to use temperature control to the side. The shortened shut off time on the opto-electronic sensor helped reduce water usage across the site.



TAPS

Brassware for any public or semi-public washroom



PROTRONIC-S BATTERY OPERATED DN15 MIXER TAP

For connecting to hot and cold water, touch-free operation. Theft proof aerator with integrated flow regulator. Supplied with temperature selection lever on the right with blue and red indices and conversion set for concealed mixing device. Manufactured from polished chromium-plated brass.

Battery: 6V
 Mounting: Deck mounted
 Recommended water pressure: above 3 bar
 Spout projection: 102mm

AQUA130 208.0000.096

Spare parts

Z-AQUA090P 230.0472.806

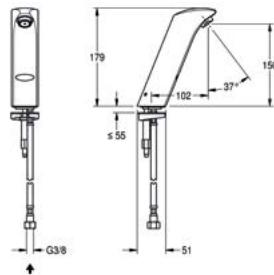
Copper tail and check valve for pre-mix water taps

Z-AQUA090PD 230.0472.809

Copper tail and check valve for mixer taps



breeam



AQUAMIX-C SELF-CLOSING DN15 SINGLE MIXER TAP

For connecting to pre-mixed warm water, touch-free operation. Theft proof aerator with integrated flow regulator. Supplied with a colour indices to replace temperature control lever. Manufactured from polished chromium-plated brass.

Battery: 6V
 Mounting: Deck mounted
 Recommended water pressure: above 3 bar
 Supplied with red indices on lever
 Spout projection: 102mm

AQUA131 208.0000.097

Spare parts

Z-AQUA090P 230.0472.806

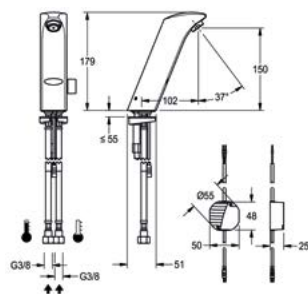
Copper tail and check valve for pre-mix water taps

Z-AQUA090PD 230.0472.809

Copper tail and check valve for mixer taps



breeam



PROTRONIC-S MAINS-SUPPLIED DN15 MIXER TAP

For connection to hot and cold water, touch-free operation. Theft proof aerator with integrated flow regulator. Supplied with temperature selection lever on the right with blue and red indices and conversion set for concealed mixing device. Supplied with power supply for installation in the wall. Manufactured from polished chromium-plated brass.

Mains: 230 V AC
 Mounting: Deck mounted
 Recommended water pressure: above 3 bar
 Spout projection: 102mm

AQUA134 208.0000.075

Spare parts

Z-AQUA090P 230.0472.806

Copper tail and check valve for pre-mix water taps

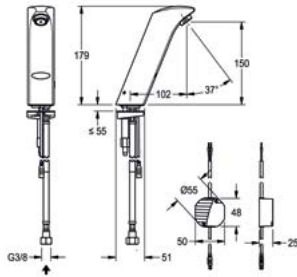
Z-AQUA090PD 230.0472.809

Copper tail and check valve for mixer taps



breeam





PROTRONIC-S MAINS-SUPPLIED DN15 MIXER TAP

For connecting to pre-mixed warm water, touch-free operation. Theft proof aerator with integrated flow regulator. Supplied with a colour indices to replace temperature control lever. Manufactured from polished chromium-plated brass.

Mains: 230 V AC
 Mounting: Deck mounted
 Recommended water pressure: above 3 bar
 Supplied with blue and red indices
 Spout projection: 102mm

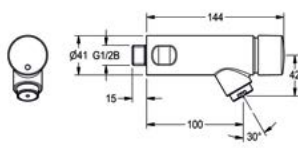
AQUA135 208.0000.076

Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--|
| Z-AQUA090P | 230.0472.806 | Copper tail and check valve for pre-mix water taps |
| Z-AQUA090PD | 230.0472.809 | Copper tail and check valve for mixer taps |



bream



AQUALINE-S SELF-CLOSING DN15 BIB TAP

For connecting to cold water, The self-closing functional cartridge has a piston-free design and prevents water from flowing back through the tap into the system. Tamper proof cap which can be removed using an allen key to adjust the flow duration. All-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Recommended water pressure: above 3 bar
 Connecting pipes for cold water
 Spout projection: 100mm

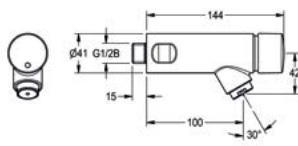
AQUA205 208.0000.062

Recommended

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Z-AQUA002 | 208.0000.074 | Extension adapter 30mm |
| Z-AQUA003 | 208.0473.317 | Cover plate |



bream



AQUALINE-S SELF-CLOSING DN15 BIB TAP

For connecting to pre-mixed warm water, The self-closing functional cartridge has a piston-free design and prevents water from flowing back through the tap into the system. Tamper proof cap which can be removed using an allen key to adjust the flow duration. All-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Recommended water pressure: above 3 bar
 Connecting pipes for pre-mixed warm water
 Spout projection: 100mm

AQUA205W 208.0000.068

Recommended

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Z-AQUA002 | 208.0000.074 | Extension adapter 30mm |
| Z-AQUA003 | 208.0473.317 | Cover plate |



bream



F3 AND F5 FRANKE TAPS

Design and innovation from Franke Water Systems



The innovative technology from Franke provides reliable quality with a long service life. The Franke Modular Innovation Cartridge (FRAMIC) ceramic self-closing cartridge enables a stagnation-free, hydraulic control of water flow and thus contributes to ensuring perfect water hygiene.



High polished chromium-plated brass

F5 RANGE

F5 self-closing taps with FRAMIC cartridge (F5S)

All Franke F5S self-closing taps have been designed with the innovative and pressure-independent ceramic cartridge (FRAMIC). The water-flow automatically stops without any further contact with the tap once the pre-set flow duration has been reached.

F5 touch-free electronic taps (F5E)

The opto-electronically controlled F5 taps are ideal for high usage washrooms and provide enhanced water management features. When the infrared electronic sensor detects a user, the sensor lights up briefly, activating the flow of water. The water flow stops once hands are removed. To prevent water wastage the F5 sensor taps have an auto shut off function. The shut down time is adjustable via an optional remote control. Water hygiene is maintained through the integrated

water hygiene flush functionality which ensures clean safe water is provided. All electronic taps can be installed with either mains or battery power to suit your requirements. An optional bi-directional remote control allows you to set parameters and extract statistical data.

F5 single-lever mixer technology (F5L)

The F5 single lever mixer taps provide a reliable and stylish design. The ergonomic lever operates both the flow and water temperature, and the integrated ceramic cartridge is easy to use with a wide range of movement. To prevent the risk of scalding the F5L taps limit the temperature to 41°C and if there is any disruption to the cold water supply there is an automatic safety switch off. With the optional hygiene unit you can activate program-controlled thermal disinfection to ensure a clean safe water supply.



High polished chromium-plated brass



F3 RANGE

F3 self-closing technology (F3S)

The Franke F3 self-closing tap is perfect for reducing water consumption with its proven piston-free self-closing water control. These highly durable taps have been tried and tested over a million times, along with the self cleaning function ensuring a long lasting solution. The push cap is light and easy to use, with adjustable flow stop time for a one push operation.

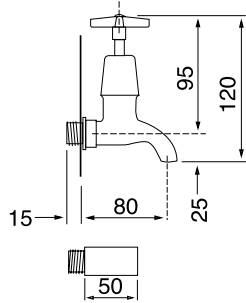
F3 touch-free electronic taps (F3E)

The opto-electronically controlled taps are ideal for high usage washrooms helping to reduce water consumption. Hygiene is key in many environments including food processing, catering establishments, hospitals and health care, where touch free operation provides extra protection against bacteria as the tap has minimal contact from the user. A brief hand movement activates the water flow for as long as needed and the integrated water hygiene flushing ensures high quality water.

Call us on **01246 458900** for more information and availability.

TAPS

Brassware for any public or semi-public washroom



BIB TAPS

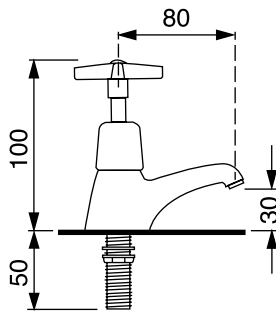
The 13mm bib taps are designed for wall mounting. In order to gain extra clearance under the spout an extension tube is available (sold separately). Manufactured from chromium plated brass

Mounting: Wall mounted
Spout projection: 80mm

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|------|
| F1071 | 208.0000.016 | Cold |
| F1073 | 208.0000.018 | Warm |

Recommended

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| F1072 | 208.0000.017 | 1 x 13mm extension |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------|

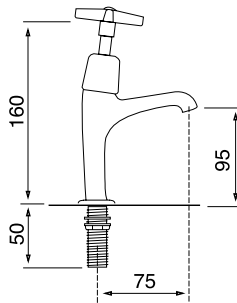


CROSSHEAD BASIN TAPS

For connecting to hot and cold water. The 13mm basin taps are manufactured from chromium plated brass and conform to BS5412 standard, kitemarked and tested to 200,000 operations.

Mounting: Deck mounted
Spout projection: 80mm

| | |
|--------------|--------------|
| F1080 | 208.0560.123 |
|--------------|--------------|

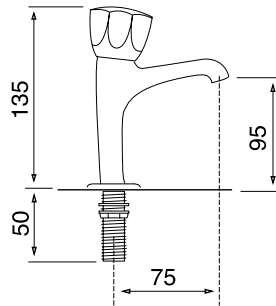


CROSSHEAD PILLAR TAPS

For connecting to hot and cold water. The 13mm basin taps are manufactured from chromium plated brass. Ideal for smaller sinks.

Mounting: Deck mounted
Spout projection: 75mm

| | |
|--------------|--------------|
| F1081 | 208.0000.023 |
|--------------|--------------|

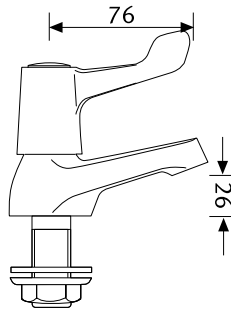


PILLAR TAPS WITH FLUTED HANDLES

For connecting to hot and cold water. The 13mm basin taps are manufactured from chromium plated brass. Ideal for smaller sinks.

Mounting: Deck mounted
Spout projection: 75mm

F1083 208.0000.025

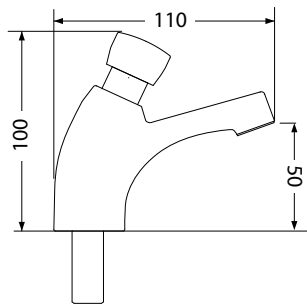


ADRIATIC BASIN TAPS

For connecting to hot and cold water. Manufactured from chromium plated brass.

Mounting: Deck mounted
Spout projection: 76mm

F1329 208.0000.026

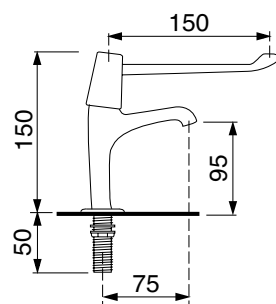


SELF-CLOSING MANUAL PUSH TAPS

Manufactured from chromium plated brass.

Mounting: Deck mounted
Spout projection: 110mm

F1053 208.0000.048 Cold
F1054 208.0000.049 Warm



LEVER OPERATED PILLAR TAPS

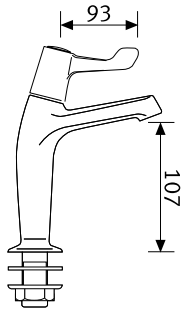
For connecting to hot and cold water. Supplied with 150mm long levers which can be operated by either the elbows or wrists using a quarter turn action. Manufactured from chromium plated brass. A wall mounted elbow is available (sold separately)

Mounting: Deck mounted
Spout projection: 75mm

F1074 208.0000.019

TAPS

Brassware for any public or semi-public washroom

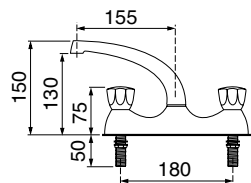


OPTIMA ADRIATIC HIGH NECK LEVER TAPS

For connecting to hot and cold water. Manufactured from chromium plated brass.

Mounting: Deck mounted
Spout projection: 93mm

F1330 208.0000.027

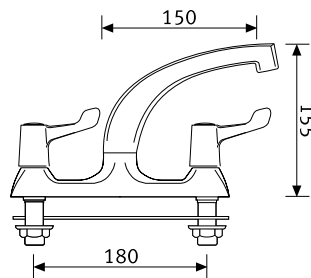


DECK PATTERN MIXER TAP

For connecting to hot and cold water. the 13mm deck pattern mixer is ideal for small sinks. Supplied with swivel spout, allowing water to flow into both bowls when fitted centrally between sink bowls. Complete with fluted handles which are moulded to give a comfortable and easy operation. The mixer tap can be fitted to any suitable sink top drilled for tap holes at 180mm centres. Manufactured from chromium plated brass.

Mounting: Deck mounted
Spout projection: 155mm

F1026 208.0000.007

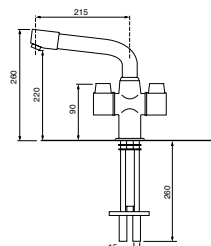


OPTIMA ADRIATIC DECK MIXER WITH LEVERS

For connecting to hot and cold water. Manufactured from chromium plated brass.

Mounting: Deck mounted
Spout projection: 150mm

F1331 208.0000.028

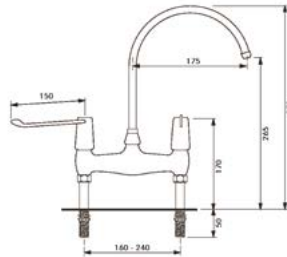


MONOBLOC MIXER TAP

For connecting to hot and cold water. The 13mm is ideal for those locations where there is only a single tap hole available. The operation of the F1059 monobloc mixer tap is carried out by a quarter turn ceramic disc which ensures a longer working life. Manufactured from chromium plated brass.

Mounting: Deck mounted
Spout projection: 215mm

F1059 208.0000.013

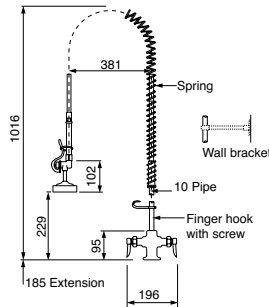


LEVER OPERATED MIXER TAP

For connecting to hot and cold water. The mixer tap is supplied with 150mm long levers which can be operated by either the elbows or wrists, using a quarter turn action. Suitable for use With tap holes between 165 - 240mm centres. Manufactured from chromium plated brass.

Mounting: Deck mounted
Spout projection: 175mm

F1075 208.0000.020

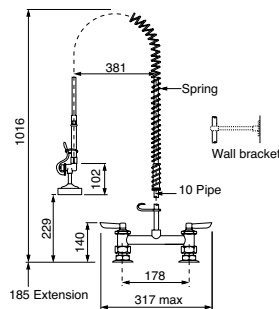


MONOBLOC OVERHEAD SPRAY

For connecting to hot and cold water. The pre-rinse overhead sprays are suitable for those locations where there is a need for a thorough rinsing of utensils and crockery in dish-washing areas. The monobloc overhead spray is designed to be fitted into a single tap hole behind the bowl. Supplied complete with spray valve and 150mm wall bracket. Suitable for temperatures up to 54°C. Manufactured from chromium plated brass.

Mounting: Deck mounted
Spout projection: 381mm

F1061 208.0000.014

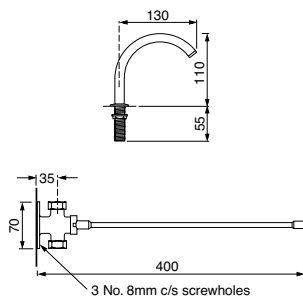


DECK PATTERN MIXER OVERHEAD SPRAY

For connecting to hot and cold water. The pre-rinse overhead sprays are suitable for those locations where there is a need for a thorough rinsing of utensils and crockery in dish-washing areas. The deck pattern mixer overhead spray is designed for tap hole centres of 180mm. Supplied complete with spray valve and 150mm wall bracket. Suitable for temperatures up to 54°C. Manufactured from chromium plated brass.

Mounting: Deck mounted
Spout projection: 381mm

F1062 208.0000.015



KNEE OPERATED VALVE

Can be fitted at any height to suit the operator - interconnecting pipework is not included. The inlet and outlet connections are for 15mm compression fittings. Spout sold separately.

Mounting: Wall mounted
Spout projection: 130mm

F1076 208.0000.021



WASHROOM ACCESSORIES AND HAND DRYERS

for public or semi-public washrooms



Designed to fulfil the requirements of high usage environments, stainless steel products provide durability but with attractive design.

Well-maintained and coordinated toilets and washrooms do not just convey a good image - they demonstrate cleanliness to visitors. With more than five ranges of accessories Franke can provide a complete washroom solution for any project, whether it be in a favourite restaurant, exhibition centre or place of work.

Breaking away from mismatching sanitaryware and accessories can separate your washroom from the rest. Whatever the specification or budget there are products on the market to really make your washroom stand out.

Adding coordinating ranges of accessories such as matching soap dispensers, hand dryers and waste bins can bring the room to life and add value to the whole washroom

Using high-quality materials such as stainless steel reduces the staining of products, which helps to maintain the appearance in heavily used washrooms. With four ranges of accessories, Franke Sissons cater for all project types and size.



Chesterfield Football Club

The Proact stadium is a multifunctional football stadium in Chesterfield, Derbyshire. At its heart it has some of the most modern and sustainable features of any stadium in Britain. It is the home stadium of the English Football league club Chesterfield FC.

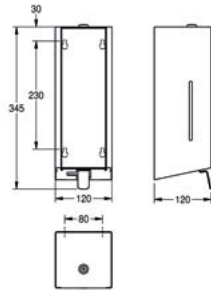
Franke Sissons kitted out all areas at the stadium including the public and disabled washrooms, the player's dressing rooms and the corporate and VIP areas. Long term water consumption savings in the stadium were a key driver, and this has been achieved with self-closing taps which mean that water can never be left running. Also, the flush water for the urinals is provided by cisterns that only operate when the facility is being used.



EXOS. ACCESSORIES

With EXOS. accessories, Franke is setting a new direction: clear-cut design, modular systems and high quality materials. By the use of interchangeable fronts in stainless steel or glass, different room ambiances can be created. Flexibility can also be found in the soap dispenser product group, where the operation can be easily changed from electronic to manual or from liquid to foam soap.





EXOS. PREMIUM WALL MOUNTED LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER

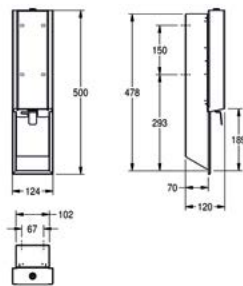
Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for liquid soap and lotions, the soap dispenser has a stainless steel push lever, an easy to fill 800ml tank, and inspection window on the side. Fixings are included.

3 colour choices
Capacity: 800ml liquid soap tank
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 120 x 326 x 120mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS618B | 201.0000.039 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS618W | 201.0000.040 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS618X | 201.0000.041 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|---|
| ZEXOS616B | 201.0000.169 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS616W | 201.0000.171 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS616 | 201.0000.168 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |
| ZEXOS616K | 201.0000.170 | Automatic soap dispenser conversion kit |
| ZEXOS625K | 201.0000.173 | Foam soap dispenser conversion kit |
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |



EXOS. PREMIUM SEMI-RECESSED LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for liquid soap and lotions, the soap dispenser has a stainless steel push lever, an easy to fill 800ml tank, and inspection window on the side. Fixings are included.

3 colour choices
Capacity: 800ml liquid soap tank
Mounting: Semi-recessed
Visible dimensions: 124 x 500 x 50mm
Dimensions: 124 x 500 x 120mm

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS618EB | 201.0525.516 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS618EW | 201.0525.517 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS618EX | 201.0525.515 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|---|
| ZEXOS616EB | 201.0525.703 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS616EW | 201.0525.704 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS616E | 201.0525.702 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |
| ZEXOS616K | 201.0000.170 | Automatic soap dispenser conversion kit |
| ZEXOS625K | 201.0000.173 | Foam soap dispenser conversion kit |
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |

EXOS. ACCESSORIES

The ultimate in high design, in stainless steel, black or white safety glass



EXOS. PREMIUM WALL MOUNTED FOAM SOAP DISPENSER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for foam soap, the soap dispenser has a stainless steel push lever, and inspection window on the side. Supplied with fixings and one bottle of 650ml Franke foam soap (E-XINX616).

3 colour choices
Capacity: 650ml foam soap tank
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 120 x 326 x 120mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS616B | 201.0000.036 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS616W | 201.0000.037 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS616X | 201.0000.038 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|---|
| ZEXOS616B | 201.0000.169 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS616W | 201.0000.171 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS616 | 201.0000.168 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |
| ZEXOS616K | 201.0000.170 | Automatic soap dispenser conversion kit |
| ZEXOS618K | 201.0000.172 | Liquid soap dispenser conversion kit |
| E-XINX616 | 201.0000.016 | Foam soap, 650ml - minimum order quantity 9 bottles |



EXOS. PREMIUM SEMI-RECESSED FOAM SOAP DISPENSER

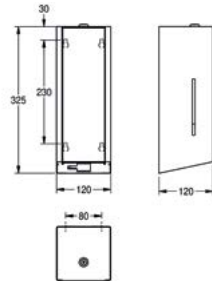
Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for foam soap, the soap dispenser has a stainless steel push lever, and inspection window on the side. Supplied with fixings and one bottle of 650ml Franke foam soap (E-XINX616).

3 colour choices
Capacity: 650ml foam soap tank
Mounting: Semi-recessed
Visible dimensions: 124 x 500 x 50mm
Dimensions: 124 x 500 x 120mm

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS616EB | 201.0525.520 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS616EW | 201.0525.541 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS616EX | 201.0525.518 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|---|
| ZEXOS616EB | 201.0525.703 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS616EW | 201.0525.704 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS616E | 201.0525.702 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |
| ZEXOS616K | 201.0000.170 | Automatic soap dispenser conversion kit |
| ZEXOS618K | 201.0000.172 | Liquid soap dispenser conversion kit |
| E-XINX616 | 201.0000.016 | Foam soap, 650ml - minimum order quantity 9 bottles |



EXOS. PREMIUM TOUCH FREE WALL MOUNTED LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER

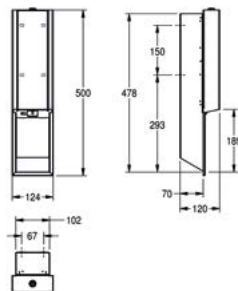
Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for liquid soap and lotions, the soap dispenser has a stainless steel push lever, an easy to fill 800ml tank, and inspection window on the side. Fixings are included.

3 colour choices
 Touch free, liquid soap dispenser
 Capacity: 800ml liquid soap tank
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Dimensions: 120 x 326 x 120mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS625B | 201.0000.042 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS625W | 201.0000.043 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS625X | 201.0000.044 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|---|
| ZEXOS616B | 201.0000.169 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS616W | 201.0000.171 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS616 | 201.0000.168 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |
| ZEXOS625K | 201.0000.173 | Manual foam soap dispenser conversion kit |
| ZEXOS618K | 201.0000.172 | Manual liquid soap dispenser conversion kit |
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |



EXOS. PREMIUM SEMI-RECESSED TOUCH FREE LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for liquid soap and lotions, the soap dispenser has a stainless steel push lever, an easy to fill 800ml tank, and inspection window on the side. Fixings are included.

3 colour choices
 Touch free liquid soap dispenser
 Capacity: 800ml liquid soap tank
 Mounting: Semi-recessed
 Visible dimensions: 124 x 500 x 50mm
 Dimensions: 124 x 500 x 120mm

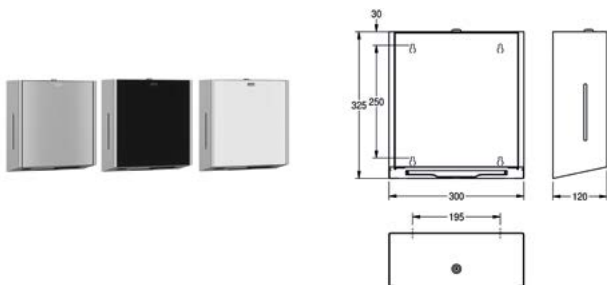
| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS625EB | 201.0525.513 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS625EW | 201.0525.514 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS625EX | 201.0525.449 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|---|
| ZEXOS616EB | 201.0525.703 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS616EW | 201.0525.704 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS616E | 201.0525.702 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |
| ZEXOS625K | 201.0000.173 | Manual foam soap dispenser conversion kit |
| ZEXOS618K | 201.0000.172 | Manual liquid soap dispenser conversion kit |
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |

EXOS. ACCESSORIES

The ultimate in high design, in stainless steel, black or white safety glass



EXOS. PREMIUM WALL MOUNTED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. With a capacity of 300 - 400 pieces of Z-folded paper and inspection window on side. Fixings are included.

3 colour choices
Capacity: 300 - 400 paper towels
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 300 x 326 x 120mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS600B | 201.0000.030 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS600W | 201.0000.031 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS600X | 201.0000.032 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| ZEXOS600B | 201.0000.163 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS600W | 201.0000.164 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS600 | 201.0000.162 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |



EXOS. PREMIUM SEMI-RECESSED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER

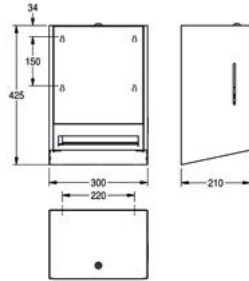
Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. With a capacity of 300 - 400 pieces of Z-folded paper and inspection window on side. Fixings are included.

3 colour choices
Capacity: 300 - 400 paper towels
Mounting: Semi-recessed
Visible dimensions: 304 x 500 x 50mm
Dimensions: 304 x 500 x 120mm

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS600EB | 201.0525.543 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS600EW | 201.0525.544 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS600EX | 201.0525.542 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--|
| ZEXOS600EB | 201.0525.706 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS600EW | 201.0525.707 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS600E | 201.0525.705 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |



EXOS. PREMIUM WALL MOUNTED PAPER ROLL DISPENSER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. With an adjustable paper roll holder for optimised paper dispensing, suitable for rolls up to 205mm wide, 200mm diameter and with 260mm perforation length. Fixings are included.

3 colour choices

Capacity: Roll max. dia. 200mm

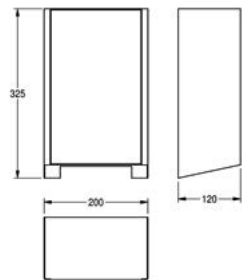
Mounting: Wall mounted

Dimensions: 300 x 423 x 210mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS637B | 201.0000.045 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS637W | 201.0000.046 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS637X | 201.0000.047 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| ZEXOS637B | 201.0000.175 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS637W | 201.0000.176 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS637 | 201.0000.174 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |



EXOS. PREMIUM WALL MOUNTED HAND DRYER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. With touch free operation from an opto-electronic sensor, and automatic switch-off after 60 seconds. Adjustable hot air temperature, air speed and sensor range (10 to 25cm). Fixings are included.

3 colour choices

Connection voltage: 230 V, 50 - 60 Hz

Total power: 1000 W, Heater: 500 W, Motor: 500 W

Air volume: 80 m³/h

Air velocity: 95 - 115 m/s

Dimensions: 120 x 325 x 200mm

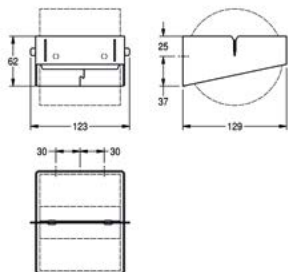
| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS220B | 201.0479.676 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS220W | 201.0479.677 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS220X | 201.0479.675 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| ZEXOS220 | 201.0479.679 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS220B | 201.0479.680 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS220W | 201.0479.682 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |

EXOS. ACCESSORIES

The ultimate in high design, in stainless steel, black or white safety glass

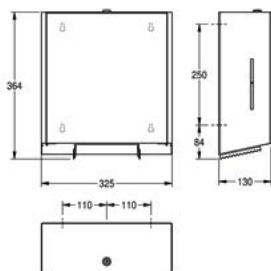


EXOS. PREMIUM WALL MOUNTED TOILET ROLL HOLDER

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Includes a stainless steel spindle with integrated roll stop function, suitable for standard rolls with a maximum diameter of 120mm. Fixings are included.

Capacity: Roll max. dia. 120mm
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Stainless steel front
 Dimensions: 129 x 62 x 123mm

EXOS675X 201.0479.683



EXOS. PREMIUM WALL MOUNTED JUMBO TOILET ROLL HOLDER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. The jumbo roll holder has a closed casing with cylinder lock and inspection windows on both sides. The paper is dispensed over two serrated tear-off edges and is suitable for rolls with a maximum diameter of 280mm and a 40mm tube. Fixings are included.

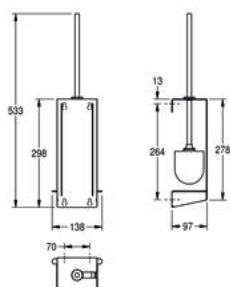
Capacity: Roll max. dia. 280mm
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Stainless steel front
 Dimensions: 129 x 62 x 123mm

EXOS670X 201.0479.701

Optional accessories

ZEXOS670K 201.0479.702

Conversion kit for EXOS. jumbo toilet roll holder to incorporate 4 rolls

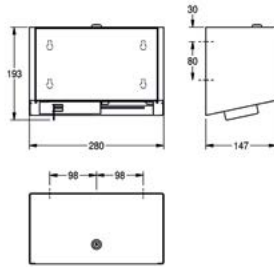


EXOS. PREMIUM WALL MOUNTED TOILET BRUSH HOLDER IN STAINLESS STEEL.

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. The brush holder has a closed casing to the front with access to the brush from the right, a stainless steel handled brush with black nylon brush head and a removable plastic drip tray. Fixings are included.

Stainless steel holder and brush handle
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Dimensions: 97 x 298 x 110mm

EXOS687X 201.0479.709



EXOS. PREMIUM WALL MOUNTED DOUBLE TOILET ROLL HOLDER

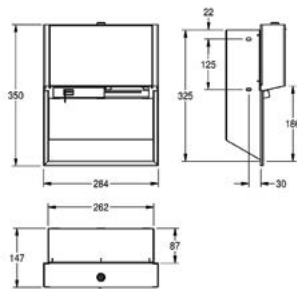
Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Includes a stainless steel spindle and is suitable for two standard rolls with a maximum diameter of 120mm each. When the first roll is used up, the second roll is accessed by sliding the bottom cover to the other side. Fixings are included.

3 colour choices
 Capacity: 2 toilet rolls max. dia. 120mm
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Dimensions: 147 x 193 x 280mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS676B | 201.0479.685 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS676W | 201.0479.687 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS676X | 201.0479.684 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| ZEXOS676B | 201.0479.689 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS676W | 201.0479.690 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS676 | 201.0479.688 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |



EXOS. PREMIUM SEMI-RECESSED DOUBLE TOILET ROLL HOLDER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Includes a stainless steel spindle and is suitable for two standard rolls with a maximum diameter of 120mm each. When the first roll is used up, the second roll is accessed by sliding the bottom cover to the other side. Fixings are included.

3 colour choices
 Capacity: 2 toilet rolls max. dia. 120mm
 Mounting: Semi-recessed
 Visible dimensions: 285 x 350 x 60mm
 Dimensions: 285 x 350 x 147mm

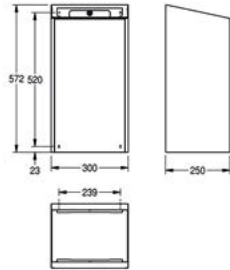
| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS676EB | 201.0525.549 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS676EW | 201.0525.550 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS676EX | 201.0525.548 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--|
| ZEXOS676EB | 201.0525.709 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS676EW | 201.0525.710 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS676E | 201.0525.708 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |

EXOS. ACCESSORIES

The ultimate in high design, in stainless steel, black or white safety glass



EXOS. PREMIUM WALL MOUNTED 30 LITRE WASTE BIN

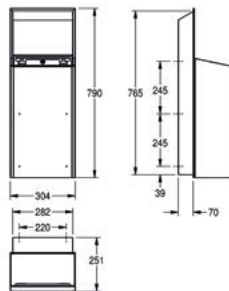
Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Holds approximately 30 litre with integrated bag holder, and mounting bracket. Fixings are included.

3 colour choices
Capacity: 30 litre waste bin
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 300 x 573 x 250mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS605B | 201.0000.033 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS605W | 201.0000.034 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS605X | 201.0000.035 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| ZEXOS605B | 201.0000.166 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS605W | 201.0000.167 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS605 | 201.0000.165 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |



EXOS. PREMIUM SEMI-RECESSED 30 LITRE WASTE BIN

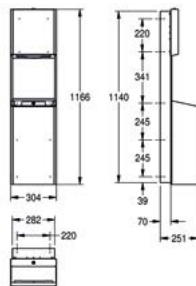
Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Holds approximately 30 litres with integrated bag holder. Fixings are included.

3 colour choices
Capacity: 30 litre waste bin
Mounting: Semi-recessed
Visible dimensions: 300 x 790 x 181mm
Dimensions: 300 x 790 x 251mm

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS605EB | 201.0525.546 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS605EW | 201.0525.547 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS605EX | 201.0525.545 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| ZEXOS605B | 201.0000.166 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS605W | 201.0000.167 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS605 | 201.0000.165 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |



EXOS. PREMIUM SEMI-RECESSED COMBINATION PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER AND WASTE BIN

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. With a 300 - 400 z-fold paper capacity and 30 litre bin with integrated bag holder. Fixings are included.

3 colour choices

Capacity: 30 litre waste bin, 300 - 400 paper towels

Mounting: Semi-recessed

Visible dimensions: 304 x 1166 x 181mm

Dimensions: 304 x 1166 x 251mm

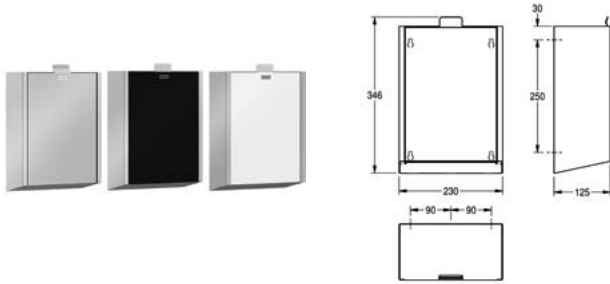
| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS602EB | 201.0525.690 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS602EW | 201.0525.701 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS602EX | 201.0525.688 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--|
| ZEXOS605B | 201.0000.166 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS605W | 201.0000.167 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS605 | 201.0000.165 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |
| ZEXOS600EB | 201.0525.706 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS600EW | 201.0525.707 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS600E | 201.0525.705 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |

EXOS. ACCESSORIES

The ultimate in high design, in stainless steel, black or white safety glass



EXOS. PREMIUM WALL MOUNTED 3.7 LITRE HYGIENE WASTE BIN

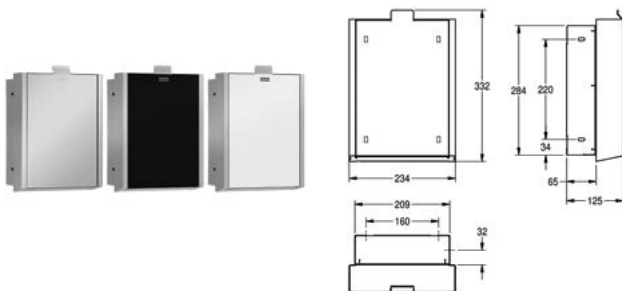
Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Holds approximately 3.7 litres with hinged self-closing front and integrated plastic container for waste removal. Fixings are included.

3 colour choices
Capacity: 3.7 litre hygiene bin
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 125 x 346 x 230mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS611B | 201.0479.704 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS611W | 201.0479.705 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS611X | 201.0479.703 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| ZEXOS611B | 201.0479.707 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS611W | 201.0479.708 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS611 | 201.0479.706 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |



EXOS. PREMIUM SEMI-RECESSED 3.7 LITRE HYGIENE WASTE BIN

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Holds approximately 3.7 litres with hinged self-closing front and integrated plastic container for waste removal. Fixings are included.

3 colour choices
Capacity: 3.7 litre hygiene bin
Mounting: Semi-recessed
Visible dimensions: 234 x 332 x 60mm
Dimensions: 234 x 332 x 125mm

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| EXOS611EB | 201.0525.686 | Black toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS611EW | 201.0525.687 | White toughened safety glass front |
| EXOS611EX | 201.0525.684 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front |

Optional accessories

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| ZEXOS611B | 201.0479.707 | Black toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS611W | 201.0479.708 | White toughened safety glass front panel |
| ZEXOS611 | 201.0479.706 | InoxPlus® coated stainless steel front panel |

STRATOS ACCESSORIES

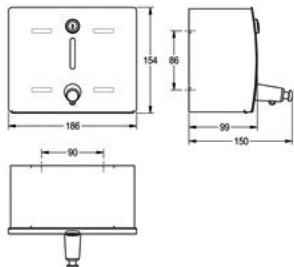
92 — 93

Stratos offers a style of product that is suitable for all environments. The distinctive curved design of the front cover and the unique InoxPlus® anti-fingerprint coating, provides a practical and stylish solution to any washroom. Even within smaller washrooms, style and design are becoming more important and this range lives up to that expectation without compromising on functionality.



STRATOS ACCESSORIES

With the distinctive curved front cover and InoxPlus coating



STRATOS WALL MOUNTED 1 LITRE LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER

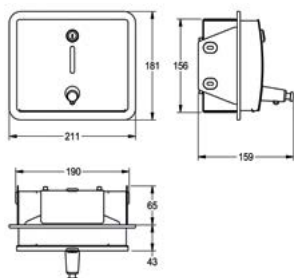
Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has an inspection window and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for liquid soaps and lotions with push button operation and 1 litre tank accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Liquid soap dispenser
Capacity: 1 litre liquid soap tank
Mounting: Wall mounted
Manual push button operation
Dimensions: 150 x 154 x 186mm (inc. spout)

STRX619 201.0000.024

Optional liquid soap

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |



STRATOS RECESSED 1 LITRE LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER

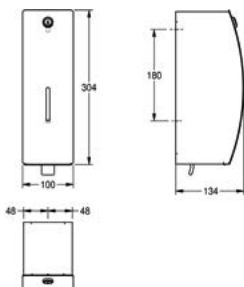
Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has an inspection window and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for liquid soaps and lotions with push button operation and 1 litre tank accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Liquid soap dispenser
Capacity: 1 litre liquid soap tank
Mounting: Recessed
Manual push button operation
Dimensions: 159 x 181 x 211mm (inc. spout)

STRX619E 201.0000.025

Optional liquid soap

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |



STRATOS WALL MOUNTED 800ML LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER

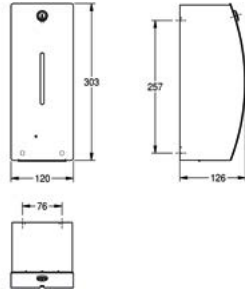
Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has an inspection window and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, with a plastic pull lever and 800ml tank accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Liquid soap dispenser
Capacity: 800ml liquid soap tank
Mounting: Wall mounted
Manual pull lever operation
Dimensions: 134 x 304 x 100mm

STRX618 201.0515.169

Optional liquid soap

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |



STRATOS WALL MOUNTED 800ML AUTOMATIC LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER

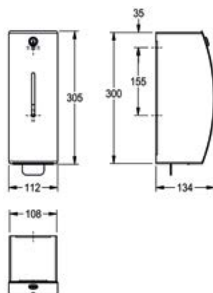
Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has an inspection window, red light battery indicator, and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, with infrared non-touch sensor activation, and 800ml tank which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings and 6 x AA 1.5 V Alkaline batteries included.

Liquid soap dispenser
 Capacity: 800ml liquid soap tank
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Touch free operation
 Dimensions: 126 x 303 x 120mm

STRX625 201.0000.026

Optional liquid soap

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |



STRATOS WALL MOUNTED 650ML FOAM SOAP DISPENSER

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has an inspection window and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for foam soap, with a stainless steel pull lever and 650ml tank accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Foam soap dispenser
 Capacity: 650ml foam soap tank
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Manual pull lever operation
 Dimensions: 134 x 305 x 112mm

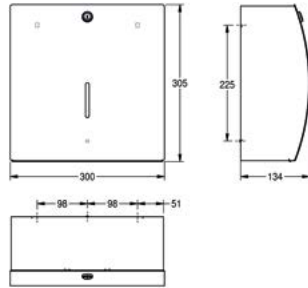
STRX616 201.0000.023

Optional foam soap

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|---|
| E-XINX616 | 201.0000.016 | Foam soap, 650ml - minimum order quantity 9 bottles |
|------------------|--------------|---|

STRATOS ACCESSORIES

With the distinctive curved front cover and InoxPlus coating



STRATOS WALL MOUNTED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER

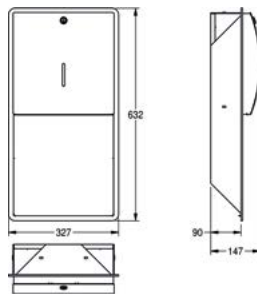
Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has an inspection window and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for z fold paper with a loading capacity of 300 - 400 pcs of paper which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Paper towel dispenser
Capacity: 300 - 400 paper towels
Mounting: Wall mounted
Manual operation
Dimensions: 134 x 305 x 300mm

STRX600 201.0515.168

Optional paper towels

FH68 201.0000.124 Paper towels (168 per pack) - minimum order quantity 20 packs



STRATOS RECESSED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER

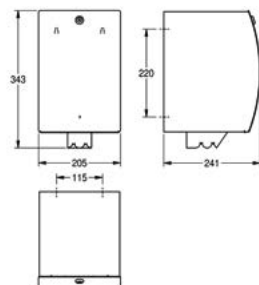
Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has an inspection window and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for z fold paper with a loading capacity of 300 - 400 pcs of paper which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Paper towel dispenser
Capacity: 300 - 400 paper towels
Mounting: Recessed
Manual operation
Dimensions: 147 x 632 x 327mm

STRX600E 201.0000.004

Optional paper towels

FH68 201.0000.124 Paper towels (168 per pack) - minimum order quantity 20 packs

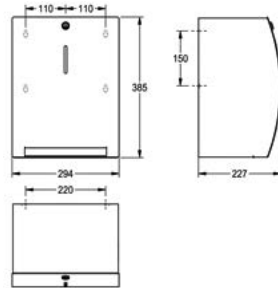


STRATOS WALL MOUNTED CENTRE FEED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for paper rolls with a maximum diameter of 190mm and maximum height of 250mm which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. The integrated stainless steel tear-off edge prevents the paper from ripping within casing. Fixings are included.

Centre feed paper towel dispenser
Capacity: Roll max. dia. 190mm
Mounting: Wall mounted
Manual operation
Dimensions: 240 x 343 x 205mm

STRX635B 201.0000.014

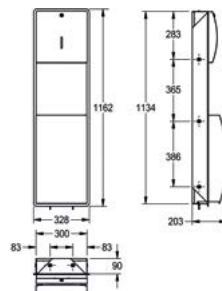


STRATOS WALL MOUNTED MANUAL TOUCH FREE PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has an inspection window and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for rolls with a maximum width of 205mm and maximum diameter of 200mm with an easy paper roll change mechanism which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. The paper comes out automatically to remove by hand. Fixings are included.

Paper towel dispenser
Capacity: Roll max. dia. 200mm
Mounting: Wall mounted
Manual operation
Dimensions: 227 x 385 x 294mm

STRX637 201.0000.015



STRATOS RECESSED WASTE BIN AND PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER COMBI UNIT

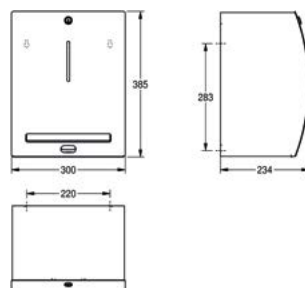
Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has an inspection window and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Includes a 22 litre capacity waste bin with integrated bag holder, and paper towel dispenser with a filling capacity of 300 - 400 pcs of z fold paper which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Paper towel dispenser and waste bin
Capacity: 22 litre waste bin, 300 - 400 paper towels
Mounting: Wall mounted
Manual operation
Dimensions: 203 x 1162 x 328mm

STRX602E 201.0000.005

Optional paper towels

FH68 201.0000.124 Paper towels (168 per pack) - minimum order quantity 20 packs



STRATOS WALL MOUNTED SENSOR OPERATED TOUCH FREE PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER

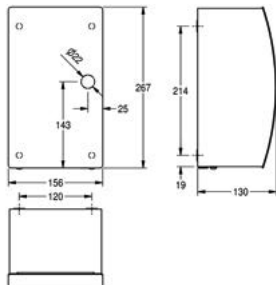
Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has an inspection window and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for rolls with a maximum width of 205mm and maximum diameter of 200mm with an easy paper roll change mechanism which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. The length of the roll can be adjusted to 200, 250 or 300mm and is activated by the infrared sensor and removed using the integrated tear-off edge. Fixings are included.

Sensor operated paper towel dispenser
Capacity: Roll max. dia. 200mm
Mounting: Wall mounted
Automatic operation
Dimensions: 234 x 385 x 300mm

STRX630 201.0000.006

STRATOS ACCESSORIES

With the distinctive curved front cover and InoxPlus coating



STRATOS WALL MOUNTED TOUCH FREE WARM AIR HAND DRYER

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover with InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Infrared non-touch operation with auto power shut off (after 60 seconds), adjustable air velocity and range settings from 10 to 25cm.

Hand dryer

Mounting: Wall Mounted

Connection voltage: 230 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz

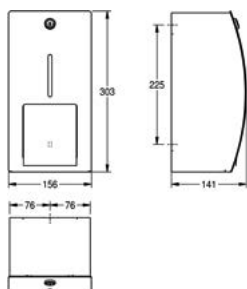
Power usage, Total: 1000 W, Heater: 500 W, Motor: 500 W

Air volume: 80 m³/h

Air velocity: 95 - 115 m/s

Dimensions: 130 x 267 x 156mm

STRX220 201.0473.301



STRATOS WALL MOUNTED DOUBLE TOILET ROLL HOLDER

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has an inspection window and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for two rolls with a maximum diameter of 120mm each. Includes spindles, the top roll is concealed until the first roll has been finished. Access for replacements using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

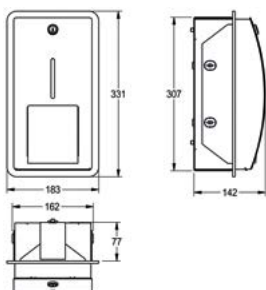
Double toilet roll holder

Capacity: 2 toilet rolls max. dia. 120mm

Mounting: Wall mounted

Dimensions: 141 x 303 x 156mm

STRX672 201.0515.181



STRATOS RECESSED DOUBLE TOILET ROLL HOLDER

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has an inspection window and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for two rolls with a maximum diameter of 120mm each. Includes spindles, the top roll is concealed until the first roll has been finished. Access for replacements using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

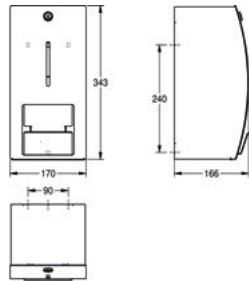
Double toilet roll holder

Capacity: 2 toilet rolls max. dia. 120mm

Mounting: Recessed

Dimensions: 142 x 331 x 183mm

STRX672E 201.0000.062

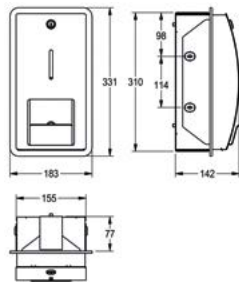


STRATOS WALL MOUNTED DOUBLE TOILET ROLL HOLDER (NO SPINDLES)

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has an inspection window and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for two rolls with a maximum diameter of 120mm each. Includes spindles, the top roll is concealed until the first roll has been finished. Access for replacements using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Double toilet roll holder
Capacity: 2 toilet rolls max. dia. 120mm
No spindles
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 166 x 343 x 170mm

STRX671L 201.0000.061

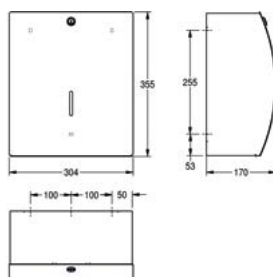


STRATOS RECESSED DOUBLE TOILET ROLL HOLDER (NO SPINDLES)

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has an inspection window and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for two rolls with a maximum diameter of 120mm each. Includes spindles, the top roll is concealed until the first roll has been finished. Access for replacements using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Double toilet roll holder
Capacity: 2 toilet rolls max. dia. 120mm
No spindles
Mounting: Recessed
Dimensions: 142 x 331 x 183mm

STRX671E 201.0000.070



STRATOS WALL MOUNTED JUMBO TOILET ROLL HOLDER

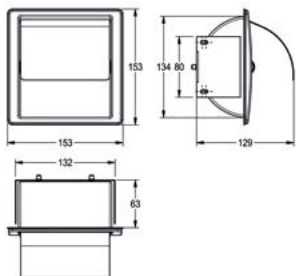
Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has an inspection window and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Suitable for rolls with a maximum diameter of 295mm which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. The unit has integrated stainless steel tear-off edges. Fixings are included.

Jumbo toilet roll holder
Capacity: Roll max. dia. 295mm
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 170 x 355 x 304mm

STRX670 201.0000.060

STRATOS ACCESSORIES

With the distinctive curved front cover and InoxPlus coating

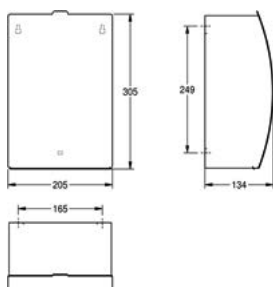


STRATOS RECESSED TOILET ROLL HOLDER

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Suitable for rolls with max diameter of 120mm. Fixings are included.

Toilet roll holder
Capacity: Roll max. dia. 120mm
Mounting: Recessed
Dimensions: 129 x 153 x 153mm

STRX673E 201.0000.063

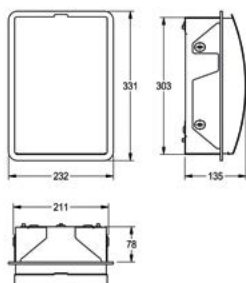


STRATOS WALL MOUNTED 3.7 LITRE HYGIENE WASTE BIN

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved folding cover has InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Holds approximately 3.7 litres with hinged self-closing front and integrated plastic container for waste removal. Fixings are included.

Capacity: 3.7 litre hygiene bin
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 134 x 305 x 205mm

STRX611 201.0000.093

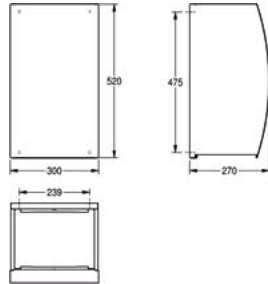


STRATOS RECESSED 3.7 LITRE HYGIENE WASTE BIN

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved folding cover has InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Holds approximately 3.7 litres with hinged self-closing front and integrated plastic container for waste removal. Fixings are included.

Capacity: 3.7 litre hygiene bin
Mounting: Recessed
Dimensions: 135 x 331 x 232mm

STRX611E 201.0000.094

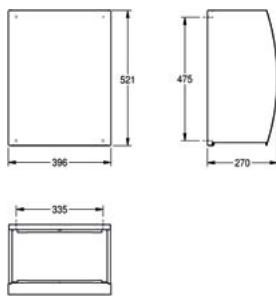


STRATOS WALL MOUNTED 30 LITRE WASTE BIN

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved front has InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Holds approximately 34 litres with integrated mounting bracket and bag holder which can be released using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Capacity: 34 litre waste bin
 Mounting: Floor standing and wall mounted
 Dimensions: 270 x 520 x 300mm

STRX605 201.0000.076



STRATOS WALL MOUNTED 45 LITRE WASTE BIN

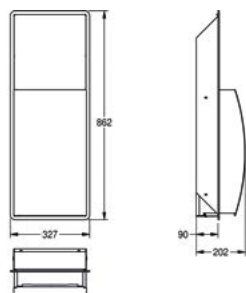
Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved front has InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Holds approximately 34 litres with integrated mounting bracket and bag holder which can be released using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Capacity: 45 litre waste bin
 Mounting: Floor standing and wall mounted
 Dimensions: 270 x 521 x 396mm

STRX607 201.0000.078

Optional lid

STRX608 201.0000.079 Folding self-closing lid with flap



STRATOS RECESSED 22 LITRE WASTE BIN

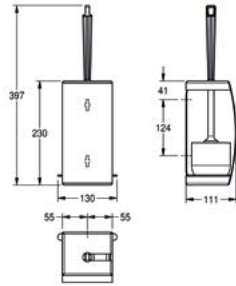
Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved front has InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Holds approximately 34 litres with integrated mounting bracket and bag holder which can be released using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Capacity: 22 litre waste bin
 Mounting: Recessed
 Dimensions: 202 x 862 x 327mm

STRX605E 201.0000.077

STRATOS ACCESSORIES

With the distinctive curved front cover and InoxPlus coating

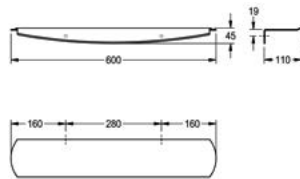


STRATOS WALL MOUNTED TOILET BRUSH AND HOLDER

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved front has InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. The white nylon brush with flushing rim cleaner is suspended in the unit over a removable drip tray. Fixings are included.

Toilet brush holder
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 111 x 230 x 130mm

STRX687 201.0515.170

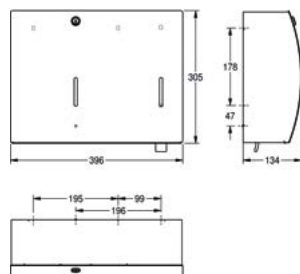


STRATOS WALL MOUNTED SHELF

Manufactured from 2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved front has InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Rounded edges and front panel. Fixings are included.

Shelf
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 110 x 45 x 600mm

STRX624 201.0000.107



STRATOS WALL MOUNTED PAPER TOWEL AND SOAP DISPENSER COMBI UNIT

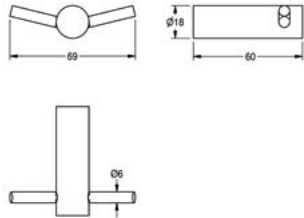
Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has 2 inspection windows and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. The soap dispenser has a 800ml tank with a manual push lever operation, and the paper towel dispenser has a 300 - 400 pcs filling capacity. Both can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Soap and paper towel dispenser
Capacity: 300 - 400 paper towels, 800ml liquid soap tank
Mounting: Wall mounted
Manual operation
Dimensions: 134 x 305 x 396mm

STRX601 201.0000.118

Optional liquid soap and paper towels

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| FH68 | 201.0000.124 | Paper towels (168 per pack) - minimum order quantity 20 packs |
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |

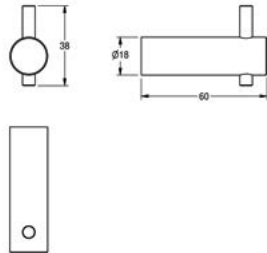


STRATOS DOUBLE CLOTHES HOOK

Manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, 18mm tube with a satin polish finish. With a drilled hole on the bottom for access to the fixings. Fixings are included.

Double hook
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 60 x 69 x 18mm

STRX694 201.0000.099

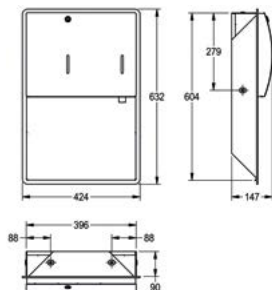


STRATOS SINGLE CLOTHES HOOK

Manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, 18mm tube with a satin polish finish. With a drilled hole on the bottom for access to the fixings. Fixings are included.

Single hook
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 60 x 38 x 18mm

STRX692 201.0000.098



STRATOS RECESSED PAPER TOWEL AND SOAP DISPENSER COMBI UNIT

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover has 2 inspection windows and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. The soap dispenser has a 800ml tank with a manual push lever operation, and the paper towel dispenser has a 300 - 400 pcs filling capacity. Both can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Soap and paper towel dispenser
Capacity: 300 - 400 paper towels, 800ml liquid soap tank
Mounting: Recessed
Manual operation
Dimensions: 147 x 632 x 424mm

STRX601E 201.0526.439

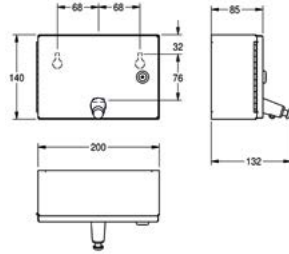
Optional liquid soap and paper towels

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| FH68 | 201.0000.124 | Paper towels (168 per pack) - minimum order quantity 20 packs |
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |

RODAN ACCESSORIES

Elegant and Simple - Rodan is easy to install and maintain, and offers the best combination of value and functionality. This range offers practical, high-quality and hygienic products which provide an ideal solution when designing high usage washrooms.





RODAN WALL MOUNTED 1 LITRE LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER

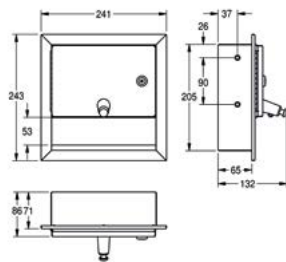
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and flat front cover. Suitable for liquid soaps and lotions with push button operation and 1 litre tank accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Liquid soap dispenser
 Capacity: 1 litre liquid soap tank
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Manual push button operation
 Dimensions: 132 x 140 x 200mm (inc. spout)

RODX619 201.0000.017

Optional liquid soap

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |



RODAN RECESSED 1 LITRE LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER

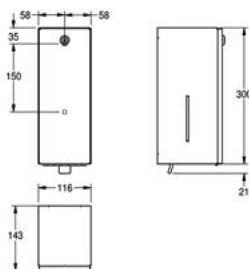
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and flat front cover. Suitable for liquid soaps and lotions with push button operation and 1 litre tank accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Liquid soap dispenser
 Capacity: 1 litre liquid soap tank
 Mounting: Recessed
 Manual push button operation
 Dimensions: 132 x 243 x 241mm (inc. spout)

RODX619E 201.0000.019

Optional liquid soap

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |



RODAN WALL MOUNTED 800ML LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and flat front cover. Suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, with a plastic pull lever and 800ml tank accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Liquid soap dispenser
 Capacity: 800ml liquid soap tank
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Manual pull lever operation
 Dimensions: 143 x 300 x 116mm

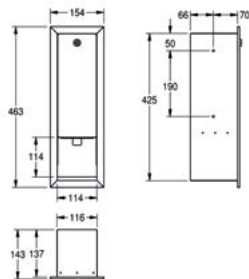
RODX618 201.0000.021

Optional liquid soap

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |

RODAN ACCESSORIES

Elegant and simple accessories



RODAN RECESSED 800ML LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER

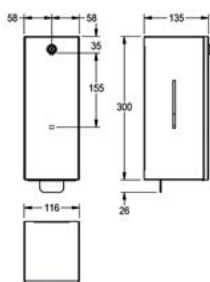
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and flat front cover. Suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, with a plastic pull lever and 800ml tank accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Liquid soap dispenser
Capacity: 800ml liquid soap tank
Mounting: Recessed
Manual pull lever operation
Dimensions: 143 x 463 x 154mm

RODX618E 201.0000.018

Optional liquid soap

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |



RODAN WALL MOUNTED 800ML FOAM SOAP DISPENSER

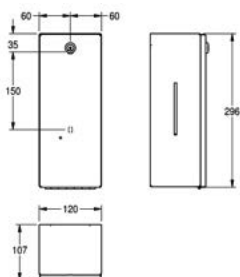
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish, flat front cover, and viewing window to the side. Suitable for Franke foam soap (sold separately), with a stainless steel pull lever and 800ml tank which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Foam soap dispenser
Capacity: 800ml foam soap tank
Mounting: Wall mounted
Manual pull lever operation
Dimensions: 135 x 326 x 116mm

RODX616 201.0000.048

Optional foam soap

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|---|
| E-XINX616 | 201.0000.016 | Foam soap, 650ml - minimum order quantity 9 bottles |
|------------------|--------------|---|



RODAN WALL MOUNTED 800ML AUTOMATIC TOUCH FREE LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER

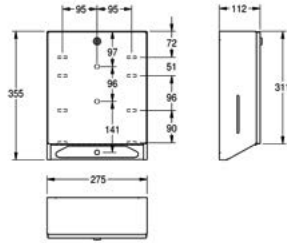
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The flat front cover has a red light battery indicator, and there is a viewing window to the side. Suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, with infrared non-touch sensor activation, and 800ml tank which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings and 6 x AA 1.5 V Alkaline batteries included.

Liquid soap dispenser
Capacity: 800ml foam soap tank
Mounting: Wall mounted
Touch free operation
Dimensions: 107 x 296 x 120mm

RODX625 201.0000.020

Optional liquid soap

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |



RODAN WALL MOUNTED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER

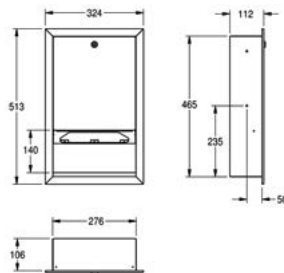
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish, flat front cover, and viewing window to the side. Suitable for z fold paper with a loading capacity of 300 - 400 pcs of paper which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Paper towel dispenser
 Capacity: 300 - 400 paper towels
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Manual operation
 Dimensions: 112 x 355 x 275mm

RODX600 201.0000.000

Optional paper towels

FH68 201.0000.124 Paper towels (168 per pack) - minimum order quantity 20 packs



RODAN RECESSED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER

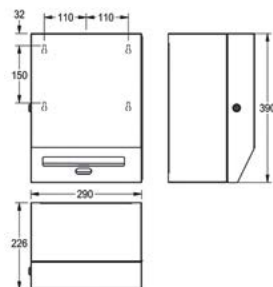
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish, flat front cover, and viewing window to the side. Suitable for z fold paper with a loading capacity of 300 - 400 pcs of paper which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Paper towel dispenser
 Capacity: 300 - 400 paper towels
 Mounting: Manual operation
 Dimensions: 112 x 513 x 324mm

RODX600E 201.0000.001

Optional paper towels

FH68 201.0000.124 Paper towels (168 per pack) - minimum order quantity 20 packs



RODAN WALL MOUNTED SENSOR OPERATED TOUCH FREE PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER

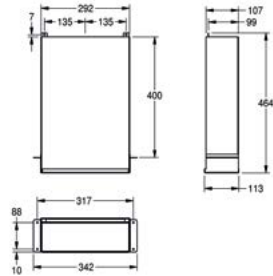
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and flat front cover. Suitable for rolls with a maximum width of 205mm and maximum diameter of 200mm with an easy paper roll change mechanism which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. The length of the roll can be adjusted to 200, 250 or 300mm and is activated by the infrared sensor and removed using the integrated tear-off edge. Fixings and 4 x D 1.5V alkaline batteries are included.

Sensor operated paper towel dispenser
 Capacity: Roll max. dia. 200mm
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Automatic operation
 Dimensions: 226 x 390 x 290mm

RODX630 201.0000.003

RODAN ACCESSORIES

Elegant and simple accessories

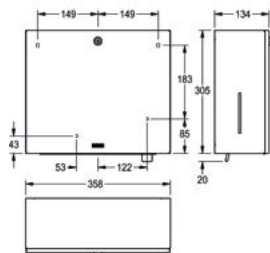


RODAN BEHIND MIRROR PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Suitable for 600 - 800 paper towels, with filling from bottom. Fixings are included.

Paper towel dispenser
Capacity: 600 - 800 paper towels
Mounting: Behind wall / mirror mounting
Manual operation
Dimensions: 113 x 464 x 342mm

RODX600ME 201.0000.002



RODAN WALL MOUNTED PAPER TOWEL AND SOAP DISPENSER COMBI UNIT

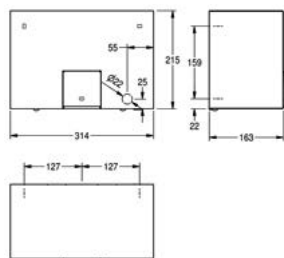
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and flat front cover, and viewing window to the side. Can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Soap and paper towel dispenser
Capacity: 300 - 400 paper towels, 800ml liquid soap tank
Mounting: Wall mounted
Manual operation
Dimensions: 134 x 325 x 358mm

RODX601 201.0000.116

Optional liquid soap and paper towels

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| FH68 | 201.0000.124 | Paper towels (168 per pack) - minimum order quantity 20 packs |
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |

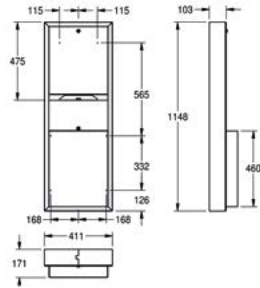


RODAN WALL MOUNTED TOUCH FREE WARM AIR HAND DRYER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and flat front cover. Infrared non-touch operation with adjustable sensor range from 10 to 30cm.

Hand dryer
Mounting: Wall Mounted
Connection voltage: 230V, 50Hz
Power usage, Total: 2200 W, Heater: 2100 W, Motor: 100 W with 2850 u/min
Air volume: 274 m³/h
Air velocity: 15.5 m/s
Dimensions: 163 x 215 x 314mm

RODX310 201.0000.132



RODAN WALL MOUNTED WASTE BIN AND PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER COMBI UNIT

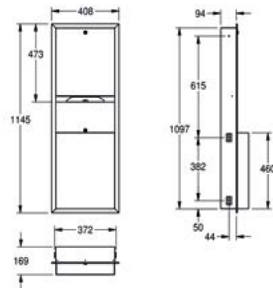
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and flat front cover. Includes a 23 litre capacity waste bin with integrated bag holder, and paper towel dispenser with a filling capacity of 500 - 800 pcs of z fold paper which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Paper towel dispenser and waste bin
Capacity: 500 - 800 paper towels, 23 litre waste bin
Mounting: Wall mounted
Manual operation
Dimensions: 411 x 171 x 1148mm

RODX602 201.0000.117

Complementary parts

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|---|
| FH68 | 201.0000.124 | Paper towels (168 per pack) - minimum order quantity 20 packs |
| E-RODX605N | 201.0000.128 | Bag holder for waste bin |



RODAN RECESSED WASTE BIN AND PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER COMBI UNIT

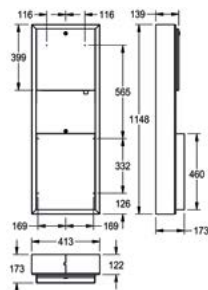
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and flat front cover. Includes a 23 litre capacity waste bin with integrated bag holder, and paper towel dispenser with a filling capacity of 500 - 800 pcs of z fold paper which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Paper towel dispenser and waste bin
Capacity: 500 - 800 paper towels, 23 litre waste bin
Mounting: Recessed
Manual operation
Dimensions: 408 x 169 x 1145mm

RODX602E 201.0000.115

Complementary parts

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|---|
| FH68 | 201.0000.124 | Paper towels (168 per pack) - minimum order quantity 20 packs |
| E-RODX605N | 201.0000.128 | Bag holder for waste bin |



RODAN WALL MOUNTED WASTE BIN SOAP AND PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER COMBI UNIT

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and flat front cover. Includes a 23 litre capacity bin with an integrated bag holder, 300 - 400 z fold paper towel holder, and a 800ml liquid soap tank with push lever. All can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Bin with paper towel and soap dispensers
Capacity: 300 - 400 paper towels, 23 litre waste bin, 800ml liquid soap tank
Mounting: Wall Mounted
Manual operation
Dimensions: 413 x 173 x 1148mm

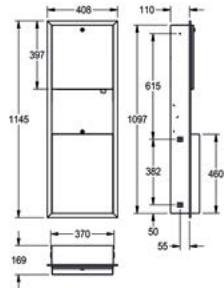
RODX617 201.0000.119

Complementary parts

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|---|
| FH68 | 201.0000.124 | Paper towels (168 per pack) - minimum order quantity 20 packs |
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |
| E-RODX605N | 201.0000.128 | Bag holder for waste bin |

RODAN ACCESSORIES

Elegant and simple accessories



RODAN RECESSED WASTE BIN SOAP AND PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER COMBI UNIT

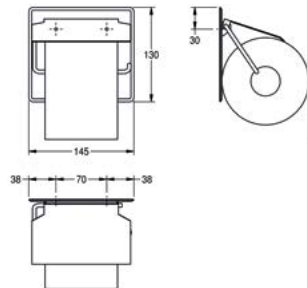
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and flat front cover. Includes a 23 litre capacity bin with an integrated bag holder, 300 - 400 z fold paper towel holder, and a 800ml liquid soap tank with push lever. All can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Bin with paper towel and soap dispensers
Capacity: 300 - 400 paper towels, 23 litre waste bin, 800ml liquid soap tank
Mounting: Recessed
Manual operation
Dimensions: 408 x 169 x 1145mm

RODX617E 201.0000.120

Complementary parts

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|---|
| FH68 | 201.0000.124 | Paper towels (168 per pack) - minimum order quantity 20 packs |
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |
| E-RODX605N | 201.0000.128 | Bag holder for waste bin |

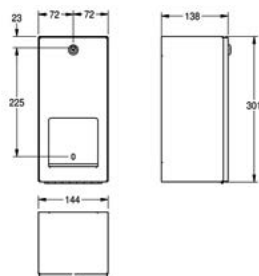


RECESSED TOILET ROLL HOLDER

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish with folding cover. Suitable for rolls with a maximum diameter of 130mm. Fixings are included.

Toilet roll holder
Capacity: Roll max. dia. 130mm
Mounting: Recessed
Dimensions: 25 x 130 x 145mm

BS677 201.0000.058



RODAN WALL MOUNTED DOUBLE TOILET ROLL HOLDER

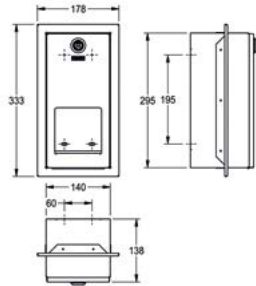
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish with a flat cover. Suitable for two rolls with a maximum diameter of 120mm each. Includes spindles, the top roll is concealed until the first roll has been finished. Access for replacements using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Double toilet roll holder
Capacity: 2 toilet rolls max. dia. 120mm
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 138 x 301 x 144mm

RODX672 201.0000.056

Spare parts

Z-RODX672E 201.049.076 Spare spindle



RODAN RECESSED DOUBLE TOILET ROLL HOLDER

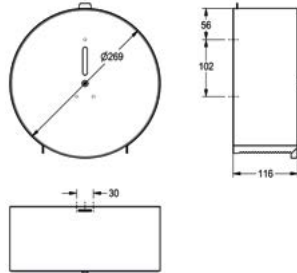
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish with a flat cover. Suitable for two rolls with a maximum diameter of 120mm each. Includes spindles, the top roll is concealed until the first roll has been finished. Access for replacements using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Double toilet roll holder
Capacity: 2 toilet rolls max. dia. 120mm
Mounting: Recessed
Dimensions: 140 x 333 x 178mm

RODX672E 201.0000.057

Spare parts

Z-RODX672E 201.049.076 Spare spindle

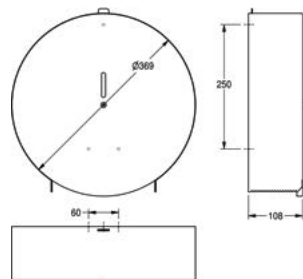


CHRONOS 260MM DIAMETER WALL MOUNTED JUMBO TOILET ROLL HOLDER

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The round casing has an inspection window to the front and an integrated stainless steel tear-off edge. Suitable for rolls with a maximum diameter of 260mm which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Jumbo toilet roll holder
Capacity: Rolls max. dia. 260mm
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 116 x 269 x 269mm

CHR669 201.0000.052

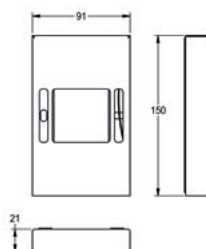


CHRONOS 350MM DIAMETER WALL MOUNTED JUMBO TOILET ROLL HOLDER

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The round casing has an inspection window to the front and an integrated stainless steel tear-off edge. Suitable for rolls with a maximum diameter of 350mm which can be accessed using hexagonal allen key. Fixings are included.

Jumbo toilet roll holder
Capacity: Roll max. dia. 350mm
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 108 x 369 x 369mm

CHR670 201.0000.059



RODAN WALL MOUNTED HYGIENE BAG DISPENSER

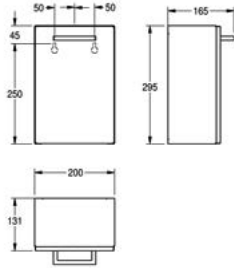
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Inboard lug to hold up to 30 bags, dispensing from the front of the unit. Self-adhesive fixing tape, cleaning rag for the surface and screw fixings included.

Hygiene bag dispenser
Capacity: 30 hygiene bags
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 21 x 150 x 91mm

RODX191 201.0000.114

RODAN ACCESSORIES

Elegant and simple accessories

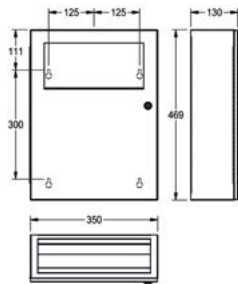


RODAN WALL MOUNTED 3.7 LITRE HYGIENE WASTE BIN

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Holds approximately 3.7 litres with hinged front and integrated plastic container for waste removal. Fixings are included.

Capacity: 3.7 litre hygiene bin
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 165 x 295 x 200mm

RODX611 201.0000.092

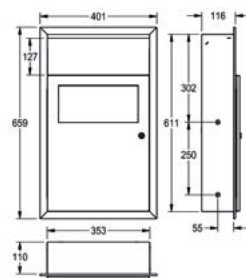


RODAN WALL MOUNTED 6 LITRE HYGIENE WASTE BIN AND BAG DISPENSER

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Holds approximately 6 litre with self-closing lid and integrated bag holder which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Integrated storage for paper hygiene bags. Fixings are included.

Capacity: 6 litre hygiene bin
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 130 x 469 x 350mm

RODX612 201.0000.095

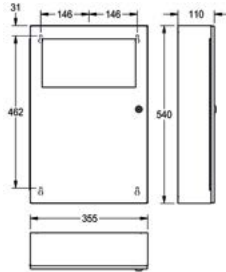


RODAN WALL MOUNTED 3.7 LITRE HYGIENE WASTE BIN AND BAG DISPENSER

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Holds approximately 6 litres with self-closing lid and integrated bag holder which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Integrated storage for paper hygiene bags. Fixings are included.

Capacity: 6 litre hygiene bin
Mounting: Recessed
Dimensions: 130 x 659 x 401mm

RODX612E 201.0000.096

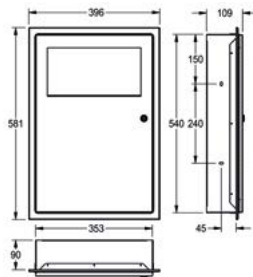


RODAN WALL MOUNTED 16 LITRE WASTE BIN WITH SELF-CLOSING FLAP

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and self-closing waste flap. Holds approximately 16 litre with integrated mounting bracket and bag holder which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Capacity: 16 litre waste bin
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Dimensions: 110 x 540 x 355mm

RODX604 201.0000.072

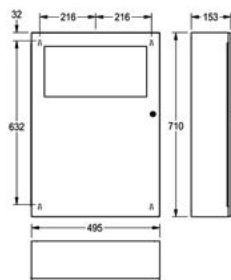


RODAN RECESSED 16 LITRE WASTE BIN WITH SELF-CLOSING FLAP

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and self-closing waste flap. Holds approximately 16 litres with integrated mounting bracket and bag holder which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Capacity: 16 litre waste bin
 Mounting: Recessed
 Dimensions: 110 x 580 x 395mm

RODX604E 201.0000.084

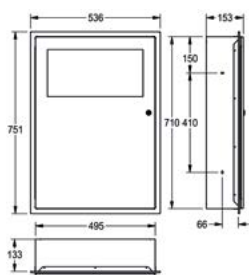


RODAN WALL MOUNTED 45 LITRE WASTE BIN WITH SELF-CLOSING FLAP

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and self-closing waste flap. Holds approximately 45 litres with integrated mounting bracket and bag holder which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Capacity: 45 litre waste bin
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Dimensions: 153 x 710 x 495mm

RODX606 201.0000.087



RODAN RECESSED 45 LITRE WASTE BIN WITH SELF-CLOSING FLAP

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and self-closing waste flap. Holds approximately 45 litres with integrated mounting bracket and bag holder which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Capacity: 45 litre waste bin
 Mounting: Recessed
 Dimensions: 153 x 751 x 536mm

RODX606E 201.0000.088

RODAN ACCESSORIES

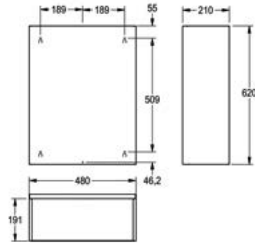
Elegant and simple accessories



RODX608



RODX607



RODAN WALL MOUNTED 60 LITRE OPEN TOP WASTE BIN

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and self-closing waste flap. Holds approximately 60 litres, Mounting bracket and fixings are included.

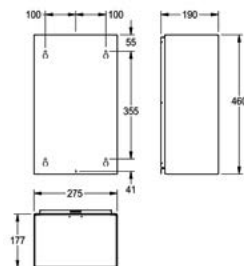
Capacity: 60 litre waste bin
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Dimensions: 210 x 620 x 480mm

RODX607 201.0000.089

Optional lid

RODX608 201.0000.090 Rodan self-closing lid for waste bin

E-RODX607 201.0000.129 Bag holder for large waste bin

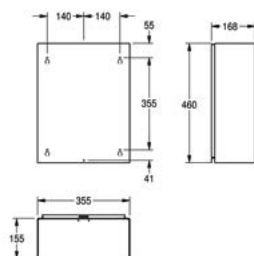


RODAN WALL MOUNTED 18 LITRE OPEN TOP WASTE BIN

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and self-closing waste flap. Holds approximately 18 litres. Mounting bracket and fixings are included.

Capacity: 18 litre waste bin
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Dimensions: 177 x 460 x 275mm

RODX605S 201.0000.085



RODAN WALL MOUNTED 23 LITRE OPEN TOP WASTE BIN

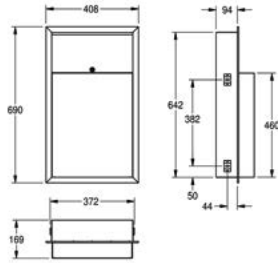
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and self-closing waste flap. Holds approximately 23 litres. Mounting bracket and fixings are included.

Capacity: 23 litre waste bin
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Dimensions: 168 x 460 x 355mm

RODX605 201.0000.073

Optional bag holder

E-RODX605N 201.0000.128 Bag holder for waste bin



RODAN SEMI-RECESSED 23 LITRE OPEN TOP WASTE BIN

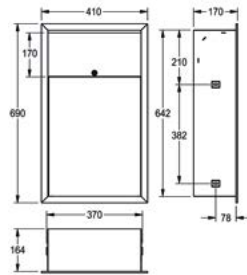
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and self-closing waste flap. Holds approximately 23 litres. Fixings are included.

Capacity: 23 litre waste bin
 Mounting: Semi-recessed
 Dimensions: 169 x 690 x 408mm

RODX605E 201.0000.074

Optional bag holder

E-RODX605N 201.0000.128 Bag holder for waste bin



RODAN RECESSED 23 LITRE OPEN TOP WASTE BIN

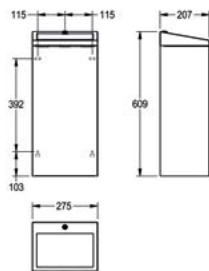
Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and self-closing waste flap. Holds approximately 23 litres. Fixings are included.

Capacity: 23 litre waste bin
 Mounting: Recessed
 Dimensions: 171 x 690 x 410mm

RODX605EE 201.0000.075

Optional bag holder

E-RODX605N 201.0000.128 Bag holder for waste bin

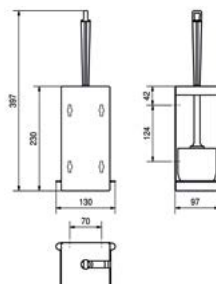


RODAN WALL MOUNTED 35 LITRE WASTE BIN WITH SELF-CLOSING FLAP

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and self-closing waste flap. Holds approximately 30 litres with integrated mounting bracket and bag holder which can be accessed using the cylinder lock with Franke standard key. Fixings are included.

Capacity: 35 litre waste bin
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Dimensions: 207 x 609 x 275mm

RODX605SL 201.0000.086



RODAN WALL MOUNTED TOILET BRUSH AND HOLDER

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The white nylon brush with flushing rim cleaner is suspended in the unit over a removable drip tray. Fixings are included.

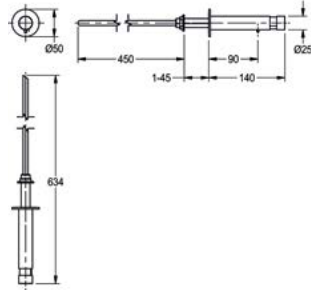
Toilet brush holder
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Dimensions: 97 x 230 x 107mm

RODX687 201.0000.104

DECK AND SURFACE MOUNTED ACCESSORIES

Accessories for fitting in to available worktop areas giving a unified feel to any public or semi-public washroom. Integrated products such as waste bins and soap and paper towel dispensers, can be added to Miranit composite units and other wash stations to form a clean and sleek design.





WALL MOUNTED SOAP DISPENSER

Manufactured from high polished chromated brass for wall mounting and refilling from the service room behind the wall. Suitable for liquid soaps and lotions and requires 18mm drilling hole for the 10mm thread. Can be connected directly to a soap can, soap tank not included.

Soap dispenser
 Mounting: Duct wall mounted
 Dimensions: 50mm diameter x 140mm spout. 450mm connection pipe

SD110 201.0000.051

Optional liquid soap

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |

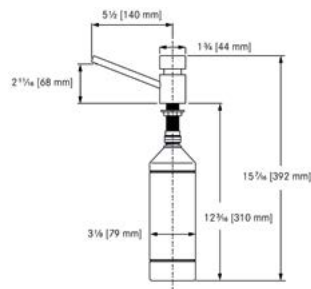


TABLE TOP MOUNTED LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER

Manufactured from high polished chromated brass and ideal for worktop mounting on surfaces up to 45mm thick. The SD80 soap dispenser has a fixed 140mm spout, has a 38mm thread, and requires a 22mm drilling hole. Suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, the SD80 has a 1 litre soap tank with membrane for pressure balance, which is filled from above.

Soap dispenser
 Capacity: 1 litre liquid soap tank
 Mounting: Worktop mounted
 Dimensions: 44 diameter x 85mm standard body length, 140mm spout

SD80 201.0000.022

Optional liquid soap

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |

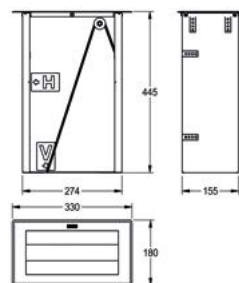


TABLE TOP OR FRONT MOUNTED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER

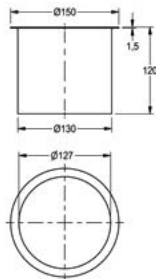
Manufactured from 1mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Paper towel dispenser which can be fitted on either a horizontal or vertical surface with a capacity for 600 pieces of C-folded, single-layer paper towels. Easy refilling from the top of the unit so no under counter access is required.

Paper towel dispenser
 Capacity: 600 paper towels
 Mounting: Worktop mounted
 Visible dimensions: 330 x 180mm
 Dimensions: 180 x 445 x 330mm

RODX600TT 201.0000.012

DECK MOUNTED ACCESSORIES

Create a clean and sleek design



CYLINDRICAL WORKTOP MOUNTED WASTE DISPOSAL BARREL

Manufactured from chromium-nickel steel with a satin polish finish. Waste disposal chute which can be mounted in to a worktop, and features a curved raised edge and a 127mm inner diameter. Waste container not included.

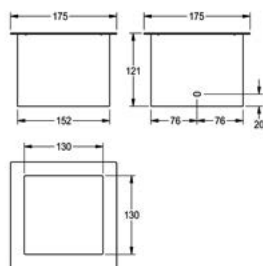
Waste chute

Mounting: Worktop mounted

Chute dimensions: 127mm diameter

Dimensions: 150 diameter x 120mm

E-BS602E 201.0000.123



SQUARE WORKTOP MOUNTED WASTE DISPOSAL BARREL

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Waste disposal chute which can be mounted in to a worktop, and features a raised edge and 130mm square chute. Waste container not included.

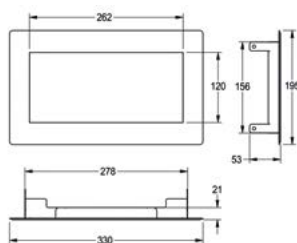
Waste chute

Mounting: Worktop mounted

Chute dimensions: 130mm x 130mm

Dimensions: 175 x 175 x 120mm

RODX607TT 201.0000.130



RECTANGULAR WORKTOP MOUNTED WASTE DISPOSAL FLAP

Manufactured from 0.8mm thick stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The waste chute with self-closing flap can be mounted to any surface, and has a chute size of 262 x 120mm. Waste container not included.

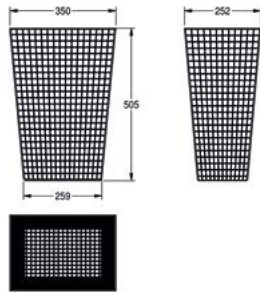
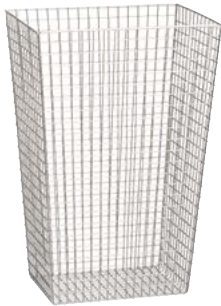
Waste chute with self-closing flap

Mounting: Worktop mounted

Chute Dimensions: 262 x 120mm

Dimensions: 330 x 195 x 53mm

RODX605TT 201.0000.125



31 LITRE FREE STANDING OR WALL MOUNTED WIRE METAL WASTE BIN

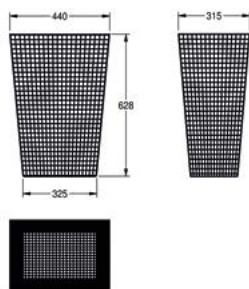
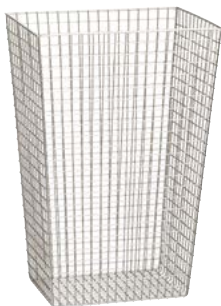
Manufactured from 2mm grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel wire. Can be either wall mounted or left free-standing and is ideal for use with Franke worktop mounted waste chutes. Fixings included.

Capacity: 31 litre waste bin

Mounting: Floor standing or wall mounted

Dimensions: 350 x 252 x 505mm

CHRX608 201.0526.539



61 LITRE FREE STANDING OR WALL MOUNTED WIRE METAL WASTE BIN

Manufactured from 2mm grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel wire. Can be either wall mounted or left free-standing and is ideal for use with Franke worktop mounted waste chutes. Fixings included.

Capacity: 61 litre waste bin

Mounting: Floor standing or wall mounted

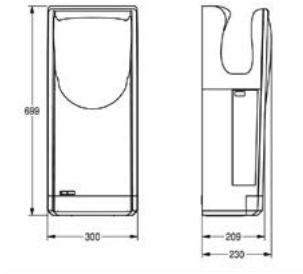
Dimensions: 440 x 315 x 628mm

CHRX607 201.0526.538

HAND DRYERS

Fast modern hand dryers that are also energy efficient play a key part when completing the washroom, and choosing the correct hand dryer can really improve the operation of the washroom. At Franke we have a wide range for you to choose from whether it be high efficiency, a speedy dry time or a dryer that coordinates with the washroom accessories.



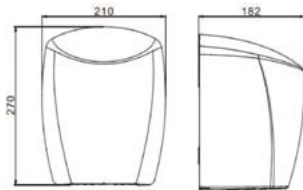


DRYX500N HIGH SPEED “HANDS-IN” HAND DRYER FOR WALL MOUNTING

With a silver antibacterial ABS plastic casing. The DRYX500N has a 7 - 10 second drying time with the option of warm or ambient air, adjustable air speed and an auto shut-down after 25 seconds. Hygienic due to the touch free opto-electronically controlled operation, integrated HEPA filter, and integrated water discharge channel with a 800ml water tank. The water drainage channel can be accessed and cleaned through the removable side panel and tank is easily removed to empty. Ingress Protection rated IPX4. Fixings and wall bracket included.

High speed hands in dryer with silver ABS casing
 Dry time: 7 - 10 sec
 Supply voltage: 220 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
 Overall performance: 1250 - 1650 W
 Heating: 550 W
 Noise: 65 - 69 dB @ 1m
 Air speed: 75 - 100 m/s
 Dimensions: 300 x 699 x 230mm

DRYX500N 201.0552.888

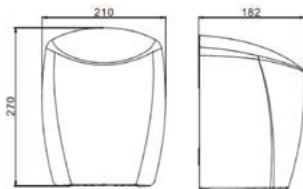


ECO-AIRBLAST MIDI PLUS HIGH SPEED “HANDS UNDER” DRYER

The Eco-Airblast Midi Plus has a white aluminium casing with built in ioniser which purifies the air. The unit has a dry time of 10 - 12 seconds, and comes with a choice of ambient or warm air, which will run at 550w or 1250w respectively, and built in ioniser to purify the air flow. The easy fit junction box allows for quick installation and its compact size means it is ideal for any washroom space.

High speed hand dryer with white aluminium casing
 Dry time: 10 - 12 sec
 Supply voltage: 220 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
 Overall performance: 550 - 1250 W
 Noise: 78 dB @ 1m
 Air speed: 80m/s
 Dimensions: 182 x 270 x 210mm

F0440 201.0000.138



ECO-AIRBLAST MIDI PLUS HIGH SPEED “HANDS UNDER” DRYER

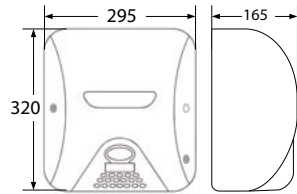
The Eco-Airblast Midi Plus has a polished chrome casing with built in ioniser which purifies the air. The unit has a dry time of 10 - 12 seconds, and comes with a choice of ambient or warm air, which will run at 550w or 1250w respectively, and built in ioniser to purify the air flow. The easy fit junction box allows for quick installation and its compact size means it is ideal for any washroom space.

High speed hand dryer with polished chrome casing
 Dry time: 10 - 12 sec
 Supply voltage: 220 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
 Overall performance: 550 - 1250 W
 Noise: 78 dB @ 1m
 Air speed: 80m/s
 Dimensions: 182 x 270 x 210mm

F0441 201.0000.139

HAND DRYERS

Accessories to complete any public or semi-public washroom

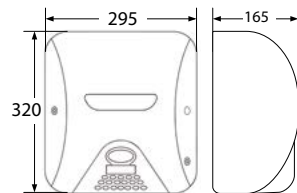


AIRBLAST HIGH POWERED WHITE "HANDS UNDER" DRYER

The Airblast white aluminium dryer is ideal for retrofit as the larger body covers screw holes from previous dryers. The Airblast has hygienic touch free operation with blue downlight, and an energy-efficient motor with a switch to chose either ambient or warm air.

Hand dryer with white aluminium casing
Dry time: 10 - 12 sec
Supply voltage: 220 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
Overall performance: 550 - 1400 W
Noise: 78 dB @ 1m
Air speed: 110 m/s
Dimensions: 165 x 230 x 295mm

F1390 201.0000.142

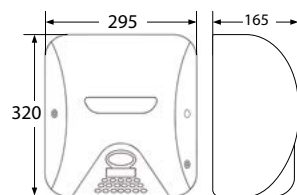


AIRBLAST HIGH POWERED BLACK "HANDS UNDER" DRYER

The Airblast black aluminium dryer is ideal for retrofit as the larger body covers screw holes from previous dryers. The Airblast had hygienic touch free operation with blue downlight, and an energy-efficient motor with a switch to chose either ambient or warm air.

Hand dryer with black aluminium casing
Dry time: 10 - 12 sec
Supply voltage: 220 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
Overall performance: 550 - 1400 W
Noise: 78 dB @ 1m
Air speed: 110 m/s
Dimensions: 165 x 230 x 295mm

F1391 201.0000.143

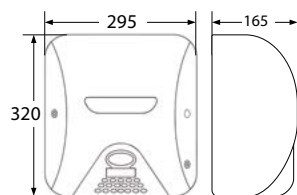


AIRBLAST HIGH POWERED POLISHED STEEL "HANDS UNDER" DRYER

The Airblast dryer with polished stainless cover is ideal for retrofit as the larger body covers screw holes from previous dryers. The Airblast had hygienic touch free operation with blue downlight, and an energy-efficient motor with a switch to chose either ambient or warm air.

Hand dryer with polished stainless steel casing
Dry time: 10 - 12 sec
Supply voltage: 220 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
Overall performance: 550 - 1400 W
Noise: 78 dB @ 1m
Air speed: 110 m/s
Dimensions: 165 x 230 x 295mm

F1392 201.0000.144

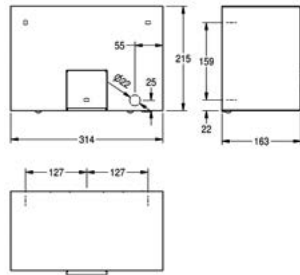


AIRBLAST HIGH POWERED SATIN STEEL "HANDS UNDER" DRYER

The Airblast dryer with polished stainless cover is ideal for retrofit as the larger body covers screw holes from previous dryers. The Airblast had hygienic touch free operation with blue downlight, and an energy-efficient motor with a switch to chose either ambient or warm air.

Hand dryer with satin stainless steel casing
Dry time: 10 - 12 sec
Supply voltage: 220 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
Overall performance: 550 - 1400 W
Noise: 78 dB @ 1m
Air speed: 110 m/s
Dimensions: 165 x 230 x 295mm

F1393 201.0000.145



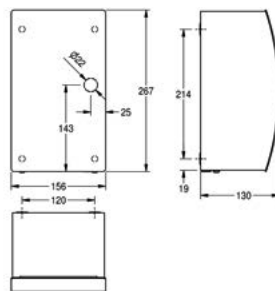
For the full range of Rodan accessories see page 104-115

RODAN WALL MOUNTED TOUCH FREE WARM AIR HAND DRYER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and flat front cover. Infrared non-touch operation with adjustable sensor range from 10 to 30cm.

Hand dryer
 Mounting: Wall Mounted
 Connection voltage: 230V, 50Hz
 Power usage, Total: 2200 W, Heater: 2100 W, Motor: 100 W with 2850 u/min
 Air volume: 274 m³/h
 Air velocity: 15.5 m/s
 Dimensions: 163 x 215 x 314mm

RODX310 201.0000.132



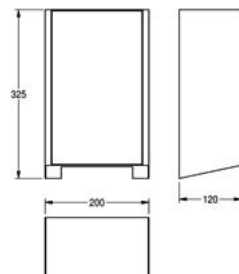
For the full range of Stratos accessories see page 93-103

STRATOS WALL MOUNTED TOUCH FREE WARM AIR HAND DRYER

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The curved cover with InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. Infrared non-touch operation with auto power shut off (after 60 seconds), adjustable air velocity and range settings from 10 to 25cm.

Hand dryer
 Mounting: Wall Mounted
 Connection voltage: 230 - 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
 Power usage, Total: 1000 W, Heater: 500 W, Motor: 500 W
 Air volume: 80 m³/h
 Air velocity: 95 - 115 m/s
 Dimensions: 130 x 267 x 156mm

STRX220 201.0473.301



For the full range of Exos. accessories see page 82-92

EXOS. PREMIUM WALL MOUNTED HAND DRYER FOR WALL MOUNTING

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish and InoxPlus surface refinement which helps reduce the appearance of fingerprints and aids cleaning. With touch free operation from an opto-electronic sensor, and automatic switch-off after 60 seconds. Adjustable hot air temperature, air speed and sensor range (10 to 25cm). Fixings are included.

Connection voltage: 230 V, 50 - 60 Hz
 Total power: 1000 W, Heater: 500 W, Motor: 500 W
 Air volume: 80 m³/h
 Air velocity: 95 - 115 m/s
 Dimensions: 120 x 325 x 200mm

EXOS220B 201.0479.676 Black safety glass front

EXOS220W 201.0479.677 White safety glass front

EXOS220X 201.0479.675 Stainless steel front

Optional accessories

ZEXOS220 201.0479.679 InoxPlus® coated front panel

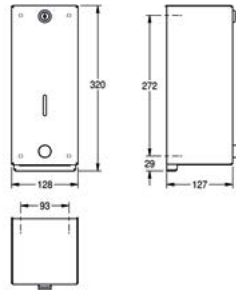
ZEXOS220B 201.0479.680 Black toughened safety glass front panel

ZEXOS220W 201.0479.682 White toughened safety glass front panel

HEAVY DUTY ACCESSORIES AND STAINLESS STEEL MIRRORS

Hard wearing stainless steel accessories with extra strength and durability. Ideal for washroom environments that may be subject to extreme use or vandalism





HEAVY DUTY WALL MOUNTED SOAP DISPENSER

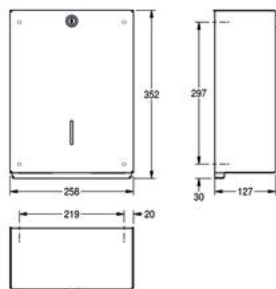
Manufactured from 2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The casing is held in place by a stainless steel rod fixed to the mounting plate and a security lock. Suitable for liquid soaps and lotions with push button operation and 1 litre tank accessed using the cylinder lock. Fixings included.

Heavy duty liquid soap dispenser
Capacity: 1 litre liquid soap tank
Mounting: Wall mounted
Manual operation
Dimensions: 128 x 127 x 320mm

SD300 201.0526.412

Optional liquid soap

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | Liquid soap, 1 litre - minimum order quantity 6 bottles |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | Liquid soap canister, 10 litres |

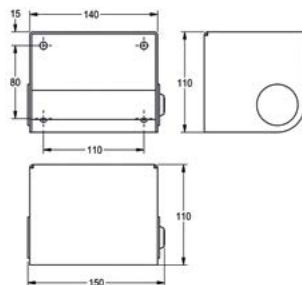


HEAVY DUTY WALL MOUNTED PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER

Manufactured from 2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The casing is held in place by a stainless steel rod fixed to the mounting plate and a security lock. Suitable for z fold paper with a loading capacity of 400 - 600 pcs of paper. Fixings included.

Paper towel dispenser
Capacity: 400 - 600 paper towels
Mounting: Wall mounted
Manual operation
Dimensions: 258 x 127 x 352mm

TD350 201.0000.008



HEAVY DUTY WALL MOUNTED TOILET ROLL HOLDER

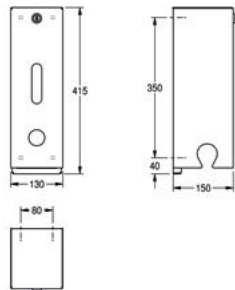
Manufactured from 2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The replaceable spindle is secured by a heavy-duty lock. Suitable for rolls with a maximum width of 130mm. Fixings included.

Heavy duty toilet roll holder
Capacity: Roll max. dia. 130mm
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 150 x 110 x 110mm

HDTX0001 201.0000.066

HEAVY DUTY ACCESSORIES AND STAINLESS STEEL MIRRORS

Extra strength and durability

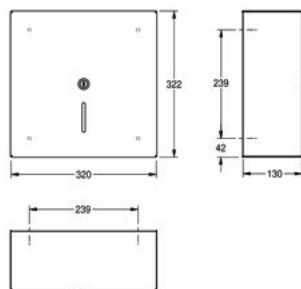


HEAVY DUTY WALL MOUNTED TOILET ROLL HOLDER - 3 ROLLS

Manufactured from 2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The casing is held in place by a stainless steel rod fixed to the mounting plate and a security lock. The unit has a tear-off edge, with viewing window for reserve rolls, and comes without spindles. Suitable for rolls with a maximum width of 120mm and maximum diameter 115mm. Fixings included.

Heavy duty toilet roll holder
Capacity: 3 rolls max. dia. 115mm
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 150 x 415 x 130mm

HDTX674 201.0000.054

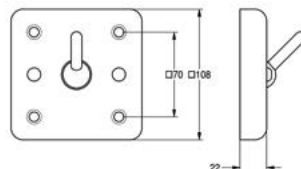


HEAVY DUTY WALL MOUNTED JUMBO TOILET ROLL HOLDER

Manufactured from 2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The casing is held in place by a stainless steel rod fixed to the mounting plate and a security lock. Suitable for rolls with a maximum diameter of 300mm the square outer case has an inspection window to the front, and an integrated stainless steel tear-off edges. Fixings are included.

Heavy duty jumbo toilet roll holder
Capacity: Roll max. dia. 300mm
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 320 x 130 x 320mm

RH320 201.0000.055

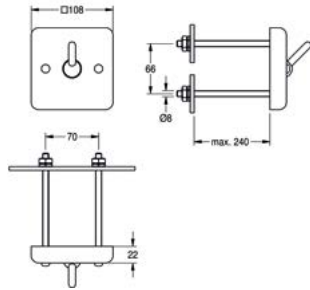


SECURITY COAT HOOK

Manufactured from 2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The security hook has a 30mm projection from the back plate and tilts downwards when overloaded.

Security wall hook
Mounting: Wall mounted from front
Dimensions: 108 x 108 x 52mm

HDTX692 201.0000.097



SECURITY COAT HOOK

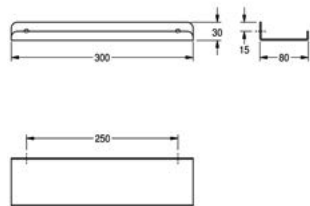
Manufactured from 2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The security hook has a 30mm projection from the back plate and tilts downwards when overloaded.

Security wall hook

Mounting: Wall mounted from behind with threaded bolts

Dimensions: 108 x 108 x 52mm

HDTX693 201.0000.100



HEAVY DUTY WALL SHELF

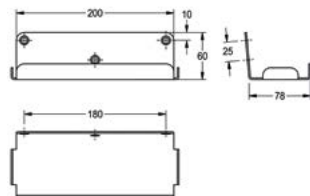
Manufactured from 2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The shelf features rounded corners, upturned front edge and fixing holes. Vandal resistant screws are not included.

Heavy duty wall shelf

Mounting: Wall mounted

Dimensions: 300 x 80 x 30mm

AL300HD 201.0000.106



HEAVY DUTY WALL SHELF

Manufactured from 2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The shelf features rounded corners, upturned edges and fixing holes on the rear panel. Fixings included.

Heavy duty wall shelf

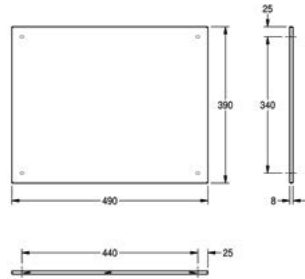
Mounting: Wall mounted

Dimensions: 83 x 60 x 213mm

HDTX644 201.0510.822

HEAVY DUTY ACCESSORIES AND STAINLESS STEEL MIRRORS

Extra strength and durability

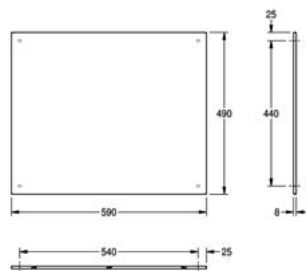


HEAVY DUTY STAINLESS STEEL WALL MOUNTED MIRROR

Manufactured from 1mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a reflective polished surface. The mirror comes with a reinforced polystyrene plate to the rear and hidden thief resistant fixings. Fixings included.

Mirror
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 8 x 490 x 390mm

M500HD 201.0000.112

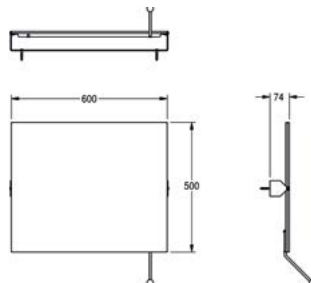


HEAVY DUTY STAINLESS STEEL WALL MOUNTED MIRROR

Manufactured from 1mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a reflective polished surface. The mirror comes with a reinforced polystyrene plate to the rear and hidden thief resistant fixings. Fixings included.

Mirror
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 8 x 490 x 590mm

M600HD 201.0000.111



CONTINA WALL MOUNTED, TILTABLE MIRROR

Manufactured from 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a reflective polished surface. The mirror comes with a reinforced polystyrene plate to the rear, and is mounted on a wall bracket with a lever which can be mounted on either the left or right sides to allow the user to easily tilt it to a suitable angle.

Tiltable mirror
Mounting: Wall mounted
Dimensions: 74 x 500 x 600mm

CNTX91 201.0000.109



BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

In three different stylish designs with a high polished finish



Unlike many ranges on the market, Franke's bathroom accessories are manufactured from grade 304 stainless steel, making them particularly robust, high quality and long lasting.

Each range has been created with different styles in mind, making it easy for them to be integrated with almost any kind of design concept.

CUBUS

Cubus design is based on square lines and hidden fixings which deliver a clean modern look. The Cubus range is most suited to contemporary bathroom environments.

FIRMUS

The Firmus range combines contoured edges and a simplistic design which complements a variety of ambiances. With concealed fixings it is easy to clean and projects a sense of comfort.

MEDIUS

With a classic look the Medius' design is ideal in bathrooms with traditional style sanitaryware.



Add the finishing touches to create your perfect bathroom...

Stainless steel bathroom accessories can add the finishing touches to any bathroom to deliver a stylish look and feel. Franke provide three different designs all in a high polished finish to complement your theme.














Stainless steel bathroom accessories have many benefits over chrome, these include enhanced durability, ease of cleaning as well as being much more resistant to staining, corrosion, and rust. These factors make stainless steel the perfect choice for all manner of washrooms including hotels, spas and residential bathrooms.



BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

With full ranges of accessories over 3 styles, there is a Franke product for any bathroom.

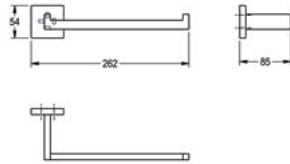
| | Luxury: Cubus | Sleek: Firmus | Classic: Medius |
|------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Single towel rail |  |  |  |
| Double towel rail |  |  |  |
| Towel arm |  |  |  |
| Double towel rail and rack |  |  |  |
| Toilet roll holder with flap |  |  |  |
| Toilet roll holder |  |  | Not available in this range |

| | Luxury: Cubus | Sleek: Firmus | Classic: Medius |
|--------------------------|---|--|---|
| Towel ring | Not available in this range |  |  |
| Single robe hook |  |  |  |
| Double robe hook | Not available in this range |  |  |
| Tumbler holder and glass |  |  |  |
| Soap dish |  |  |  |
| Toilet brush holder |  |  |  |

CUBUS ACCESSORIES

As the name suggests, the Cubus design is based on square lines and hidden fixings which deliver a clean modern look. The Cubus range is most suited to contemporary bathroom environments.



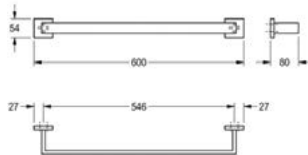


CUBUS STAINLESS STEEL TOWEL ARM

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Cubus accessories are secured via a square mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 85 x 262 x 54mm

CUBX004HP 241.0488.582

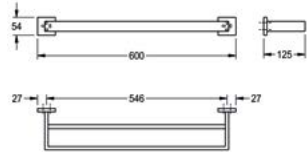


CUBUS STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE TOWEL RAIL

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Cubus accessories are secured via a square mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 80 x 600 x 54mm

CUBX001HP 241.0488.508

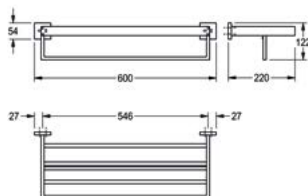


CUBUS STAINLESS STEEL DOUBLE TOWEL RAIL

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Cubus accessories are secured via a square mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 125 x 600 x 54mm

CUBX002HP 241.0488.510



CUBUS STAINLESS STEEL DOUBLE TOWEL RACK IN COMBINATION OF TOWEL SHELF AND RAIL

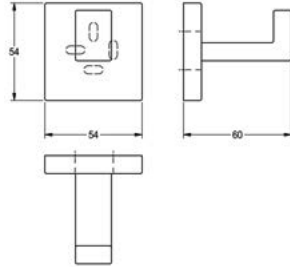
Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Cubus accessories are secured via a square mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 220 x 600 x 122mm

CUBX012HP 241.0488.581

CUBUS

Ideal for contemporary bathroom environments

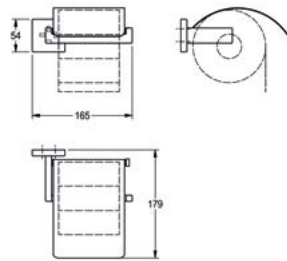


CUBUS STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE ROBE HOOK

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Cubus accessories are secured via a square mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
Finish: High polished
Dimensions: 60 x 54 x 54mm

CUBX010HP 201.0488.585

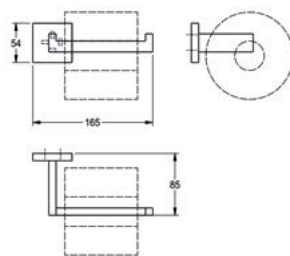


CUBUS STAINLESS STEEL TOILET ROLL HOLDER WITH COVER

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Suitable for 1 roll with a maximum diameter of 130mm. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Cubus accessories are secured via a square mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
Finish: High polished
Dimensions: 85 x 165 x 54mm

CUBX111HP 241.0488.586

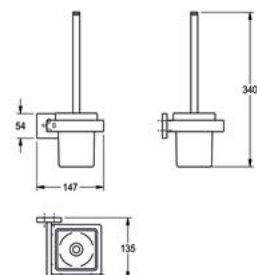


CUBUS STAINLESS STEEL TOILET ROLL HOLDER

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Cubus accessories are secured via a square mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
Finish: High polished
Dimensions: 165 x 85 x 54mm

CUBX211HP 201.0500.544

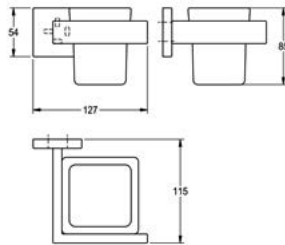


CUBUS STAINLESS STEEL TOILET BRUSH HOLDER

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Supplied with stainless steel handle with nylon brush, square glass cup. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Cubus accessories are secured via a square mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
Finish: High polished
Dimensions: 135 x 147 x 340mm

CUBX005HP 241.0488.587

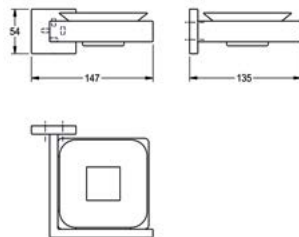


CUBUS STAINLESS STEEL TUMBLER HOLDER

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Supplied with a square glass cup. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Cubus accessories are secured via a square mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 115 x 217 x 85mm

CUBX006HP 241.0488.583

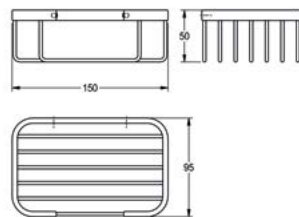


CUBUS STAINLESS STEEL SOAP DISH

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Supplied with glass dish. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Cubus accessories are secured via a square mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 135 x 147 x 54mm

CUBX007HP 241.0488.584

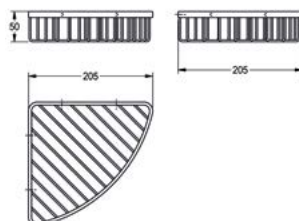


MISC. STAINLESS STEEL SQUARE BASKET

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with fixing holes to be screwed directly to the wall. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 95 x 150 x 50mm

MISX0009HP 201.0500.571



MISC. STAINLESS STEEL CORNER BASKET

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with fixing holes to be screwed directly to the wall. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

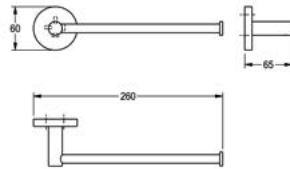
Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 205 x 205 x 50mm

MISX2009HP 201.0500.546

FIRMUS ACCESSORIES

The Firmus range combines contoured edges and a simplistic design which complements a variety of ambiances. With concealed fixings it is easy to clean and projects a sense of comfort.



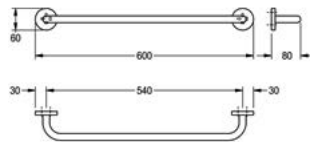


FIRMUS STAINLESS STEEL TOWEL ARM

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Firmus accessories are secured via a mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 65 x 260 x 60mm

FIRX004HP 241.0488.591

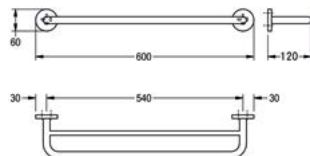


FIRMUS STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE TOWEL RAIL

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Firmus accessories are secured via a mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 80 x 600 x 60mm

FIRX001HP 241.0488.588

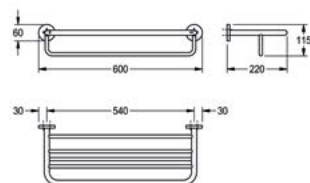


FIRMUS STAINLESS STEEL DOUBLE TOWEL RAIL

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Firmus accessories are secured via a mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 120 x 600 x 60mm

FIRX002HP 241.0488.589



FIRMUS STAINLESS STEEL DOUBLE TOWEL RACK IN COMBINATION OF TOWEL SHELF AND RAIL

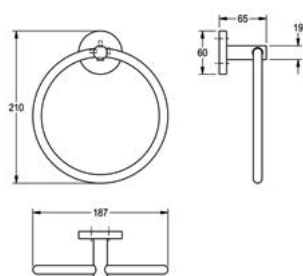
Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Firmus accessories are secured via a mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 220 x 600 x 115mm

FIRX012HP 241.0488.590

FIRMUS ACCESSORIES

Combining style and simplicity to project a sense of comfort

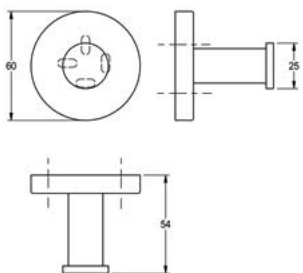


FIRMUS STAINLESS STEEL TOWEL RING FOR WALL MOUNTING

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Firmus accessories are secured via a mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
Finish: High polished
Dimensions: 65 x 187 x 210mm

FIRX104HP 241.0488.592

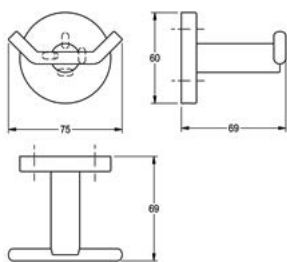


FIRMUS STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE ROBE HOOK

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Firmus accessories are secured via a mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
Finish: High polished
Dimensions: 54 x 60 x 60mm

FIRX010HP 201.0488.595

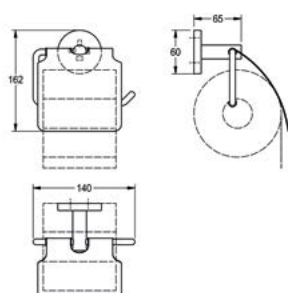


FIRMUS STAINLESS STEEL DOUBLE ROBE HOOK

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Firmus accessories are secured via a mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
Finish: High polished
Dimensions: 69 x 75 x 60mm

FIRX0110HP 201.0488.596

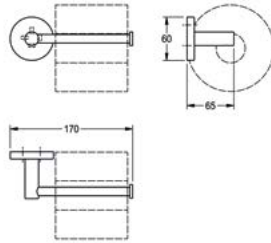


FIRMUS STAINLESS STEEL TOILET ROLL HOLDER WITH COVER

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Suitable for 1 roll with a maximum diameter of 130mm. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Firmus accessories are secured via a mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
Finish: High polished
Dimensions: 65 x 140 x 162mm

FIRX111HP 241.0488.597

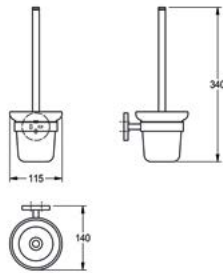


FIRMUS STAINLESS STEEL TOILET ROLL HOLDER

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Firmus accessories are secured via a mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 65 x 170 x 60mm

FIRX211HP 201.0500.545

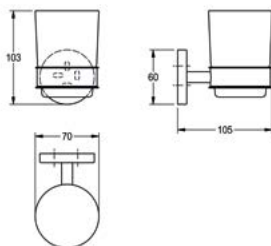


FIRMUS STAINLESS STEEL TOILET BRUSH HOLDER

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Supplied with stainless steel handle with nylon brush and round glass cup. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Firmus accessories are secured via a mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 140 x 115 x 340mm

FIRX005HP 241.0488.599

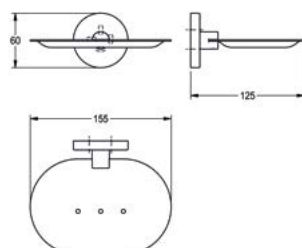


FIRMUS STAINLESS STEEL TUMBLER HOLDER

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Supplied with a round glass cup. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Firmus accessories are secured via a mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 105 x 70 x 103mm

FIRX006HP 241.0488.593



FIRMUS STAINLESS STEEL SOAP DISH

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with concealed fixings for a refined finish, the Firmus accessories are secured via a mounting plate and grub screw. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

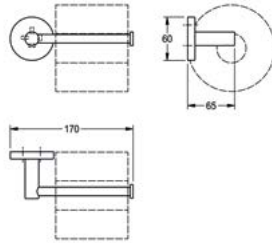
Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 125 x 155 x 60mm

FIRX107HP 241.0488.594

MEDIUS ACCESSORIES

The Medius design has been created with the purpose of matching traditional style sanitaryware. The complete range can be installed to all classic design environments.



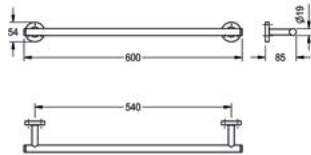


MEDIUS STAINLESS STEEL TOWEL ARM

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with a round detachable cover to conceal the screws when fixed to the wall. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 170 x 65 x 60mm

MEDX004HP 241.0488.603

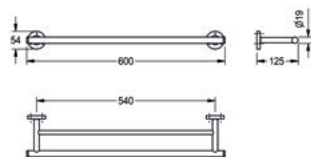


MEDIUS STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE TOWEL RAIL

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with a round detachable cover to conceal the screws when fixed to the wall. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 85 x 600 x 54mm

MEDX001HP 241.0488.600

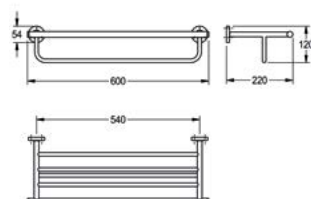


MEDIUS STAINLESS STEEL DOUBLE TOWEL RAIL

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with a round detachable cover to conceal the screws when fixed to the wall. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 125 x 600 x 54mm

MEDX002HP 241.0488.601



MEDIUS STAINLESS STEEL DOUBLE TOWEL RACK IN COMBINATION OF TOWEL SHELF AND RAIL

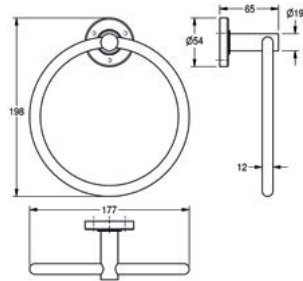
Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with a round detachable cover to conceal the screws when fixed to the wall. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 220 x 600 x 120mm

MEDX012HP 241.0488.602

MEDIUS ACCESSORIES

Matching a classic style sanitaryware design

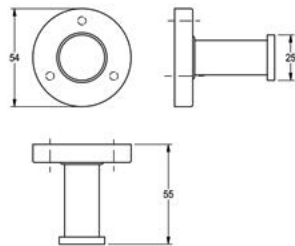


MEDIUS STAINLESS STEEL TOWEL RING

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with a round detachable cover to conceal the screws when fixed to the wall. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
Finish: High polished
Dimensions: 65 x 177 x 198mm

MEDX104HP 241.0488.604

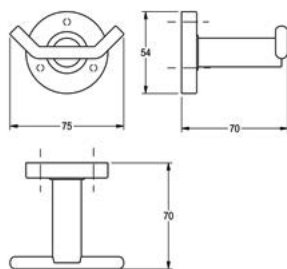


MEDIUS STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE ROBE HOOK

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with a round detachable cover to conceal the screws when fixed to the wall. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
Finish: High polished
Dimensions: 55 x 54 x 54mm

MEDX010HP 201.0488.607

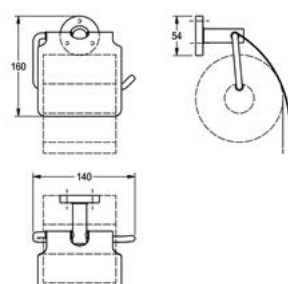


MEDIUS STAINLESS STEEL DOUBLE ROBE HOOK

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Designed with a round detachable cover to conceal the screws when fixed to the wall. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
Finish: High polished
Dimensions: 70 x 74 x 54mm

MEDX0110HP 201.0488.608

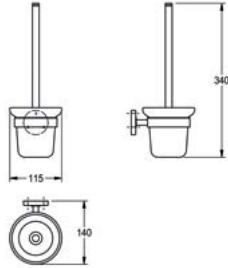


MEDIUS STAINLESS STEEL TOILET ROLL HOLDER

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Suitable for 1 roll with a maximum diameter of 130mm. Designed with a round detachable cover to conceal the screws when fixed to the wall. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
Finish: High polished
Dimensions: 66 x 140 x 160mm

MEDX111HP 241.0488.609

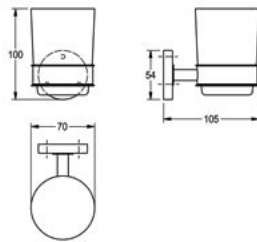


MEDIUS STAINLESS STEEL TOILET BRUSH HOLDER

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Supplied with stainless steel handle with nylon brush and round glass cup and round cover. Designed with a round detachable cover to conceal the screws when fixed to the wall. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 140 x 115 x 340mm

MEDX005HP 241.0488.610

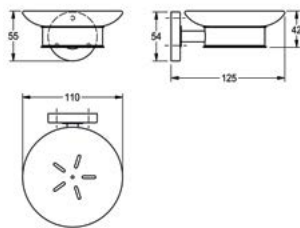


MEDIUS STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE TOWEL RAIL

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Supplied with a round glass cup and round cover. Designed with a round detachable cover to conceal the screws when fixed to the wall. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 105 x 70 x 100mm

MEDX006HP 241.0488.605



MEDIUS STAINLESS STEEL SOAP DISH

Manufactured from high polished grade 304 stainless steel. Supplied with glass dish. Designed with a round detachable cover to conceal the screws when fixed to the wall. Stainless steel screws and dowels are included.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Finish: High polished
 Dimensions: 125 x 110 x 55mm

MEDX007HP 241.0488.606

SANITARYWARE

Washroom solutions for any project specification, size or budget



Public washrooms in places such as motorway service stations, railway stations and sports stadiums require a high level of protection against vandalism. This range of WCs, urinals and associated products is designed to fulfil this requirement.

Well-maintained toilets and washrooms do not just convey a good image, they demonstrate cleanliness to visitors, be it in a favourite restaurant, exhibition centre or place of work. Stainless steel products provide durability, cleanliness and innovative design.

Product features

- Easy to clean and hygienic
- Robust and resistant to vandalism
- Minimum of 1.2mm thick stainless steel
- Available in a wide range of designs
- Easy to install
- Compatible with wall installation mounting frames (See page 155 for details)
- WC models for disabled access



Case study - Pairc Ui Chaoimh

Pairc Ui Chaoimh, a state of the art multi-purpose facility primarily used for Hurling and Gaelic football, as well as concerts and events, chose Franke to provide a range of stainless steel products.

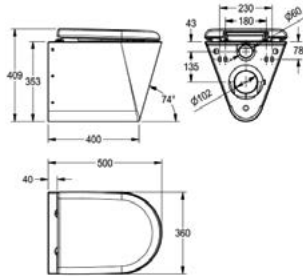
In partnership with John Sisk and Sons Ltd, and Cork Builders Providers, Franke Water Systems supplied a range of stainless steel products, including 143 water-free urinals, 370 self-closing pillar taps, 108 SANX washtroughs, janitorial units and inset sinks.

Franke water-free urinals are perfect for high usage washrooms as they have a significant impact on water conservation as well as being cost effective.



SANITARYWARE

Stainless steel wall mounted and floor standing WCs



CAMPUS WALL MOUNTED PUSH FIT WC PAN

Manufactured from 1.6mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Designed with a shrouded 100mm diameter horizontal 'P' trap outlet and a press seat area tapered towards the centre with curved edges. Concealed flushing rim with minimum of 4 litre flushing capacity which conforms to EN33 and is certificated to EN 997. Supplied with mounting plate and security screws for wall mounting.

Mounting: Wall mounted - push fit

Flush: 4 litre

Dimensions without toilet seat: 500 x 360 x 353mm

Dimensions with seat pads: 500 x 360 x 365mm

Dimensions with seat and lid: 500 x 360 x 409mm

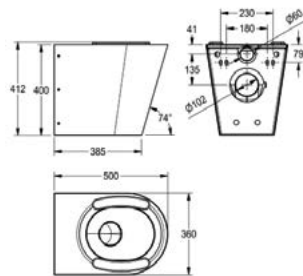
| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| CMPX592 | 205.0000.001 | Without toilet seat |
| CMPX592S | 205.0000.004 | With grey seat pads |
| CMPX592B | 205.0000.002 | With black seat and lid |
| CMPX592G | 205.0000.003 | With grey seat and lid |
| CMPX592W | 205.0000.005 | With white seat and lid |

Optional installation frames and flush plates

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| AQFX0006 | 211.0000.000 | Installation frame |
| AQUA557 | 209.0000.012 | Flushing plate - single flush |
| AQUA555 | 209.0000.013 | Flushing plate - dual flush |



bream



CAMPUS FLOOR STANDING PUSH FIT WC PAN WITH SHROUD TO THE FLOOR

Manufactured from 1.6mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Designed with a shrouded 100mm diameter horizontal 'P' trap outlet and a press seat area tapered towards the centre with curved edges. Concealed flushing rim with minimum of 4 litre flushing capacity which conforms to EN33 and is certificated to EN 997. Supplied with mounting plate and safety screws for wall mounting.

Mounting: Floor standing - push fit

Flush: 4 litres

Dimensions without toilet seat: 500 x 360 x 400mm

Dimensions with seat pads: 500 x 360 x 412mm

Dimensions with seat and lid: 500 x 360 x 456mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| CMPX597 | 205.0000.011 | Without toilet seat |
| CMPX597S | 205.0000.014 | With grey seat pads |
| CMPX597B | 205.0000.012 | With black seat and lid |
| CMPX597G | 205.0000.013 | With grey seat and lid |
| CMPX597W | 205.0000.015 | With white seat and lid |

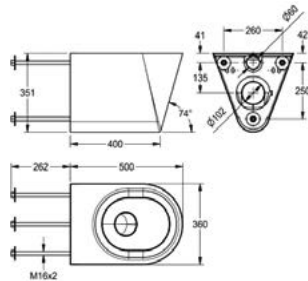
Optional installation frames and flush plates

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| AQFX0006 | 211.0000.000 | Installation frame |
| AQUA557 | 209.0000.012 | Flushing plate - single flush |
| AQUA555 | 209.0000.013 | Flushing plate - dual flush |



bream





breeam



HEAVY DUTY CAMPUS WALL MOUNTED BOLT FIX WC PAN

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Designed with a shrouded 100mm diameter horizontal 'P' trap outlet and a press seat area tapered towards the centre with curved edges. Concealed flushing rim with minimum of 4 litre flushing capacity which conforms to EN33 and is certificated to EN 997. Supplied with mounting plate and three bolts for wall mounting through a duct wall. Products can be foam filled, on request, for extra strength and reduction of noise in a security environment.

Mounting: Wall mounted - bolt fix

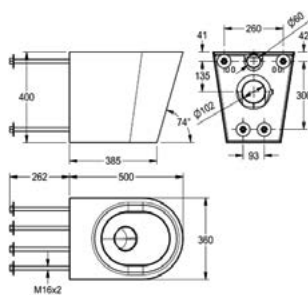
Flush: 4 litres

Dimensions without toilet seat: 500 x 360 x 351mm

Dimensions with seat pads: 500 x 360 x 363mm

Dimensions with seat and lid: 500 x 360 x 394mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| HDTX592 | 205.0000.021 | Without toilet seat |
| HDTX592S | 205.0000.023 | With grey seat pads |
| HDTX592B | 205.0000.022 | With black seat and lid |



breeam



HEAVY DUTY CAMPUS WALL MOUNTED BOLT FIX WC PAN

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Designed with a shrouded 100mm diameter horizontal 'P' trap outlet and a press seat area tapered towards the centre with curved edges. Concealed flushing rim with minimum of 4 litre flushing capacity which conforms to EN33 and is certificated to EN 997. Supplied with mounting plate and three bolts for securing to a duct wall. Products can be foam filled, on request, for extra strength and reduction of noise in a security environment. The Campus WC has a pressed seating area that does not require a separate seat in vandal prone installations. However, a seat and lid can be fitted.

Mounting: floor standing - bolt fix

Flush: 4 litres

Dimensions without toilet seat: 500 x 360 x 400mm

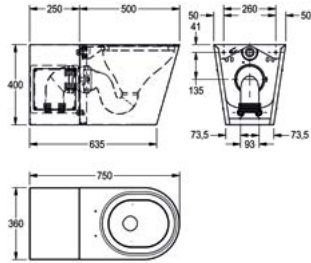
Dimensions with seat pads: 500 x 360 x 414mm

Dimensions with seat and lid: 500 x 360 x 445mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| HDTX597 | 205.0000.028 | Without toilet seat |
| HDTX597S | 205.0000.030 | With grey seat pads |
| HDTX597B | 205.0000.029 | With black seat and lid |

SANITARYWARE

Stainless steel wall mounted and floor standing WCs



broom



FLOOR STANDING ACCESSIBLE WC WITH WHITE PLASTIC SEAT - SUITABLE FOR A SURFACE MOUNTED CISTERN

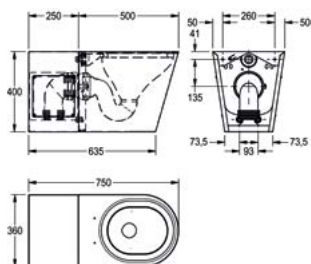
Manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel in a satin polish finish with a material thickness of 1.5mm for the pan and shroud. A stainless steel P trap 102mm o/d multikwik connector, and a flush bend and 90° plastic bend for the cistern downpipe connection are supplied with the product. The rear mounting plate with 4 stainless steel bolts is supplied for mounting onto duct wall and the front of the WC is fixed to the floor using a joggle strip. Access to the pipe fixings is through the side access panel. WC supplied with hole for downpipe

Mounting: Floor standing
 Seat: With white seat
 For duct mounted cisterns
 Dimensions: 750 x 360 x 400mm

G21743N 205.0000.017

Optional installation frames and flush plates

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| AQFX0007 | 211.0000.001 | Installation frame |
| AQUA557 | 209.0000.012 | Flushing plate - single flush |
| AQUA555 | 209.0000.013 | Flushing plate - dual flush |



broom



FLOOR STANDING ACCESSIBLE WC WITH WHITE PLASTIC SEAT - SUITABLE FOR A DUCT FITTED CISTERN

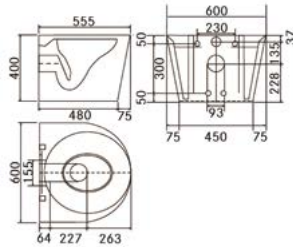
Manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel in a satin polish finish with a material thickness of 1.5mm for the pan and shroud. A stainless steel P trap 102mm o/d multikwik connector, and a flush bend and 90° plastic bend for the cistern downpipe connection are supplied with the product. The rear mounting plate with 4 stainless steel bolts is supplied for mounting onto duct wall and the front of the WC is fixed to the floor using a joggle strip. Access to the pipe fixings is through the side access panel. WC supplied with hole for downpipe

Mounting: Floor standing
 Seat: With white toilet seat
 For duct mounted cisterns
 Dimensions: 750 x 360 x 400mm

G21743NT 205.0000.018

Optional installation frames and flush plates

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| AQFX0007 | 211.0000.001 | Installation frame |
| AQUA557 | 209.0000.012 | Flushing plate - single flush |
| AQUA555 | 209.0000.013 | Flushing plate - dual flush |

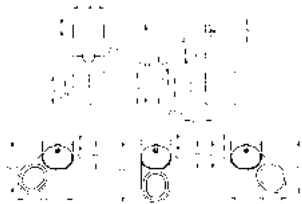


THE BARIATRIC TOILET WITH HEAVY DUTY PLASTIC SEAT AND LID

Manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a material thickness of 1.5mm in a satin polish finish. The specially designed floor-standing wc for bariatric patients is fitted with a large seat and lid which gives increased support and comfort for the user. The seat width of 500mm provides stability and security for users weighing up to 381kg (60 stones). Complies with BS EN997 for 4 litre flushing and can be flushed with a conventional 6 litre duct mounted cistern. Ideal for hospitals, doctors surgeries, specialist clinics and nursing homes.

Mounting: Floor standing
 Seat: With white toilet seat and lid
 Max user weight: 381kg
 Dimensions: 600 x 555 x 400mm

G22080N 205.0000.020



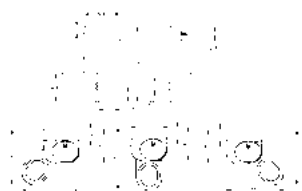
390MM STANDARD BODY PRISON UNITS

Manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a material thickness of 2mm in a satin polish finish. Franke prison units are suitable for installation with a duct wall ensuring all pipework is concealed and the basin has a centre water outlet to be connected to a pre-mixed water supply. The WC has been approved to BS EN 997 for 6 litre flushing performance.

Mounting: Bolt fixed
 Finish: Satin polished
 Taps: Electronic or manual
 Accessories: Integrated toilet roll holder
 Cistern: Direct flushing valve
 Dimensions R/L hand WC: 669 x 669 x 1000mm
 Dimensions centre WC: 390 x 775 x 1000mm

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| HDX805L | 206.0000.007 | Left hand WC, manual taps |
| HDX805M | 206.0000.018 | Centre WC, manual taps |
| HDX805R | 206.0000.002 | Right hand WC, manual taps |
| HDX806L | 206.0472.803 | Left hand WC, electronic taps |
| HDX806M | 206.0472.804 | Centre WC, electronic taps |
| HDX806R | 206.0472.805 | Right hand WC, electronic taps |

For additional unit configurations and options contact our design team on: 01246 458 900 or email: ws-estimating.gb@franke.com



500MM WIDE BODY PRISON UNITS

Manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a material thickness of 2mm in a satin polish finish. Franke wide body prison units are supplied with an integral cistern ensuring all pipework is concealed and includes an access panel to the side of the unit. The basin has a centre water outlet to be connected to a pre-mixed water supply. The WC has been approved to BS EN 997 for 6 litre flushing performance.

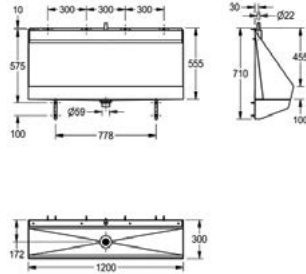
Mounting: Push fit
 Finish: Satin polished
 Taps: Electronic or manual
 Accessories: Integrated toilet roll holder
 Cistern: Integrated cistern
 Dimensions R/L hand WC: 810 x 780 x 1000mm
 Dimensions centre WC: 500 x 885 x 1000mm

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| HDX815L | 206.0000.011 | Left hand WC, manual taps |
| HDX815M | 206.0000.012 | Centre WC, manual taps |
| HDX815R | 206.0000.019 | Right hand WC, manual taps |
| HDX816L | 206.0000.004 | Left hand WC, electronic taps |
| HDX816M | 206.0000.005 | Centre WC, electronic taps |
| HDX816R | 206.0000.006 | Right hand WC, electronic taps |

For additional unit configurations and options contact our design team on: 01246 458 900 or email: ws-estimating.gb@franke.com

SANITARYWARE

Stainless steel urinals ideal for high use washrooms



bream CE

CENTINEL WALL MOUNTED URINAL WITH CONCEALED SPARGE PIPE

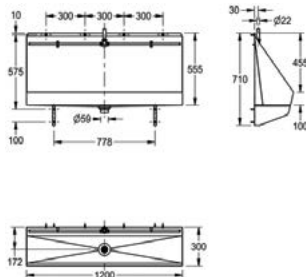
Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Designed with the waste outlet positioned centrally within the urinal. Supplied complete with a 50mm waste, concealed sparge pipes, sparge pipe cover, interconnecting pipework, plastic cistern, downpipe and trap cover. The recommended height for fixing the cisterns is 750 - 950mm, from the underside of the cistern to the top return of the urinal. All urinals are screw fixed to the wall through fixing holes in the top flange together with separate wall mounted brackets which support the base of the unit.

Sparge Pipes: Concealed

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| G20117N | 205.0000.058 | 1200 x 300 x 555mm (9 litre) |
| G20123N | 205.0000.064 | 1500 x 300 x 555mm (9 litre) |
| G20118N | 205.0000.059 | 1800 x 300 x 555mm (13.5 litre) |
| G20119N | 205.0000.060 | 2400 x 300 x 555mm (13.5 litre) |

Optional flush controls

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| F1102 | 209.0000.001 | Infrared urinal flush control (battery) |
| F1103 | 209.0000.002 | Infrared urinal flush control (mains) |



bream CE

CENTINEL WALL MOUNTED URINAL WITH EXPOSED SPARGE PIPE

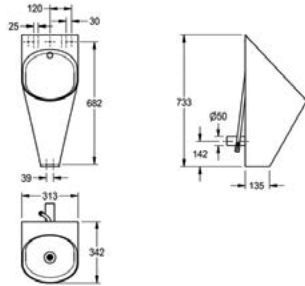
Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Designed with the waste outlet positioned centrally within the urinal. Supplied complete with a 50mm waste, exposed sparge pipes, sparge pipe cover, interconnecting pipework, plastic cistern and downpipe. The recommended height for fixing the cisterns is 750 - 950mm, from the underside of the cistern to the top return of the urinal. All urinals are screw fixed to the wall through fixing holes in the top flange together with separate wall mounted brackets which support the base of the unit.

Sparge pipes: Exposed

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| G20120N | 205.0000.061 | 1200 x 300 x 555mm (9 litre) |
| G20124N | 205.0000.065 | 1500 x 300 x 555mm (9 litre) |
| G20121N | 205.0000.062 | 1800 x 300 x 555mm (13.5 litre) |
| G20122N | 205.0000.063 | 2400 x 300 x 555mm (13.5 litre) |

Optional flush controls

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| F1102 | 209.0000.001 | Infrared urinal flush control (battery) |
| F1103 | 209.0000.002 | Infrared urinal flush control (mains) |



CAMPUS PUSH FIT WALL MOUNTED SINGLE URINAL POD FOR DUCT MOUNTED CISTERN

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Designed with oval bowl and hidden horizontal outlet towards wall for mounting and fixing which conforms to EN 80. Supplied with screws (hidden) pipe, mounting bracket and domed waste.

Mounting: Wall mounted - push fit
For duct mounted cistern and waste pipework
Dimensions: 313 x 342 x 733mm

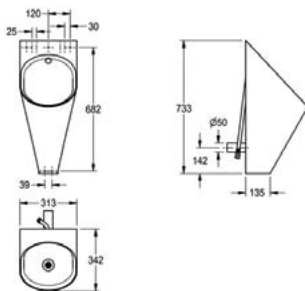
CMPX538CD 205.0000.044

Optional flush controls

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| F1102 | 209.0000.001 | Infrared urinal flush control (battery) |
| F1103 | 209.0000.002 | Infrared urinal flush control (mains) |

Complementary parts

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| CMPX136 | 211.0000.004 | Installation frame |
| CMPX560 | 205.0000.112 | Urinal divider |
| PRTR0014P | 209.0000.005 | Infrared urinal flush valve (mains) |



CAMPUS PUSH FIT WALL MOUNTED SINGLE URINAL POD FOR ELECTRONIC FLUSHING

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Designed with oval bowl and hidden horizontal outlet towards wall for mounting and fixing which conforms to EN 80. Supplied with screws (hidden) pipe, mounting bracket and domed waste.

Mounting: Wall mounted - push fit
For electronic flushing
With 38mm stainless steel spreader for duct mounted flush valve
Dimensions: 313 x 342 x 733mm

CMPX538P 205.0000.047

Optional flush controls

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| F1102 | 209.0000.001 | Infrared urinal flush control (battery) |
| F1103 | 209.0000.002 | Infrared urinal flush control (mains) |

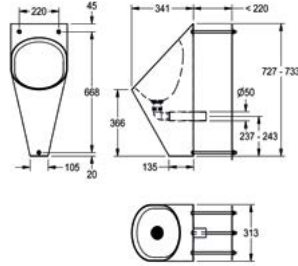
Complementary parts

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| CMPX136 | 211.0000.004 | Installation frame |
| CMPX560 | 205.0000.112 | Urinal divider |
| PRTR0014P | 209.0000.005 | Infrared urinal flush valve (mains) |



SANITARYWARE

Stainless steel urinals ideal for high use washrooms



HEAVY DUTY BOLT FIXED WALL MOUNTED SINGLE URINAL POD FOR ELECTRONIC FLUSHING

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Designed with oval bowl and hidden horizontal outlet towards wall for mounting and fixing which conforms to EN 80. Supplied with screws (hidden) pipe, mounting bracket and domed waste. Product can be foam filled, on request, for extra strength and reduction of noise in a security environment

Mounting: wall mounted - bolt fit

For electronic flushing

With 38mm stainless steel spreader for duct mounted flush valve

Dimensions: 313 x 342 x 733mm

HDTX538P 205.0000.052



Optional flush controls

F1102 209.0000.001 Infrared urinal flush control (battery)

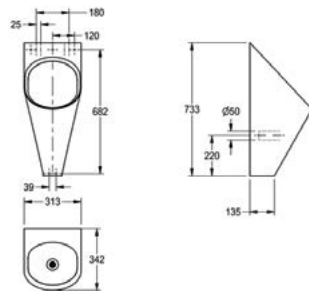
F1103 209.0000.002 Infrared urinal flush control (mains)

Complementary parts

CMPX136 211.0000.004 Installation frame

CMPX560 205.0000.112 Urinal divider

PRTR0014P 209.0000.005 Infrared urinal flush valve (mains)



WATER-FREE WALL MOUNTED SINGLE URINAL POD

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Designed with an oval bowl and hidden horizontal outlet towards the wall. Supplied with hidden mounting bracket, 90° elbow (50mm diameter) and stainless steel waste with trap and water-free membrane.

Dimensions: 313 x 342 x 733mm

CMPX538WFP 205.0000.048

Optional accessories

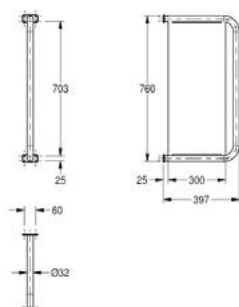
CMPX137 211.0000.005 Installation frame

CMPX560 205.0000.112 Urinal divider



Spares

E-CMPX531 205.0000.131 Replacement water-free membrane



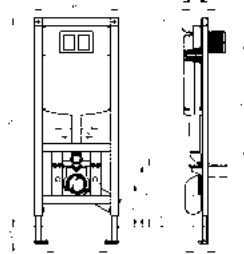
CAMPUS WALL MOUNTED URINAL DIVIDER

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish, and a 32mm diameter pipe to the edge with stainless steel covers to conceal the fixings. Fixings included.

Urinal divider

Dimensions: 397 x 760 x 60mm

CMPX560 205.0000.112

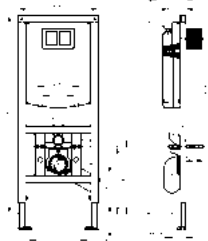


AQUAFIX INSTALLATION FRAME FOR WALL-MOUNTED WC

Manufactured with a powder coated steel-frame. The Aquafix installation frame is self-supporting for installation in dry wall systems and TÜV tested. Designed with a concealed cistern with water condensation insulation, and start/stop or dual-volume flushing (7,5 - 4,5 l or 4-2 l). Supplied with adjustable mounting brackets, flexible connecting hose, toilet-connecting elbow DN 90/DN 100, retaining bolts, and fixings.

Dimensions: 450 x 1120mm

AQFX0006 211.0000.000

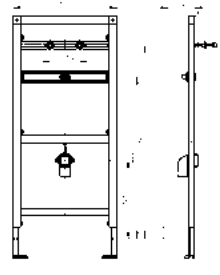


AQUAFIX INSTALLATION FRAME FOR ACCESSIBLE WC

Manufactured with a powder coated steel-frame. The Aquafix installation frame is self-supporting for installation in dry wall systems and TÜV tested. Designed with a concealed cistern with water condensation insulation, and start/stop or dual-volume flushing (7,5 - 4,5 l or 4-2 l). Supplied with adjustable mounting brackets, flexible connecting hose, toilet-connecting elbow DN 90/DN 100, retaining bolts, and fixings.

Dimensions: 450 x 1120mm

AQFX0007 211.0000.001

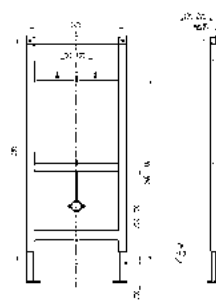


AQUAFIX INSTALLATION FRAME FOR FRANKE URINAL PODS

Manufactured with a powder coated steel-frame. The Aquafix installation frame is self-supporting for installation in dry wall systems and TÜV tested. Designed with height adjustable fitting and outlet mount, which is pre-mounted for Franke CMPX538 urinals. Supplied with adjustable mounting brackets, universal DN 50 outlet bend, urinal fastening bolts and fixings.

Dimensions: 525 x 1120 mm

CMPX136 211.0000.004



AQUAFIX INSTALLATION FRAME FOR FRANKE WATER-FREE URINAL PODS

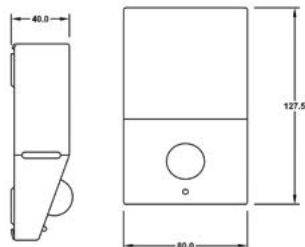
Manufactured with a powder coated steel-frame. The Aquafix installation frame is self-supporting for installation in dry wall systems and TÜV tested. Designed with height adjustable fitting and outlet mount, which is pre-mounted for Franke CMPX538WF urinals. Supplied with adjustable mounting brackets, universal DN 50 outlet bend, urinal fastening bolts and fixings.

Dimensions: 525 x 1120 mm

CMPX137 211.0000.005

SANITARYWARE

Flush controls



INFRARED URINAL FLUSH CONTROL

An intelligent solution to limit the waste of water in washrooms is available from Franke Sissons. A sophisticated automatic control system installed in minutes to give years of trouble free service, the anti-vandal urinal controller will significantly reduce water consumption and costs whilst maintaining the necessary high level of hygiene at all times. The system detects when the facility has been used and ensures that during long periods of inactivity, weekends and holidays, the urinal is flushed at least once every 12 or 24 hours as selected.

Dimensions: 80 x 40 x 128mm

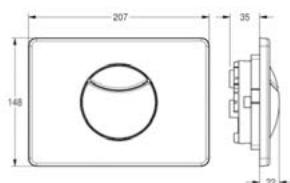
F1102 209.0000.001 Infrared urinal control (battery)

F1103 209.0000.002 Infrared urinal control (mains)



Spares

F1104 209.0000.003 Spare battery for urinal control

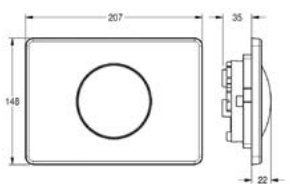


FLUSHING PLATE FOR WALL-INSTALLATION CISTERN

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a brushed finish. Operation from front with 2-level flushing or start/stop flushing to be fitted to Franke wall frames. Supplied with operating button, fixing bolts and securing screw.

Dimensions: 207 x 148 x 22mm

AQUA555 209.0000.013

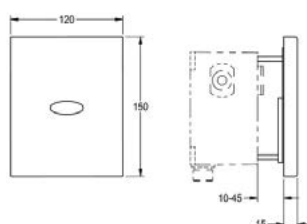


FLUSHING PLATE FOR WALL-INSTALLATION CISTERN

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a brushed finish. Operation from front with one level flushing to be fitted to Franke wall frames. Supplied with operating button, fixing bolts and securing screw.

Dimensions: 207 x 148 x 22mm

AQUA557 209.0000.012



INFRARED URINAL FLUSH VALVE FOR MAINS OPERATION

Manufactured from stainless steel with a satin finish. Non-touch, opto-electronically controlled urinal flush DN 15 valve with self-closing solenoid valve cartridge. To be fitted to Franke wall frames.

Power supply (230 V AC)

Dimensions: 120 x 150 x 15mm

PRTR0014P 209.0000.005



WATER-FREE URINALS

Save money, support sustainability,
become more hygienic



WHY CHOOSE WATER-FREE PRODUCTS?

Cost effective solution

If you are looking for a cost effective way to make your building more sustainable and reduce ongoing costs, water-free urinals are the perfect choice.

Over half of 'domestic' water used in commercial premises can be due to urinals operating without flush controls, therefore a water-free option can vastly reduce water bills with minimal initial outlay.

The simple to use cartridge system has a fragrance ring to eliminate odour and is quick and clean to change. This coupled with the added hygiene benefits and durability of stainless steel make Franke water-free urinals ideal for a range of different projects. From offices, to factories, and night clubs to stadiums, business owners can reduce running costs and save water without compromising on style and practical considerations.

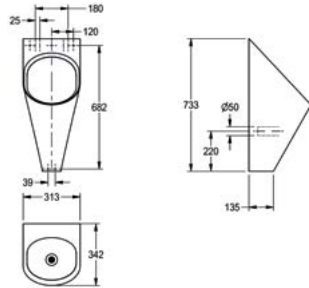
Quick and easy to maintain

The easy to replace cartridge, with a unique key system allows you to remove and fit a new valve, without ever having to directly touch the unit.

The cartridge removes any odours and the stainless steel is extremely hygienic making the cleaning process simple.

Practical example

On average, each person uses a toilet 6-7 times within a 24 hour period, so in an 8 hour working day, this would equate to approximately 3 visits per person. For example, looking at a workplace with 200 people, this would mean 600 uses per day (200 x 3). For a 5 day week, this would equal 3,000 uses. If each flush requires 4 litres of water, this equates to 12,000 litres per week or 624,000 per year, which is enough to fill 7,800 average-sized bathtubs.



WATER-FREE WALL MOUNTED SINGLE URINAL POD

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. Designed with an oval bowl and hidden horizontal outlet towards the wall. Supplied with hidden mounting bracket, 90° elbow (50mm diameter) and stainless steel waste with trap and water-free membrane.

Dimensions: 313 x 733 x 342mm

CMPX538WFP 205.0000.048

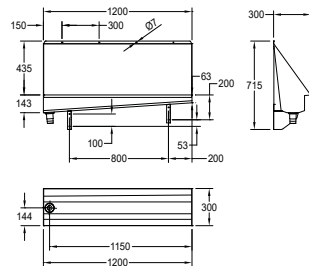
Optional accessories

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| CMPX137 | 211.0000.005 | Installation frame |
| CMPX560 | 205.0000.112 | Urinal divider |

bream

Spares

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| E-CMPX531 | 205.0000.131 | Replacement water-free membrane |
|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|



1200MM WATER-FREE WALL MOUNTED URINAL TROUGH

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The water-free urinal trough is specially designed to allow for optimal flow to the waste and the fragrance ring keeps the washroom smelling clean and fresh. Minimal maintenance is needed with the touch free replacement cartridge only needing to be replaced every 6 months (under average use), and the stainless steels hygiene properties make it easy to clean without the need for harsh chemicals. Comes complete with 1 fragrance ring waste kit. Additional replacements are sold separately.

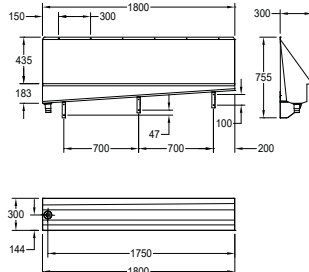
Dimensions: 1200 x 715 x 300mm

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| G20125L | 205.0560.088 | Left hand waste - 1200mm |
| G20125R | 205.0000.066 | Right hand waste - 1200mm |

bream

Spares

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| F2000 | 230.0000.021 | Replacement membrane and fragrance ring |
|--------------|--------------|---|



1800MM WATER-FREE WALL MOUNTED URINAL TROUGH

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The water-free urinal trough is specially designed to allow for optimal flow to the waste and the fragrance ring keeps the washroom smelling clean and fresh. Minimal maintenance is needed with the touch free replacement cartridge only needing to be replaced every 6 months (under average use), and the stainless steels hygiene properties make it easy to clean without the need for harsh chemicals. Comes complete with 1 fragrance ring waste kit. Additional replacements are sold separately.

Dimensions: 1800 x 715 x 300mm

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| G20126L | 205.0553.762 | Left hand waste - 1800mm |
| G20126R | 205.0553.763 | Right hand waste - 1800mm |

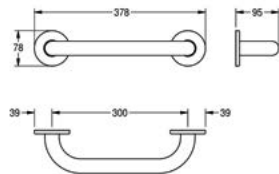
bream

Spares

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|
| F2000 | 230.0000.021 | Replacement membrane and fragrance ring |
|--------------|--------------|---|

SANITARYWARE

Less-abled products



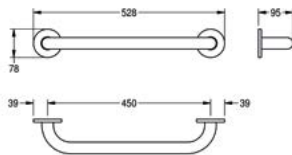
STAINLESS STEEL 300MM WALL MOUNTED GRAB RAIL

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a matte finish to prevent slipping. Designed with a 32mm pipe diameter and two stainless steel covers for hidden mounting. Supplied with stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions: 378 x 95 x 78mm

Inspected and certified product (LGA)
Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

CNTX300W 202.0547.295



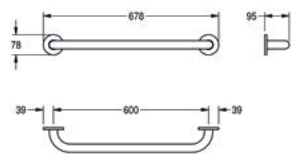
STAINLESS STEEL 450MM WALL MOUNTED GRAB RAIL

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a matte finish to prevent slipping. Designed with a 32mm pipe diameter and two stainless steel covers for hidden mounting. Supplied with stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions: 528 x 95 x 78mm

Inspected and certified product (LGA)
Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

CNTX450W 202.0547.291



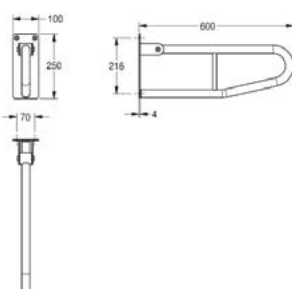
STAINLESS STEEL 600MM WALL MOUNTED GRAB RAIL

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a matte finish to prevent slipping. Designed with a 32mm pipe diameter and two stainless steel covers for hidden mounting. Supplied with stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions: 678 x 95 x 78mm

Inspected and certified product (LGA)
Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

CNTX600W 202.0547.294



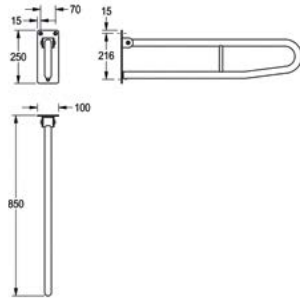
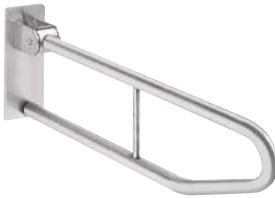
STAINLESS STEEL WALL MOUNTED FOLDING GRAB RAIL

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a matte finish to prevent slipping. Designed with a 32mm pipe diameter and a rubber stopper to prevent unwanted folding. Supplied with 4mm thick mounting plate with three fixing holes and stainless steel screws and dowels.

Dimensions: 600mm

Inspected and certified product (LGA)
Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

CNTX70E 202.0525.794



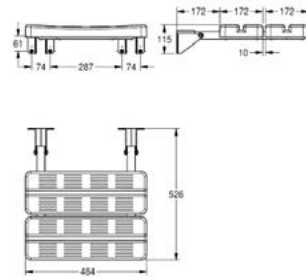
STAINLESS STEEL WALL MOUNTED FOLDING GRAB RAIL

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a matte finish to prevent slipping. Designed with a 32mm pipe diameter and a rubber stopper to prevent unwanted folding. Supplied with 4mm thick mounting plate with three fixing holes and stainless steel screws and dowels.

When folded up, bar shows max. 20 cm towards room
Dimensions: 850mm

Inspected and certified product (LGA)
Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

CNTX73B 202.0000.003



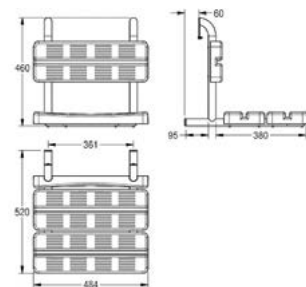
STAINLESS STEEL WALL MOUNTED FOLDING SHOWER SEAT

Manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. Designed with a 32mm pipe diameter Mounted through eight drilling holes, two prefixed white seat battens made of polyethylene. Includes stainless steel screws and dowels

Dimensions: 484 x 526 x 115mm

Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

CNTX400A 202.0528.510



STAINLESS STEEL HANGING SHOWER SEAT

Manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Designed with white polyethylene seat and back and anti theft device.

Grab rail sold separately.

Dimensions: 484 x 520 x 460mm

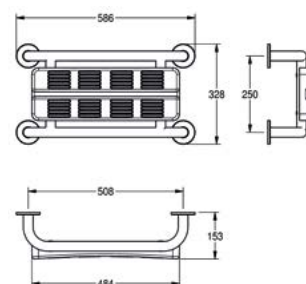
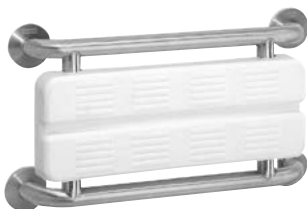
Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

CNTX400B 202.0528.509

Optional grab rails

CNTX450W 202.0547.291 Stainless steel grab rail 528 x 95 x 78mm

CNTX600W 202.0547.294 Stainless steel grab rail 678 x 95 x 78mm



STAINLESS STEEL WALL MOUNTED BACK SUPPORT

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. Designed with a 32 mm pipe diameter, with a prefixed back support made of white polyethylene and plastic rubber stopper. Supplied with four stainless steel covers for hidden mounting and stainless steel screws and dowels.

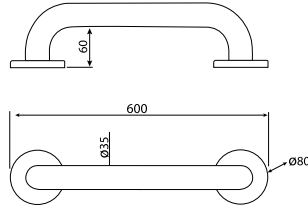
Dimensions: 153 x 328 x 586mm

Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

CNTX400NE 202.0520.489

SANITARYWARE

Less-abled products



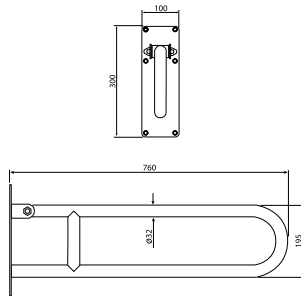
BLUE (RAL 5011) 600MM EPOXY COATED ALUMINIUM WALL MOUNTED GRAB RAIL

Epoxy coated aluminium blue grab rail (RAL 5011). Designed with a 32mm diameter and concealed screw fixings.

Dimensions: 600 x 80 x 60mm

Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

GRBX101B 202.0000.005



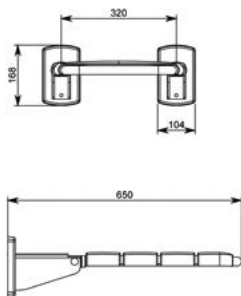
BLUE (RAL 5011) EPOXY COATED ALUMINIUM WALL MOUNTED DROP DOWN GRAB RAIL

Epoxy coated aluminium blue drop down grab rail (RAL 5011). Designed with a 32mm diameter and concealed screw fixings.

Dimensions: 760 x 100 x 300 mm

Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

GRBX201B 202.0000.014



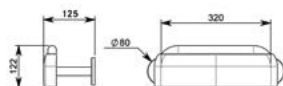
BLUE (RAL 5011) EPOXY COATED ALUMINIUM WALL MOUNTED FOLDING SHOWER SEAT

Epoxy coated aluminium blue drop down shower seat (RAL 5011). Designed with concealed screw fixings.

Dimensions: 424 x 168 x 650mm

Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

GRBX501B 202.0000.017



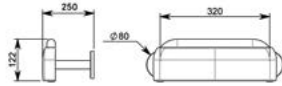
BLUE (RAL 5011) EPOXY COATED ALUMINIUM WALL MOUNTED BACK REST

Epoxy coated aluminium blue back rest (RAL 5011). Designed with concealed screw fixings.

Dimensions: 400 x 122 x 125mm

Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

GRBX701B 202.0000.018



BLUE (RAL 5011) EPOXY COATED ALUMINIUM WALL MOUNTED BACK REST

Epoxy coated aluminium blue drop down shower seat (RAL 5011). Designed with concealed screw fixings.

Dimensions: 400 x 122 x 250mm

Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

GRBX801B 202.0000.019



STAINLESS STEEL WALL MOUNTED DOC M GRAB RAIL PACK

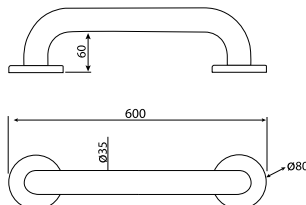
Stainless steel Doc M toilet pack with multiple fixing points on the integrated circular fixing plates.

Contains:

- 1 x Stainless Steel 760mm hinged door arm support which lock in the upright position when not used
- 3 x Stainless Steel grab rails 600mm
- 1 x Stainless Steel backrest rail 490mm

Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

F7261 202.0000.004



BLUE (RAL 5011) EPOXY COATED ALUMINIUM WALL MOUNTED DOC M 3 GRAB RAIL PACK

Epoxy coated aluminium blue grab rail (RAL 5011). Designed with a 32mm diameter and concealed screw fixings.

Contains:

- 3 x Grab rails 600mm

Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

GRBX103BP 202.0000.007

SANITARYWARE

Less-abled products



BLUE (RAL 5011) EPOXY COATED ALUMINIUM WALL MOUNTED DOC M 5 PIECE PACK

Epoxy coated aluminium blue grab rails and drop down rail (RAL 5011). Designed with a 32mm diameter and concealed screw fixings.

Contains:

4 x Grab rails 600mm
1 x Drop down grab rail 760mm

Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

GRBX105BP 202.0000.009



BLUE (RAL 5011) EPOXY COATED ALUMINIUM WALL MOUNTED DOC M 6 PIECE PACK WITH 125MM BACK REST

Doc M grab rail pack manufactured in blue (Ral 5011) epoxy coated aluminium. Designed with a 32mm diameter and concealed screw fixings.

Contains:

1 x Backrest 125mm deep
1 x Drop down rail 760mm
4 x Grab bars 600mm

Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

GRBX106BP 202.0000.011



BLUE (RAL 5011) EPOXY COATED ALUMINIUM WALL MOUNTED DOC M 6 PIECE PACK WITH 250MM BACK REST

Doc M grab rail pack manufactured in blue (Ral 5011) epoxy coated aluminium. Designed with a 32mm diameter and concealed screw fixings.

Contains:

1 x Backrest 250mm deep
1 x Drop down rail 760mm
4 x Grab bars 600mm

Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

GRBX206BP 202.0000.016



BLUE (RAL 5011) EPOXY COATED ALUMINIUM WALL MOUNTED DOC M SHOWER PACK

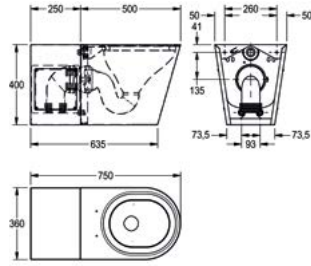
Doc M grab rail pack manufactured in blue (Ral 5011) epoxy coated aluminium. Designed with a 32mm diameter and concealed screw fixings.

Contains:

1 x Backrest 125mm deep
1 x Drop down rail 760mm
4 x Grab bars 600mm
1 x Shower seat 650mm

Complies to Building Regulations, Part M (2010)

GRBX107BP 202.0000.013



FLOOR STANDING DISABLED WC WITH WHITE PLASTIC SEAT

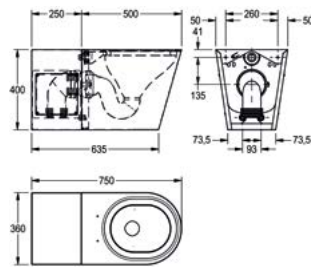
Manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel in a satin polish finish with a material thickness of 1.5mm for the pan and shroud. A stainless steel P trap 102mm o/d multikwik connector, and a flush bend and 90° plastic bend for the cistern downpipe connection are supplied with the product. The rear mounting plate with 4 stainless steel bolts is supplied for mounting onto duct wall and the front of the WC is fixed to the floor using a joggle strip. Access to the pipe fixings is through the side access panel. WC supplied with hole for downpipe

Mounting: Floor standing
 Seat: With white toilet seat
 For duct mounted cisterns
 Dimensions: 750 x 360 x 400mm

G21743NT 205.0000.018

Optional installation frames and flush plates

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| AQFX0007 | 211.0000.001 | Installation frame |
| AQUA557 | 209.0000.012 | Flushing plate - single flush |
| AQUA555 | 209.0000.013 | Flushing plate - dual flush |



FLOOR STANDING DISABLED WC WITH WHITE PLASTIC SEAT

Manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel in a satin polish finish with a material thickness of 1.5mm for the pan and shroud. A stainless steel P trap 102mm o/d multikwik connector, and a flush bend and 90° plastic bend for the cistern downpipe connection are supplied with the product. The rear mounting plate with 4 stainless steel bolts is supplied for mounting onto duct wall and the front of the WC is fixed to the floor using a joggle strip. Access to the pipe fixings is through the side access panel. WC supplied with hole for downpipe

Mounting: Floor standing
 Seat: With white toilet seat
 For duct mounted cisterns
 Dimensions: 750 x 360 x 400mm

G21743N 205.0000.017

Optional installation frames and flush plates

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| AQFX0007 | 211.0000.001 | Installation frame |
| AQUA557 | 209.0000.012 | Flushing plate - single flush |
| AQUA555 | 209.0000.013 | Flushing plate - dual flush |

DRINKING FOUNTAINS

Suitable for any application with a wide range of options available



Drinking fountains are commonly found in leisure facilities, offices, schools and other commercial buildings. The range from Franke Water Systems provides an option suitable for any application; wall mounted or floor standing, with or without bottle filler and chilled options too. Manufactured from stainless steel, this range is both hard wearing and easy to install.

In the last 15 years, consumption of bottled water has doubled. They account for around half of all plastic bottles and research suggests that providing more free drinking water taps and fountains in public spaces could lead to a 65% reduction. Having drinking fountains readily available will encourage people to fill up re-usable bottles rather than purchasing more plastic.



The war on plastic

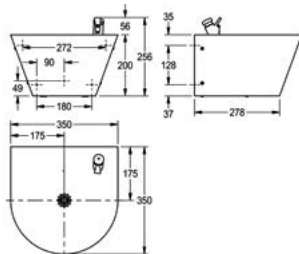
Our current world is flooded with plastic. Research shows that a million plastic bottles are bought around the world every minute and this is set to increase by another 20% by 2021. At Franke, we care a lot about the environmental impact that plastic waste is having on our planet, and we are keen to help with the reduction of plastic usage. We supply a range of drinking fountains and are eager to help support the refill scheme with schools, universities, coffee shops, retail stores and many more premises around the country.

We have worked with our partners to provide drinking fountains across the UK, enabling free refillable drinking water stations on their sites.



DRINKING FOUNTAINS

Wall mounted



STAINLESS STEEL WALL MOUNTED DRINKING FOUNTAIN WITH BUBBLER AND WATER FILTER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Supplied complete with bubbler and chlorine water filter with a recommended replacement approx every 6 months (sold separately). Installed with waste and low inlet P trap, plumbing connections and a secure access panel. Mounted to the wall using a bracket, screws and hooks (included).

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Bubbler height: 56mm
 Dimensions: 350 x 350 x 200mm

ANMX330 213.0000.008

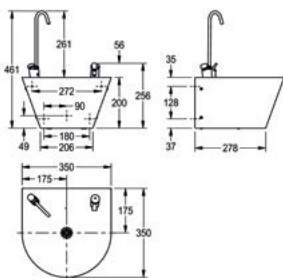


Optional filter

B9094 213.0000.010 Chlorine water filter

Spare part

F1037 208.0000.008 Bubbler



STAINLESS STEEL WALL MOUNTED DRINKING FOUNTAIN WITH BUBBLER, BOTTLE FILLER AND WATER FILTER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Supplied complete with bubbler, bottle filler and chlorine water filter with a recommended replacement approx every 6 months (sold separately). Installed with waste and low inlet P trap, plumbing connections and a secure access panel. Mounted to the wall using a bracket, screws and hooks (included).

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Bubbler height: 56mm
 Bottle filler height: 261mm
 Dimensions: 350 x 350 x 200mm

ANMX331 213.0000.009



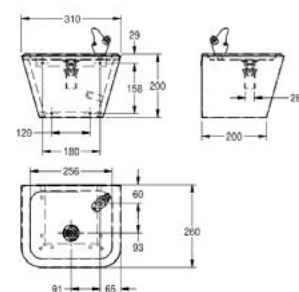
Optional filter

B9094 213.0000.010 Chlorine water filter

Spare parts

F1037 208.0000.008 Bubbler

F1042 208.0000.011 Bottle Filler



STAINLESS STEEL WALL MOUNTED DRINKING FOUNTAIN WITH BUBBLER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Designed with a flat pressed rectangular top with rounded edges. Supplied without overflow, 38mm flat perforated waste, drainage centric. Supplied with premounted 82mm bubbler, screws and dowels. Mounted to the wall using a joggle strip and brackets (included).

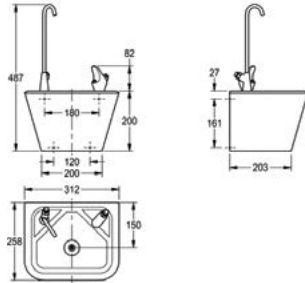
Mounting: Wall mounted
 Bubbler height: 82mm
 Dimensions: 310 x 260 x 200mm

ANMX300 213.0000.024



Spare parts

F1037 208.0000.008 Bubbler



STAINLESS STEEL WALL MOUNTED DRINKING FOUNTAIN WITH BUBBLER AND BOTTLE FILLER

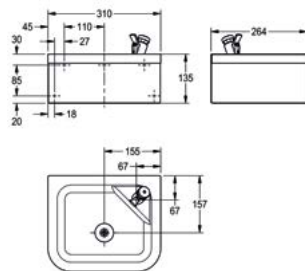
Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Designed with a flat pressed rectangular top with rounded edges. Supplied without overflow, 38mm flat perforated waste, drainage centric. Supplied with pre-mounted 82mm bubbler, bottle filler, screws and dowels. Mounted to the wall using a joggle strip and brackets (included).

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Bubbler height: 82mm
 Bottle filler height: 287mm
 Dimensions: 312 x 258 x 200mm

ANMX306 213.0000.002

Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| F1037 | 208.0000.008 | Bubbler |
| F1042 | 208.0000.011 | Bottle Filler |



STAINLESS STEEL WALL MOUNTED CENTINEL DRINKING FOUNTAIN WITH BUBBLER

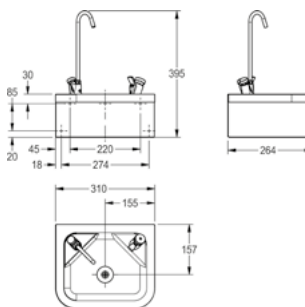
Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Supplied complete with 19mm waste and water bubbler. The wall mounted model is simply fixed to the wall using a joggle strip and integral mounting brackets (included).

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Bubbler height: 54mm
 Dimensions: 310 x 264 x 135mm

G20100N 213.0000.011

Spare part

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---------|
| F1037 | 208.0000.008 | Bubbler |
|--------------|--------------|---------|



STAINLESS STEEL WALL MOUNTED CENTINEL DRINKING FOUNTAIN WITH BUBBLER AND BOTTLE FILLER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Supplied complete with 19mm waste, water bubbler and bottle filler. The wall mounted model is simply fixed to the wall using a joggle strip and integral mounting brackets (included).

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Bubbler height: 54mm
 Bottle filler height: 260mm
 Dimensions: 310 x 264 x 135mm

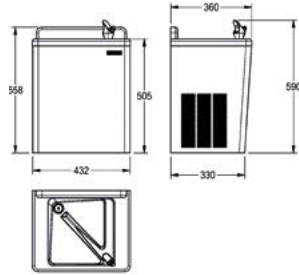
G20109N 213.0000.013

Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| F1037 | 208.0000.008 | Bubbler |
| F1042 | 208.0000.011 | Bottle Filler |

DRINKING FOUNTAINS

Wall mounted and floor standing



STAINLESS STEEL WALL MOUNTED CHILLED DRINKING FOUNTAIN WITH BUBBLER AND WATER FILTER

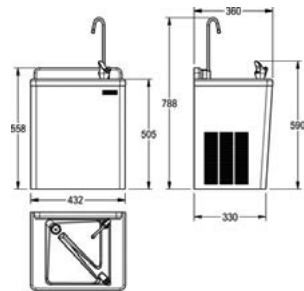
Manufactured from coated steel panels. This range is designed to offer a low maintenance and reliable solution in commercial buildings. The fountain is for connection direct to the water mains to supply an unlimited amount of fresh chilled water. Easy installation and maintenance via front panel. Supplied complete with bubbler and chlorine based water filter with a recommended replacement approx every 6 months (sold separately).

Mounting: Wall mounted
 240V mains electrical supply (3 pin plug socket)
 Bubbler height: 80mm
 Dimensions: 360 x 432 x 505mm

ANMX311 213.0000.006

Spare parts

ANMX313 230.0000.076 Optional filter and fixing kit
2521706-G62 230.0000.065 G62 complete tap - bubbler



STAINLESS STEEL WALL MOUNTED CHILLED DRINKING FOUNTAIN WITH BUBBLER, BOTTLE FILLER AND WATER FILTER

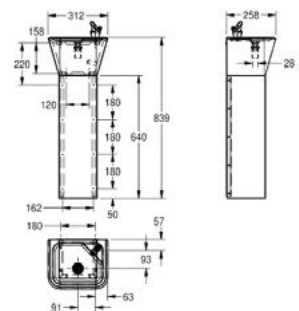
Manufactured from coated steel panels. This range is designed to offer a low maintenance and reliable solution in commercial buildings. The fountain is for connection direct to the water mains to supply an unlimited amount of fresh chilled water. Easy installation and maintenance via front panel. Supplied complete with bubbler, bottle filler and chlorine based water filter with a recommended replacement approx every 6 months (sold separately).

240V mains electrical supply (3 pin plug socket)
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Bubbler height: 80mm
 Bottle filler height: 283mm
 Dimensions: 360 x 432 x 505mm

ANMX312 213.0000.007

Spare parts

ZANXPBT 208.0511.856 Push button tap for chilled drinking fountains
2521706-G62 230.0000.065 G62 complete tap - bubbler
2521705-G61 960.0000.012 G61 complete tap - jug filler
ANMX313 230.0000.076 Optional filter and fixing kit



STAINLESS STEEL DRINKING FOUNTAIN WITH PEDESTAL AND BUBBLER

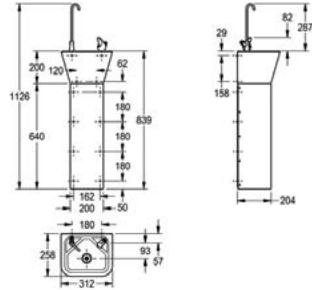
Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Designed with a flat pressed rectangular top with rounded edges. Supplied without overflow, 38mm flat perforated waste, drainage centric. Supplied with pre-mounted 82mm bubbler, screws and dowels. The pedestal version is fixed in the same way as the wall mounted version but incorporates extra fixing points within the pedestal support. No screws or wall plugs supplied.

Mounting: Wall mounted with pedestal
 Bubbler height: 82mm
 Dimensions: 312 x 258 x 839mm

ANMX301 213.0000.025

Spare parts

F1037 208.0000.008 Bubbler



STAINLESS STEEL DRINKING FOUNTAIN WITH PEDESTAL, BUBBLER AND BOTTLE FILLER

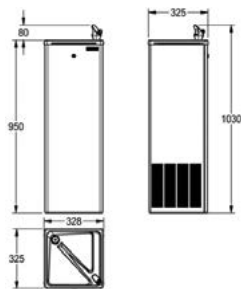
Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Designed with a flat pressed rectangular top with rounded edges. Supplied without overflow, 38mm flat perforated waste, drainage centric. Supplied with pre-mounted 82mm bubbler, bottle filler screws and dowels. The pedestal version is fixed in the same way as the wall mounted version but incorporates extra fixing points within the pedestal support. No screws or wall plugs supplied.

Mounting: Wall mounted with pedestal
 Bubbler height: 82mm
 Bottle filler height: 287mm
 Dimensions: 312 x 258 x 839mm

ANMX307 213.0000.003

Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| F1037 | 208.0000.008 | Bubbler |
| F1042 | 208.0000.011 | Bottle Filler |



STAINLESS STEEL FLOOR STANDING CHILLED DRINKING FOUNTAIN WITH BUBBLER AND WATER FILTER

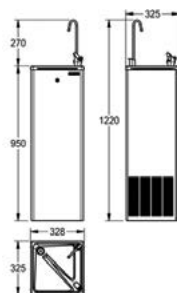
Manufactured from coated steel panels. This range is designed to offer a low maintenance and reliable solution in commercial buildings. The fountain is for connection direct to the water mains to supply an unlimited amount of fresh chilled water. Easy installation and maintenance via front panel. Supplied complete with bubbler and chlorine based water filter with a recommended replacement approx every 6 months (sold separately).

Mounting: Floor standing
 240V mains electrical supply (3 pin plug socket)
 Bubbler height: 80mm
 Dimensions: 328 x 328 x 950mm

ANMX308 213.0000.004

Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--|
| ZANMXPBT | 208.0511.856 | Push button tap for chilled drinking fountains |
| ANMX315 | 213.0000.000 | Breeam fixing kit |
| 2521706-G62 | 230.0000.065 | G62 complete tap - bubbler |



STAINLESS STEEL FLOOR STANDING CHILLED DRINKING FOUNTAIN WITH BUBBLER, BOTTLE FILLER AND WATER FILTER

Manufactured from coated steel panels. This range is designed to offer a low maintenance and reliable solution in commercial buildings. The fountain is for connection direct to the water mains to supply an unlimited amount of fresh chilled water. Easy installation and maintenance via front panel. Supplied complete with bubbler, bottle filler and chlorine based water filter with a recommended replacement approx every 6 months (sold separately).

Mounting: Floor standing
 240V mains electrical supply (3 pin plug socket)
 Dimensions: 325 x 328 x 950mm
 Bubbler height: 80mm
 Bottle filler height: 270mm

ANMX309 213.0000.005

Spare parts

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--|
| ZANMXPBT | 208.0511.856 | Push button tap for chilled drinking fountains |
| ANMX315 | 213.0000.000 | Breeam fixing kit |
| 2521706-G62 | 230.0000.065 | G62 complete tap - bubbler |
| 2521705-G61 | 960.0000.012 | G61 complete tap - jug filler |
| ANMX313 | 230.0000.076 | Optional filter and fixing kit |

GENERAL PURPOSE, BUCKET AND UTILITY SINKS



Buildings such as supermarkets, laboratories, nursing homes, sheltered housing, offices and schools all require durable sinks that maintain a high standard of hygiene and cleanliness. This range of non-residential sinks and bowls offer a wide choice of modern and traditional styles of product for a wide variety of installation requirements.

The range includes general kitchen sinks, bucket and cleaners sinks, janitorial units and a variety of utility sinks. All manufactured from grade 304 stainless steel these products guarantee the best quality.

Range features

- 0.9 - 1.2 mm thick, grade 304 stainless steel
- Traditional two tap hole sinks available from stock
- A wide selection of bowl and drainer combinations
- Inset bowls suitable for hand washing, plate washing or laundry use
- Wastes, brackets and fixing kits are available to purchase as optional extras or spare parts



Case study - Sir John Cass Hall

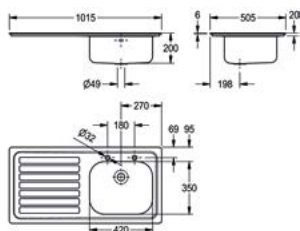
One of the UK's leading furniture manufacturers, JT Ellis, chose Franke to supply 12 bespoke kitchens for Sir John Cass Hall, a two-storey student accommodation building. The refurbishment included 132 bedrooms with large shared communal areas. The 12 kitchens are shared throughout the building.

David Kung, designer for Ellis Furniture explains "Designing and crafting multi-user kitchens to be both stylish and extremely robust is challenging. Using high grade, made to measure stainless steel products from Franke Sissons has proven a compelling solution. Not only will its look and feel actually improve with use and age it's virtually indestructible also."



GENERAL PURPOSE SINKS

A range of general, bucket and utility sinks



STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER INSET SINK WITH OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. This sink has all four sides incorporating a rimmed edge profile, suitable for inseting into a standard sized worktop. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste. Supplied complete with fixing clips.

Drainer: Left hand single drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

With overflow

Bowl dimensions: 420 x 350 x 180mm

Dimensions: 1015 x 505 x 200mm

B20085L 207.0000.019

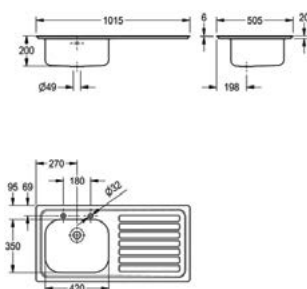


Optional taps

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| F1081 | 208.0000.023 | 13mm crosshead pillar taps |
| F1083 | 208.0000.025 | 13mm fluted handle pillar taps |
| F1026 | 208.0000.007 | 13mm deck pattern mixer tap |

Complementary part

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2119 | 203.0000.297 | 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|



STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER INSET SINK WITH OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. This sink has all four sides incorporating a rimmed edge profile, suitable for inseting into a standard sized worktop. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste. Supplied complete with fixing clips.

Drainer: Right hand single drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

With overflow

Bowl dimensions: 420 x 350 x 180mm

Dimensions: 1015 x 505 x 200mm

B20085R 207.0000.025

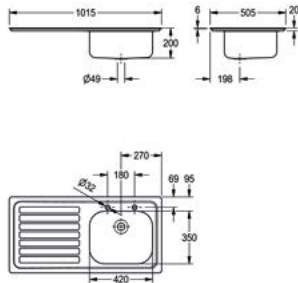


Optional taps

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| F1081 | 208.0000.023 | 13mm crosshead pillar taps |
| F1083 | 208.0000.025 | 13mm fluted handle pillar taps |
| F1026 | 208.0000.007 | 13mm deck pattern mixer tap |

Complementary part

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2119 | 203.0000.297 | 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|



STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER INSET SINK WITHOUT OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. This sink has all four sides incorporating a rimmed edge profile, suitable for inserting into a standard sized worktop. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste. Supplied complete with fixing clips.

Drainer: Left hand single drainer
 Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 420 x 350 x 180mm
 Dimensions: 1015 x 505 x 200mm



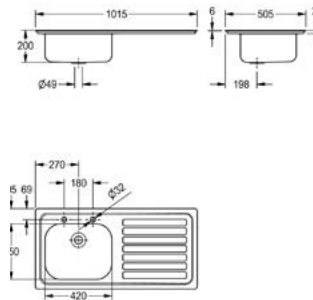
B20085LT 207.0000.023

Optional taps

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| F1081 | 208.0000.023 | 13mm crosshead pillar taps |
| F1083 | 208.0000.025 | 13mm fluted handle pillar taps |
| F1026 | 208.0000.007 | 13mm deck pattern mixer tap |

Complementary part

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm CP brass flush grated waste |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------|



STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER INSET SINK WITHOUT OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. This sink has all four sides incorporating a rimmed edge profile, suitable for inserting into a standard sized worktop. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste. Supplied complete with fixing clips.

Drainer: Right hand single drainer
 Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 420 x 350 x 180mm
 Dimensions: 1015 x 505 x 200mm



B20085RT 207.0000.029

Optional taps

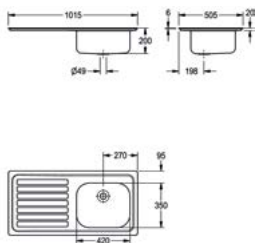
| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| F1081 | 208.0000.023 | 13mm crosshead pillar taps |
| F1083 | 208.0000.025 | 13mm fluted handle pillar taps |
| F1026 | 208.0000.007 | 13mm deck pattern mixer tap |

Complementary part

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm CP brass flush grated waste |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------|

GENERAL PURPOSE SINKS

A range of general, bucket and utility sinks



STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER INSET SINK WITHOUT TAP HOLES OR OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. This sink has all four sides incorporating a rimmed edge profile, suitable for inseting into a standard sized worktop. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste. Supplied complete with fixing clips.

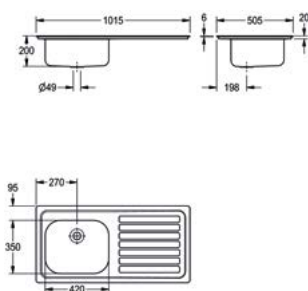
Drainer: Left hand single drainer
 Without tap holes
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 420 x 350 x 180mm
 Dimensions: 1015 x 505 x 200mm



B20085LN 207.0000.021

Complementary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm CP brass flush grated waste |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever taps (each) |



STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER INSET SINK WITHOUT TAP HOLES OR OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. This sink has all four sides incorporating a rimmed edge profile, suitable for inseting into a standard sized worktop. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste. Supplied complete with fixing clips.

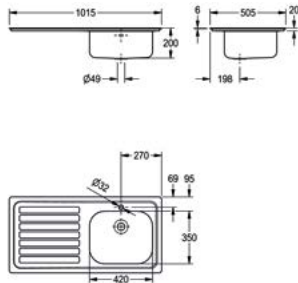
Drainer: Right hand single drainer
 Without tap holes
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 420 x 350 x 180mm
 Dimensions: 1015 x 505 x 200mm



B20085RN 207.0000.027

Complementary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm CP brass flush grated waste |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever taps (each) |



STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER INSET SINK WITH CENTRE TAP HOLE AND OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. This sink has all four sides incorporating a rimmed edge profile, suitable for inserting into a standard sized worktop. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste. Supplied complete with fixing clips.

Drainer: Left hand single drainer

Tap holes: 1 centre tap hole

With overflow

Bowl dimensions: 420 x 350 x 180mm

Dimensions: 1015 x 505 x 200mm

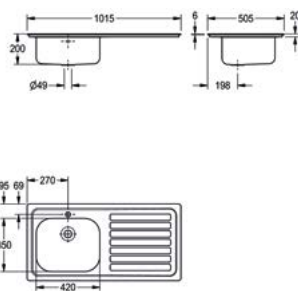


B20085LCO 207.0000.020

Complementary parts

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow

F1059 208.0000.013 13mm monobloc mixer tap



STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER INSET SINK WITH CENTRE TAP HOLE AND OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. This sink has all four sides incorporating a rimmed edge profile, suitable for inserting into a standard sized worktop. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste. Supplied complete with fixing clips.

Drainer: Right hand single drainer

Tap holes: 1 centre tap hole

With overflow

Bowl dimensions: 420 x 350 x 180mm

Dimensions: 1015 x 505 x 200mm



B20085RCO 207.0000.026

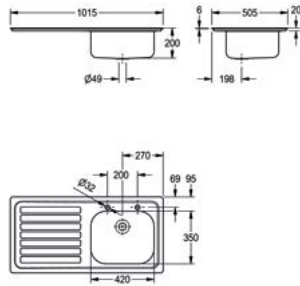
Complementary parts

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow

F1059 208.0000.013 13mm monobloc mixer tap

GENERAL PURPOSE SINKS

A range of general, bucket and utility sinks



STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER INSET SINK WITH TAP HOLES

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. This sink has all four sides incorporating a rimmed edge profile, suitable for inseting into a standard sized worktop. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste. Supplied complete with fixing clips.

Drainer: Left hand single drainer
 Tap holes: 2 at 200mm centres
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 420 x 350 x 180mm
 Dimensions: 1015 x 505 x 200mm



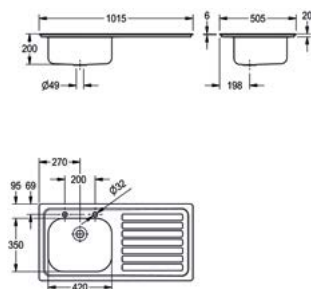
B20085LT2 207.0000.024

Optional taps

F1074 208.0000.019 13mm high necked lever taps (per pair)
F1075 208.0000.020 13mm mixer lever taps (each)

Complementary part

F2068 203.0000.288 38mm CP brass flush grated waste



STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER INSET SINK WITH TAP HOLES

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. This sink has all four sides incorporating a rimmed edge profile, suitable for inseting into a standard sized worktop. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste. Supplied complete with fixing clips.

Drainer: Right hand single drainer
 Tap holes: 2 tap holes at 200mm centres
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 420 x 350 x 180mm
 Dimensions: 1015 x 505 x 200mm



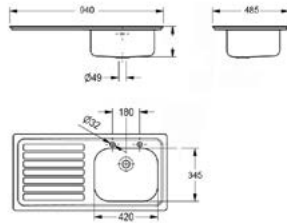
B20085RT2 207.0000.030

Optional taps

F1074 208.0000.019 13mm high necked lever taps (per pair)
F1075 208.0000.020 13mm mixer lever taps (each)

Complementary part

F2068 203.0000.288 38mm CP brass flush grated waste



RODAN SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER INSET SINK WITH TAP HOLES

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. Supplied with fixing clips, sound deadening pad and earth tag located on the clip rail. Supplied with 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow.

Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available

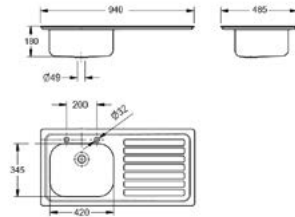
Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 420 x 345 x 180mm

Dimensions: 940 x 485 x 180mm

Drawing illustrates left hand version.

| | | |
|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| F0356P | 207.0000.118 | Right hand drainer |
| F0357P | 207.0000.119 | Left hand drainer |



RODAN SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER INSET SINK WITH TAP HOLES

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. Supplied with fixing clips, sound deadening pad and earth tag located on the clip rail. Supplied with 38mm waste, without overflow.

Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available

Tap holes: 2 at 200mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 420 x 345 x 180mm

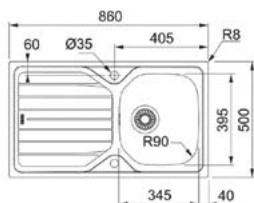
Dimensions: 940 x 485 x 180mm

| | | |
|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
| F0359P | 207.0000.041 | Right hand drainer |
| F0360P | 207.0000.043 | Left hand drainer |



GENERAL PURPOSE SINKS

A range of general, bucket and utility sinks



REVERSIBLE COMPACT SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER SINK

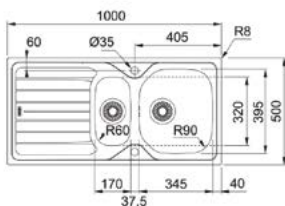
Manufactured from 0.6mm, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Designed with a polished drainer and matte internal bowl. Supplied complete with two tap holes, a tap hole stopper and 38mm waste and overflow.

With waste and overflow
Bowl dimensions: 345 x 395 x 160mm
Cut out dimensions: 840 x 480mm

F0309NP 203.0529.985

Complementary part

F1059 208.0000.013 13mm monobloc mixer tap



REVERSIBLE 1.5 BOWL WITH SINGLE DRAINER

Manufactured from 0.6mm, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Designed with a polished drainer and matte internal bowl. Supplied complete with two tap holes, a tap hole stopper and 38mm waste and overflow.

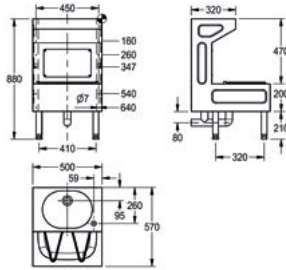
With waste and overflow
Bowl dimensions: 345 x 395 x 160mm
Second bowl dimensions: 170 x 320 x 80
Cut out dimensions: 980 x 480mm

F0306NP 203.0529.988

Complementary part

F1059 208.0000.013 13mm monobloc mixer tap





STAINLESS STEEL FLOOR STANDING JANITORIAL UNIT

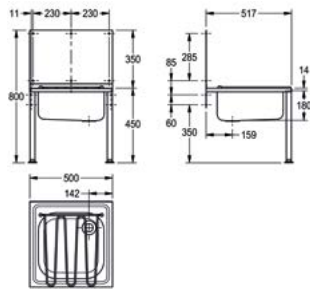
Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel (except lower bowl which is 0.9mm). Supplied complete with monobloc mixer, 32mm flush grated waste (for top wash bowl) and 38mm domed waste outlet (for lower bowl). The janitorial unit can be fixed with 4 legs for floor standing or part wall hung/floor standing by using only two of the front legs or alternatively can be fitted as a wall hung unit by using the joggle strip provided.

Dimensions: 500 x 570 x 880mm

G20050N 207.0000.058

Complementary parts

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| G20051N | 207.0000.112 | Waste plumbing kit |
| F1000 | 208.0000.004 | Tap with limited swivel spout |



STAINLESS STEEL FLOOR STANDING BUCKET SINK

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel. Designed with splash back, hinged grating, 38mm BSP waste fitting and complete with integral wall brackets. The bucket sink is supported on two front legs and is held in position by screwing the two integral wall brackets directly to the wall. Screws and wall plugs are not supplied. Stainless steel bucket is not included.

Dimensions: 500 x 517 x 800mm

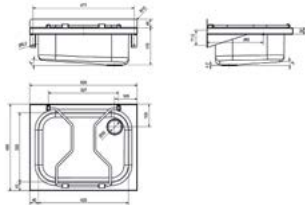
G21663N 207.0000.060

Optional taps

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| F1071 | 208.0000.016 | Cold bib tap for bucket sinks |
| F1073 | 208.0000.018 | Hot bib tap for bucket sinks |
| F1072 | 208.0000.017 | 2 x extension pieces |

GENERAL PURPOSE SINKS

A range of general, bucket and utility sinks

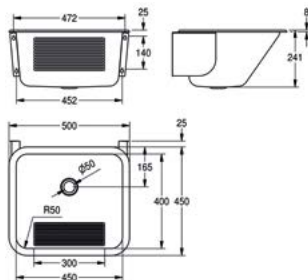


UTILITY SINK FOR WALL MOUNTING

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, surface with satin finish. Designed with a seamlessly moulded bowl with rounded edges. Incorporates 38mm plug waste, drainage back right, 40mm rear up-stand. Supplied with stainless steel grid with rubber bumps, stainless steel screws and dowels.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Bowl dimensions: 420 x 320 x 170mm
 Dimensions: 500 x 400 x 210mm

BS302 207.0000.057

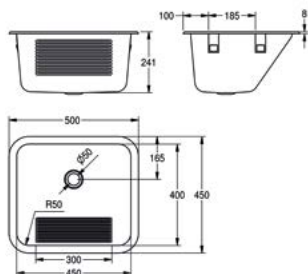


GENERAL PURPOSE UTILITY SINK FOR WALL MOUNTING

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. Designed with an angled front rubbing board and 38mm flat perforated waste. Supplied with pre welded mounting brackets.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Dimensions: 500 x 450 x 241mm

SIRX340 207.0000.056

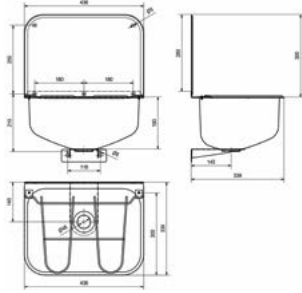


GENERAL PURPOSE UTILITY SINK FOR INSET MOUNTING

Manufactured from 0.9mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. Designed with an angled front rubbing board and 38mm flat perforated waste. Supplied with washer and clamps for inset mounting.

Mounting: Inset mounting
 Dimensions: 500 x 450 x 241mm

SIRX342 207.0000.055



WALL MOUNTED CLEANERS SINK WITH GRID AND SPLASHBACK

Manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, material thickness 0.9mm, with splash back, hinged grating, 38mm BSP waste fitting and complete with integral wall bracket.

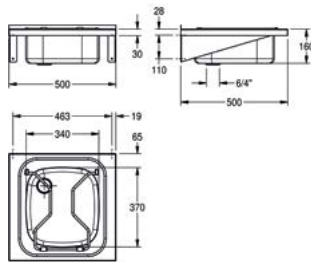
Cleaners sink
 Mounting: Wall mounted
 Bowl dimensions: 436 x 300 x 190mm
 Dimensions: 436 x 339 x 490mm

WB440COP-UK 207.0480.276

Spare parts

WB440COP-UKB 203.0499.128

Brackets for WB440COP-UK
 cleaners sink



CLEANERS SINK WITH GRID FOR WALL MOUNTING

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. Designed with a seamlessly welded bowl with rounded edges. Incorporates 38mm plug waste with a plastic overflow pipe, drainage back left, 30mm rear up-stand. Supplied with stainless steel grid with rubber bumps, stainless steel screws and dowels.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Bowl dimensions: 370 x 340 x 160mm
 Dimensions: 500 x 500 x 160mm

WB500GV 207.0000.106

MEDICAL AND LABORATORY

Extensive range of Hospital, Laboratory and Medical products



Franke has an extensive range of standard products suitable for hospital, laboratory and medical applications. The hospital products of sluice sinks, plaster sinks, scrub-up troughs, sink bowls and tops are suitable for hospital wards, accident and emergency rooms, operating theatres, nursing homes and doctor's surgeries.

Stainless steel is highly resistant to corrosion, easy to clean and robust, making it the ideal material for laboratory and medical applications where there is a need to maintain a high standard of hygiene and cleanliness. Along with excellent hygiene properties stainless steel is long lasting and highly durable giving a guarantee of reliable products that will last for years to come.

Franke have a range of grade 304 and 316 products to maintain the high level of hygiene and cleanliness required whilst providing a cost saving solution for any application.



Case study - Murray Royal Hospital specifies Franke for janitorial fit out

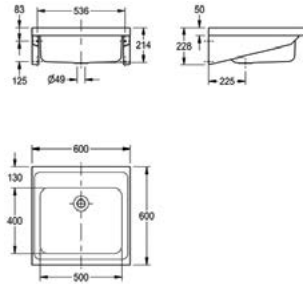
The £75 million Murray Royal Hospital, Perth provides state-of-the-art mental healthcare for adults from across Tayside.

Franke supplied all manner of janitorial and healthcare washroom products to the project. Specification was exacting to ensure long and efficient product life and savings in water and energy use. Products from Franke Washroom Systems have included; an array of differing formats of HTM63 stainless steels sinks and worktops, disposal and janitorial units.



MEDICAL AND LABORATORY

Extensive range of hospital, laboratory and medical products



SK1 WALL MOUNTED SINGLE BOWL SINK WITHOUT TAP HOLES OR OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin polish finish. The sink top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste outlet and the sink top can either be mounted on wall brackets or front leg supports (sold separately). NOTE: It is not possible to fit an overflow. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Mounting: Wall mounted
Without tap holes
Without overflow
Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 200mm
Dimensions: 600 x 600 x 218mm



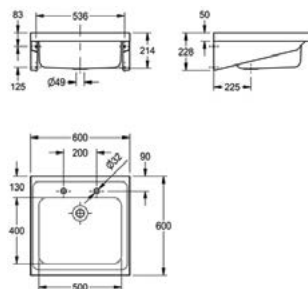
G22002N 215.0000.015

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |



SK1 WALL MOUNTED SINGLE BOWL SINK WITH TAP HOLES WITHOUT OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin polish finish. The sink top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste outlet and the sink top can either be mounted on wall brackets or front leg supports (sold separately). NOTE: It is not possible to fit an overflow. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Mounting: Wall mounted
Tap holes: 2 at 200mm centres
Without overflow
Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 200mm
Dimensions: 600 x 600 x 218mm



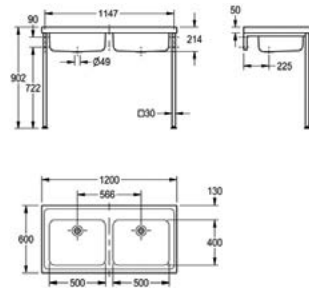
G22002NT 215.0000.016

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |



SK2 WALL MOUNTED DOUBLE BOWL SINK WITHOUT TAP HOLES OR OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin polish finish. The sink top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. The bowls are prepared for a 38mm waste outlet and the sink top can either be mounted on wall brackets or front leg supports (sold separately). NOTE: It is not possible to fit an overflow. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Without tap holes
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 200mm
 Dimensions: 1200 x 600 x 218mm

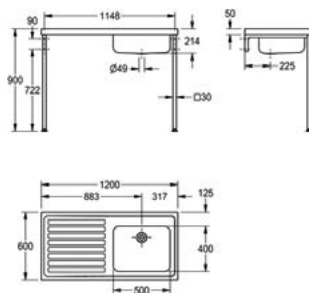
G22004N 215.0000.017

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |



STA SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER SIT ON SINK WITHOUT TAP HOLES OR OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin polish finish. This sink top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste outlet and the sink top can either be mounted on wall brackets or front leg supports (sold separately). NOTE: It is not possible to fit an overflow. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available
 Without tap holes
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 200mm
 Dimensions: 1200 x 600 x 218mm

G22006L 215.0000.018 left hand drainer
G22006R 215.0000.020 right hand drainer

Optional supports

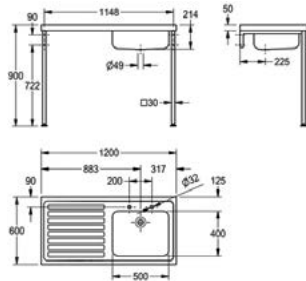
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |

MEDICAL AND LABORATORY

Extensive range of hospital, laboratory and medical products



STA SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER SIT ON SINK WITH TAP HOLES WITHOUT OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin polish finish. This sink top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste outlet and the sink top can either be mounted on wall brackets or front leg supports (sold separately). NOTE: It is not possible to fit an overflow. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available

Tap holes: 2 at 200mm centres

Without overflow

Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 200mm

Dimensions: 1200 x 600 x 218mm



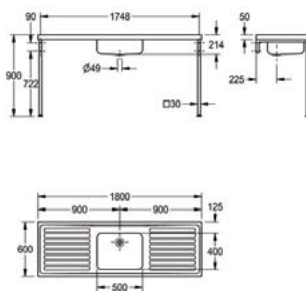
| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| G22006LT | 215.0000.019 | left hand drainer |
| G22006RT | 215.0000.021 | right hand drainer |

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |



STB SINGLE BOWL, DOUBLE DRAINER SIT ON SINK WITHOUT TAP HOLES OR OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin polish finish. The sink top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste outlet and the sink top can either be mounted on wall brackets or front leg supports (sold separately). NOTE: It is not possible to fit an overflow. Designed without tap holes, therefore any taps to be fitted must be mounted onto the wall. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Without tap holes

Without overflow

Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 200mm

Dimensions: 1800 x 600 x 218mm



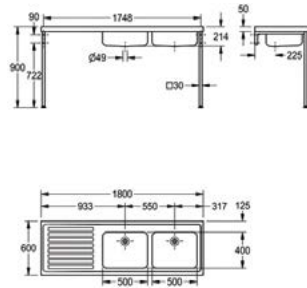
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| G22008D | 215.0000.022 | left hand drainer |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------|

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |



STC DOUBLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER SIT ON SINK WITHOUT TAP HOLES OR OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin polish finish. The sink top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. The bowls are prepared for a 38mm waste and requires three brackets or three front leg supports (sold separately). NOTE: It is not possible to fit an overflow. Designed without tap holes, therefore any taps to be fitted must be mounted onto the wall. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available
 Without tap holes
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 200mm
 Dimensions: 1800 x 600 x 218mm

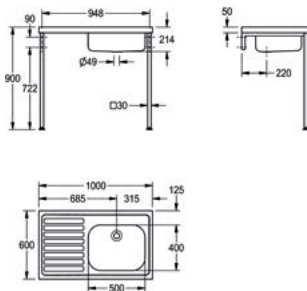
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| G22010L | 215.0000.023 | left hand drainer |
| G22010R | 215.0000.024 | right hand drainer |

Optional supports - 3 supports / brackets required for this product

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |



A SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER SIT ON SINK WITHOUT TAP HOLES OR OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin polish finish. The sink top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste outlet and the sink top can either be mounted on wall brackets or front leg supports (sold separately). NOTE: It is not possible to fit an overflow. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available
 Without tap holes
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 400 x 400 x 180mm
 Dimensions: 1000 x 600 x 220mm

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| G22045L | 215.0000.025 | left hand drainer |
| G22045R | 215.0000.027 | right hand drainer |

Optional supports

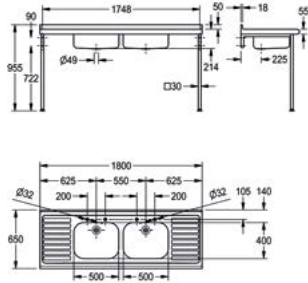
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |

MEDICAL AND LABORATORY

Extensive range of hospital, laboratory and medical products



DOUBLE BOWL DOUBLE DRAINER SIT ON SINK WITH TAP HOLES WITHOUT OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin finish. Designed with a curved front edge and internal corner at the base of the up-stand. The sink bowls are prepared for a 38mm waste outlet (sold separately). The sink units are suitable for mounting onto cabinets, with 3 front leg supports or 3 cantilever brackets. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Double drainer
 Tap holes: 2 per bowl at 200mm centres
 Without overflow
 Dimensions: 1800 x 650 x 220mm

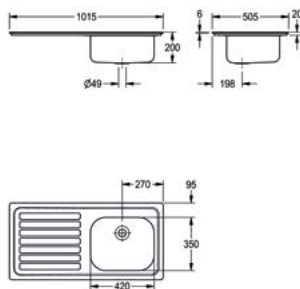
G22053NT 215.0000.041

Optional supports - 3 supports / brackets required for this product

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |



SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER INSET LABORATORY SINK WITHOUT TAP HOLES OR OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 0.91mm thick, grade 1.4404 (316) stainless steel with a satin finish. This sink has all four sides incorporating a rimmed edge profile, suitable for inseting into a standard sized worktop. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm vulcathene waste and this can be supplied as an extra. Supplied complete with fixing clips.

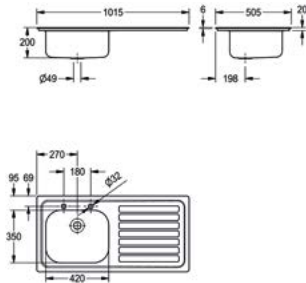
Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available
 Without tap holes
 Without overflow
 Bowl dimensions: 420 x 350 x 180mm
 Dimensions: 1015 x 505 x 200mm

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| B50085L | 207.0000.033 | left hand drainer |
| B50085R | 207.0000.035 | right hand drainer |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| F2039 | 203.0000.285 | 38mm vulcathene waste and plug |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|





SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER INSET LABORATORY SINK WITH TAP HOLES WITHOUT OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 0.91mm thick, grade 1.4404 (316) stainless steel with a satin finish. This sink has all four sides incorporating a rimmed edge profile, suitable for inseting into a standard sized worktop. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm vulcathene waste and this can be supplied as an extra. Supplied complete with fixing clips.

Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Without overflow

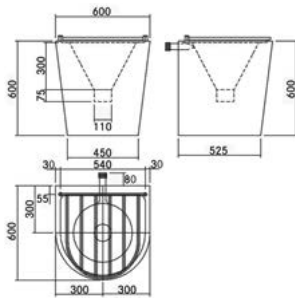
Bowl dimensions: 420 x 350 x 180mm

Dimensions: 1015 x 505 x 200mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| B50085LT | 207.0000.034 | left hand drainer |
| B50085RT | 207.0000.036 | right hand drainer |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2039 | 203.0000.285 | 38mm vulcathene waste and plug |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |



FLOOR STANDING DUG DISPOSAL UNIT

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin finish. Incorporating a sluice hopper which is suitable for duct mounted services. The hopper has a 110mm diameter outlet which can accept a P trap (sold separately). The unit should only be fed from a cistern or tank water supply. A duct mounted 9 litre plastic cistern is available separately, this is supplied with a plastic downpipe, plastic float and metal flushing lever handles. The unit is fixed to the floor and the wall via the service duct.

Back inlet for a duct mounted cisterns

Sluice hopper size: 375/110 x 300mm

Dimensions: 600 x 600 x 600mm

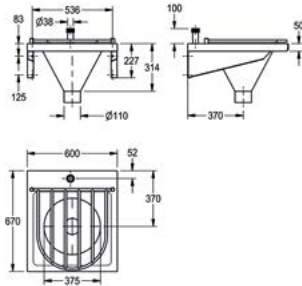
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G22020N | 207.0000.103 | |
|----------------|--------------|--|

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| B4042 | 205.0000.126 | White plastic P trap for hospital units |
| G26542N | 215.0000.055 | Stainless steel removable outlet grating 110mm |
| F3018 | 205.0000.135 | 9 litre plastic cistern |
| B3022 | 205.0000.113 | Plastic downpipe |

MEDICAL AND LABORATORY

Extensive range of hospital, laboratory and medical products



WALL MOUNTED DOMESTIC SERVICES DISPOSAL UNIT

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. Incorporates a sluice hopper with a back inlet suitable for wall mounting. The hopper is designed with a 110mm diameter outlet which can accept a P trap (sold separately). The unit should only be fed from a cistern or tank water supply. 6, 7 or 9 litre steel cisterns are available as extras. These are fitted with a 13mm HP brass valve, plastic float and CP metal flushing lever handles. The unit is fixed to the wall using two cantilever brackets and wall fixings (sold separately).

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Suitable for surface mounted cisterns
 Sluice dimensions: 375/110 x 300mm
 Dimensions: 670 x 300 x 600mm

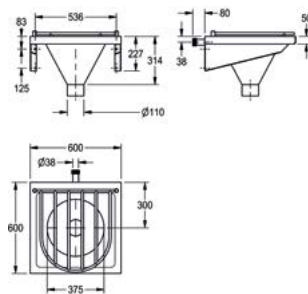
G22043N 207.0000.076

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| B4042 | 205.0000.126 | White plastic P trap for hospital units |
| B4052 | 215.0000.082 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable P trap |
| G26542N | 215.0000.055 | Stainless steel removable outlet grating 110mm |
| G20605N | 205.0000.150 | 6, 7 and 9 litre stainless steel cistern |
| B4215 | 205.0000.128 | Stainless steel downpipe |



WALL MOUNTED DOMESTIC SERVICES DISPOSAL UNIT

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. Incorporates a sluice hopper with a back inlet suitable for duct mounting. The hopper is designed with a 110mm diameter outlet which can accept a P trap (sold separately). The unit should only be fed from a cistern or tank water supply. A duct mounted 9 litre plastic cistern is available separately, this is supplied with a plastic downpipe, plastic float and metal flushing lever handles. The unit is fixed to the wall using two cantilever brackets and wall fixings (sold separately). Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Mounting: Wall mounted
 Suitable for duct mounted cisterns
 Dimensions: 600 x 300 x 600mm

G22041N 207.0000.075

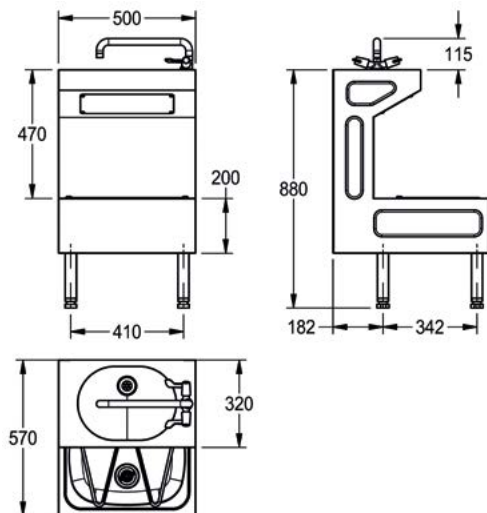
Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|---|
| B4042 | 205.0000.126 | White plastic P trap for hospital units |
| B4052 | 215.0000.082 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable P trap |
| G26542N | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |
| F3018 | 205.0000.135 | 9 litre plastic cistern |
| B3022 | 205.0000.113 | Plastic downpipe |

HEALTHCARE COMPLIANT 192 — 193 JANITORIAL UNIT



FLOOR STANDING HEALTHCARE COMPLIANT JANITORIAL UNIT

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel (except for lower bowl - 0.9mm). Supplied complete with lever operated monobloc mixer, copper tails, 32mm flush grated waste outlet for top wash bowl and 38mm domed waste (for lower bowl). The janitorial unit can be fixed with 4 legs for floor standing or part wall hung / floor standing by using two of the front legs or alternatively can be fitted as a wall hung unit by using the joggle strip provided. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Tap: Monobloc mixer
Without overflow
Dimensions: 500 x 570 x 995mm

G20055N 207.0000.059

Spares

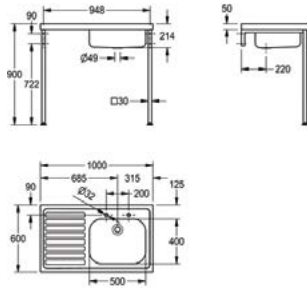
G20051N 207.0000.112 Waste plumbing kit for Centinel janitorial unit

F1014 208.0000.006 Lever operated tap



MEDICAL AND LABORATORY

Extensive range of hospital, laboratory and medical products



A SINGLE BOWL, SINGLE DRAINER SIT ON SINK WITH TAP HOLES WITHOUT OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin polish finish. The sink top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. The bowl is prepared for a 38mm waste outlet and the sink top can either be mounted on wall brackets or front leg supports. NOTE: It is not possible to fit an overflow. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available

Tap holes: 2 at 200mm centres

Without overflow

Bowl dimensions: 400 x 400 x 180mm

Dimensions: 1000 x 600 x 220mm



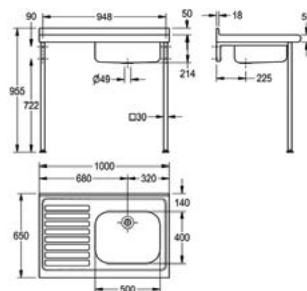
| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| G22045LT | 215.0000.026 | left hand drainer |
| G22045RT | 215.0000.028 | right hand drainer |

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |



SINGLE BOWL SINGLE DRAINER SIT ON LABORATORY SINK WITHOUT TAP HOLES OR OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin polish finish. Designed with a curved front edge and internal corner at the base of the up-stand. The sink bowls are prepared for a 38mm waste outlet (sold separately). The sink units are suitable for mounting onto cabinets with front leg supports or cantilever brackets (sold separately). Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available

Without tap holes

Without overflow

Dimensions: 1000 x 650 x 220mm



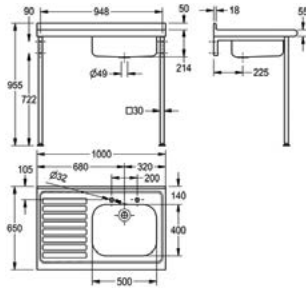
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| G22048L | 215.0000.030 | left hand drainer |
| G22048R | 215.0000.032 | right hand drainer |

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |



SINGLE BOWL SINGLE DRAINER SIT ON LABORATORY SINK WITH TAP HOLES, WITHOUT OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin polish finish. Designed with a curved front edge and internal corner at the base of the up-stand. The sink bowls are prepared for a 38mm waste outlet (sold separately). The sink units are suitable for mounting onto cabinets with front leg supports or cantilever brackets (sold separately). Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available

Tap holes: 2 at 200mm centres

Without overflow

Dimensions: 1000 x 650 x 220mm

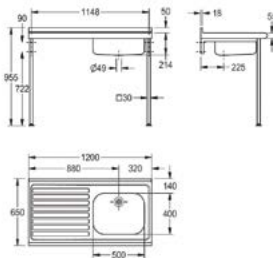
| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| G22048LT | 215.0000.031 | left hand drainer |
| G22048RT | 215.0000.033 | right hand drainer |

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |



SINGLE BOWL SINGLE DRAINER SIT ON SINK WITHOUT TAP HOLES OR OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin polish finish. Designed with a curved front edge and internal corner at the base of the up-stand. The sink bowls are prepared for a 38mm waste outlet (sold separately). The sink units are suitable for mounting onto cabinets with front leg supports or cantilever brackets (sold separately). Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available

Without tap holes

Without overflow

Dimensions: 1200 x 650 x 220mm

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| G22049L | 215.0000.034 | left hand drainer |
| G22049R | 215.0000.036 | right hand drainer |

Optional supports

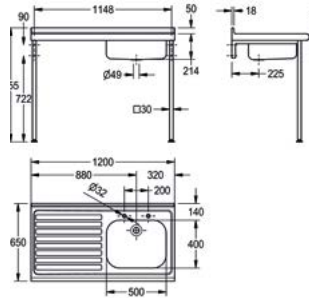
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |

MEDICAL AND LABORATORY

Extensive range of hospital, laboratory and medical products



SINGLE BOWL SINGLE DRAINER SIT ON SINK WITH TAP HOLES WITHOUT OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin polish finish. Designed with a curved front edge and internal corner at the base of the up-stand. The sink bowls are prepared for a 38mm waste outlet (sold separately). The sink units are suitable for mounting onto cabinets with front leg supports or cantilever brackets (sold separately). Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available

Tap holes: 2 at 200mm centres

Without overflow

Dimensions: 1200 x 650 x 220mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| G22049LT | 215.0000.035 | left hand drainer |
| G22049RT | 215.0000.037 | right hand drainer |

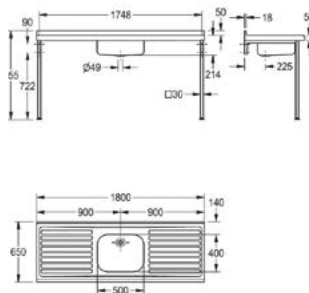


Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |



SINGLE BOWL DOUBLE DRAINER SIT ON SINK WITHOUT TAP HOLES OR OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. Designed with a curved front edge and internal corner at the base of the up-stand. The sink bowls are prepared for a 38mm waste outlet (sold separately). The sink units are suitable for mounting onto cabinets with front leg supports or cantilever brackets (sold separately). Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Double drainer

Without tap holes

Without overflow

Dimensions: 1800 x 650 x 220mm

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G22052N | 215.0000.038 | |
|----------------|--------------|--|

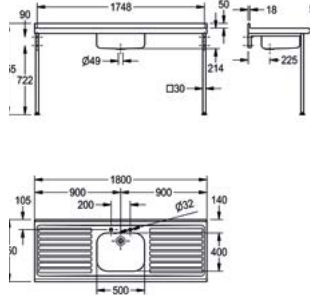


Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |



SINGLE BOWL DOUBLE DRAINER SIT ON SINK WITH TAP HOLES WITHOUT OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. Designed with a curved front edge and internal corner at the base of the up-stand. The sink bowls are prepared for a 38mm waste outlet (sold separately). The sink units are suitable for mounting onto cabinets with front leg supports or cantilever brackets (sold separately). Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Double drainer
 Tap holes: 2 at 200mm centres
 Without overflow
 Dimensions: 1800 x 650 x 220mm



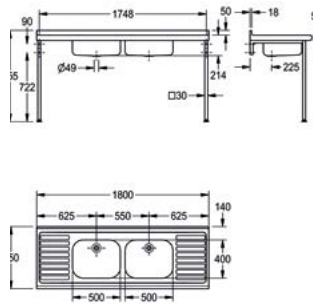
G22052NT 215.0000.039

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |



DOUBLE BOWL DOUBLE DRAINER SIT ON SINK WITHOUT TAP HOLES OR OVERFLOW

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with satin finish. Designed with a curved front edge and internal corner at the base of the up-stand. The sink bowls are prepared for a 38mm waste outlet (sold separately). The sink units are suitable for mounting onto cabinets, with 3 front leg supports or 3 cantilever brackets. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Double drainer
 Without tap holes
 Without overflow
 Dimensions: 1800 x 650 x 220mm



G22053N 215.0000.040

Optional supports

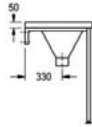
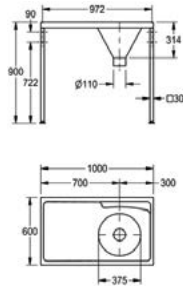
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet |
| F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 13mm high necked lever operated taps |
| F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 13mm mixer lever tap |

MEDICAL AND LABORATORY

Extensive range of hospital, laboratory and medical products



DUH HOSPITAL DISPOSAL UNIT LEFT HAND DRAINER FOR DUCT MOUNTED CISTERNS

A DUH hospital disposal unit manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. Fitted with a 110mm diameter outlet sluice hopper which can accept a P or S trap (available as an extra). The unit should only be fed from a cistern or tank water supply, a 9 litre capacity plastic cistern is available as an extra. Mounted on either stainless steel cantilever brackets or front leg supports with adjustable feet, which give a working height of 900mm. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Left hand drainer

110mm outlet and back inlet for a duct mounted cistern

Dimensions: 1,000 x 600 x 900mm

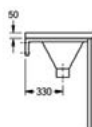
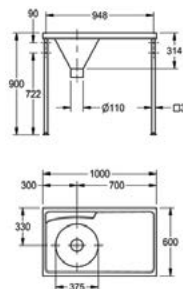
G22016L 207.0000.063

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| B4042 | 205.0000.126 | White plastic P trap for hospital units |
| B4052 | 215.0000.082 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable P trap |
| B4059 | 215.0000.083 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable S trap |
| F3018 | 205.0000.135 | 9 litre plastic cistern |
| B3022 | 205.0000.113 | Plastic downpipe |
| G26542N | 215.0000.055 | Stainless steel removable outlet grating 110mm |



DUH HOSPITAL DISPOSAL UNIT RIGHT HAND DRAINER FOR DUCT MOUNTED CISTERNS

A DUH hospital disposal unit manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. Fitted with a 110mm diameter outlet sluice hopper which can accept a P or S trap (available as an extra). The unit should only be fed from a cistern or tank water supply, a 9 litre capacity plastic cistern is available as an extra. Mounted on either stainless steel cantilever brackets or front leg supports with adjustable feet, which give a working height of 900mm. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Right hand drainer

110mm outlet and back inlet for a duct mounted cistern

Dimensions: 1,000 x 600 x 900mm

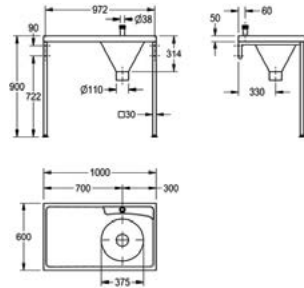
G22016R 207.0000.064

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| B4042 | 205.0000.126 | White plastic P trap for hospital units |
| B4052 | 215.0000.082 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable P trap |
| B4059 | 215.0000.083 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable S trap |
| F3018 | 205.0000.135 | 9 litre plastic cistern |
| B3022 | 205.0000.113 | Plastic downpipe |
| G26542N | 215.0000.055 | Stainless steel removable outlet grating 110mm |



DUH HOSPITAL DISPOSAL UNIT LEFT HAND DRAINER FOR SURFACE MOUNTED CISTERNS

A DUH hospital disposal unit manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. Fitted with a 110mm diameter outlet sluice hopper which can accept a P or S trap (available as an extra). The unit should only be fed from a cistern or tank water supply, 6, 7 or 9 litre steel cisterns are available as extras. These are fitted with a 13mm HP brass valve, plastic float and CP metal flushing lever handles. Mounted on either stainless steel cantilever brackets or front leg supports with adjustable feet, which give a working height of 900mm. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Left hand drainer
 110mm outlet and top inlet for a surface mounted cistern
 Dimensions: 1,000 x 600 x 900mm

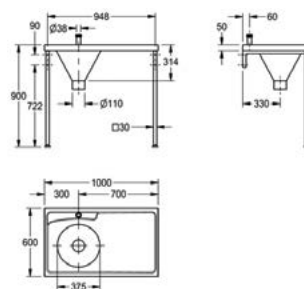
G22025L 207.0000.069

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| B4042 | 205.0000.126 | White plastic P trap for hospital units |
| B4052 | 215.0000.082 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable P trap |
| B4059 | 215.0000.083 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable S trap |
| G20605N | 205.0000.150 | 6, 7 and 9 litre stainless steel cistern |
| B4215 | 205.0000.128 | Stainless steel downpipe |
| G26542N | 215.0000.055 | Stainless steel removable outlet grating 110mm |



DUH HOSPITAL DISPOSAL UNIT RIGHT HAND DRAINER FOR SURFACE MOUNTED CISTERNS

A DUH hospital disposal unit manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. Fitted with a 110mm diameter outlet sluice hopper which can accept a P or S trap (available as an extra). The unit should only be fed from a cistern or tank water supply, 6, 7 or 9 litre steel cisterns are available as extras. These are fitted with a 13mm HP brass valve, plastic float and CP metal flushing lever handles. Mounted on either stainless steel cantilever brackets or front leg supports with adjustable feet, which give a working height of 900mm. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Right hand drainer
 110mm outlet and top inlet for a surface mounted cistern
 Dimensions: 1,000 x 600 x 900mm

G22025R 207.0000.070

Optional supports

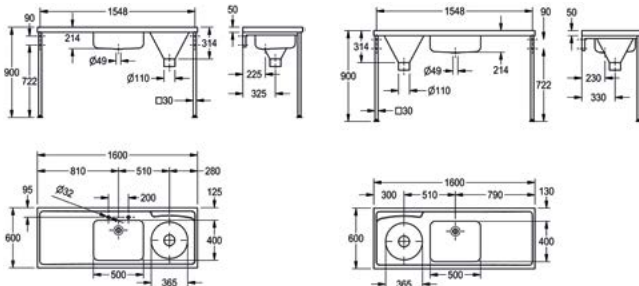
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| B4042 | 205.0000.126 | White plastic P trap for hospital units |
| B4052 | 215.0000.082 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable P trap |
| B4059 | 215.0000.083 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable S trap |
| G20605N | 205.0000.150 | 6, 7 and 9 litre stainless steel cistern |
| B4215 | 205.0000.128 | Stainless steel downpipe |
| G26542N | 215.0000.055 | Stainless steel removable outlet grating 110mm |

MEDICAL AND LABORATORY

Extensive range of hospital, laboratory and medical products



DUH HOSPITAL DISPOSAL UNIT, SINGLE DRAINER WITHOUT TAP HOLES OR OVERFLOW, FOR DUCT MOUNTED CISTERNS

A DUHS hospital disposal unit manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. Fitted with a 110mm diameter outlet sluice hopper at one end which can accept a P or S trap, (available as an extra). A bowl, without waste, is positioned next to the sluice hopper and is prepared for a 38 mm waste outlet. The unit should only be fed from a cistern or tank water supply, a 9 litre capacity plastic cistern is available as an extra. Mounted on either stainless steel cantilever brackets or front leg supports with adjustable feet, which give a working height of 900mm. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available

Without tap holes

Without overflow

110mm outlet and back inlet for a duct mounted cisterns

Dimensions: 1,600 x 600 x 900mm

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| G22018L | 207.0000.065 | Left hand drainer |
| G22018R | 207.0000.067 | Right hand drainer |

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| B4042 | 205.0000.126 | White plastic P trap for hospital units |
| B4052 | 215.0000.082 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable P trap |
| B4059 | 215.0000.083 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable S trap |
| F3018 | 205.0000.135 | 9 litre plastic cistern |
| B3022 | 205.0000.113 | Plastic downpipe |
| G26542N | 215.0000.055 | Stainless steel removable outlet grating 110mm |
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm CP brass flush grated waste |



DUH HOSPITAL DISPOSAL UNIT, SINGLE DRAINER WITH TAP HOLES, WITHOUT OVERFLOW, FOR DUCT MOUNTED CISTERNS

A DUHS hospital disposal unit manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. Fitted with a 110mm diameter outlet sluice hopper at one end which can accept a P or S trap, (available as an extra). A bowl, without waste, is positioned next to the sluice hopper and is prepared for a 38 mm waste outlet. The unit should only be fed from a cistern or tank water supply, a 9 litre capacity plastic cistern is available as an extra. Mounted on either stainless steel cantilever brackets or front leg supports with adjustable feet, which give a working height of 900mm. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

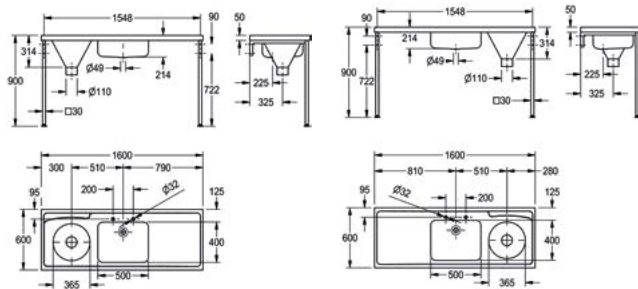
Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available

Tap holes: 2 at 200mm Centres

Without overflow

110mm outlet and back inlet for a duct mounted cisterns

Dimensions: 1,600 x 600 x 900mm



| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| G22018LT | 207.0000.066 | Left hand drainer |
| G22018RT | 207.0000.068 | Right hand drainer |

Optional supports

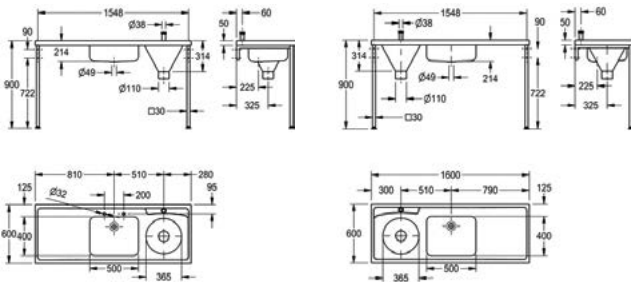
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| B4042 | 205.0000.126 | White plastic P trap for hospital units |
| B4052 | 215.0000.082 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable P trap |
| B4059 | 215.0000.083 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable S trap |
| F3018 | 205.0000.135 | 9 litre plastic cistern |
| B3022 | 205.0000.113 | Plastic downpipe |
| G26542N | 215.0000.055 | Stainless steel removable outlet grating 110mm |
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm CP brass flush grated waste |

MEDICAL AND LABORATORY

Extensive range of hospital, laboratory and medical products



DUH HOSPITAL DISPOSAL UNIT, SINGLE DRAINER WITHOUT TAP HOLES OR OVERFLOW, FOR SURFACE MOUNTED CISTERNS

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. Fitted with a 110mm diameter outlet sluice hopper at one end which can accept a P or S trap (available as an extra). A bowl, without waste, is positioned next to the sluice hopper and is prepared for a 38 mm waste outlet. The unit should only be fed from a cistern or tank water supply, 6, 7 or 9 litre steel cisterns are available as extras. These are fitted with a 13mm HP brass valve, plastic float and CP metal flushing lever handles. Mounted on either stainless steel cantilever brackets or front leg supports with adjustable feet, which give a working height of 900mm. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available

Without tap holes

Without overflow

110mm outlet and top inlet for surface mounted cisterns

Dimensions: 1,600 x 600 x 900mm

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| G22027L | 207.0000.071 | Left hand drainer |
| G22027R | 207.0000.073 | Right hand drainer |

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

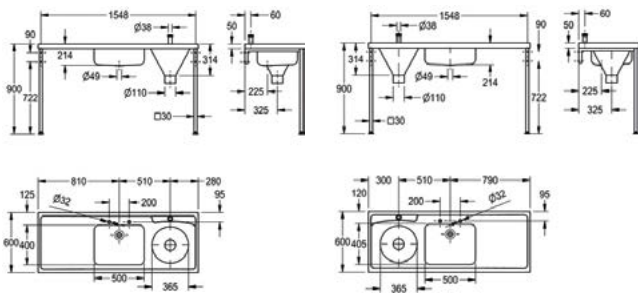
Complimentary parts

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| B4042 | 205.0000.126 | White plastic P trap for hospital units |
| B4052 | 215.0000.082 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable P trap |
| B4059 | 215.0000.083 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable S trap |
| G20605N | 205.0000.150 | 6, 7 and 9 litre stainless steel cistern |
| B4215 | 205.0000.128 | Stainless steel downpipe |
| G26542N | 215.0000.055 | Stainless steel removable outlet grating 110mm |
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm CP brass flush grated waste |



DUH HOSPITAL DISPOSAL UNIT, SINGLE DRAINER WITH TAP HOLES, WITHOUT OVERFLOW, FOR SURFACE MOUNTED CISTERNS

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The top is turned down on all four edges and incorporates a wet area recess. Fitted with a 110mm diameter outlet sluice hopper at one end which can accept a P or S trap, (available as an extra). A bowl, without waste, is positioned next to the sluice hopper and is prepared for a 38 mm waste outlet. The unit should only be fed from a cistern or tank water supply, 6, 7 or 9 litre steel cisterns are available as extras. These are fitted with a 13mm HP brass valve, plastic float and CP metal flushing lever handles. Mounted on either stainless steel cantilever brackets or front leg supports with adjustable feet, which give a working height of 900mm. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.



Drainer: Left/Right hand drainer available

Tap holes: 2 at 200mm Centres

Without overflow

110mm outlet and top inlet for surface mounted cisterns

Dimensions: 1,600 x 600 x 900mm

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| G22027LT | 207.0000.072 | Left hand drainer |
| G22027RT | 207.0000.074 | Right hand drainer |

Optional supports

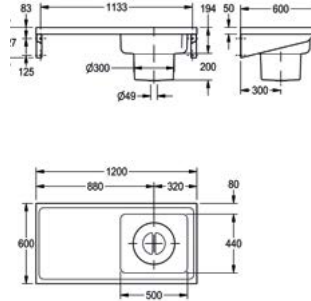
| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complimentary parts

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| B4042 | 205.0000.126 | White plastic P trap for hospital units |
| B4052 | 215.0000.082 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable P trap |
| B4059 | 215.0000.083 | 110mm stainless steel adjustable S trap |
| G20605N | 205.0000.150 | 6, 7 and 9 litre stainless steel cistern |
| B4215 | 205.0000.128 | Stainless steel downpipe |
| G26542N | 215.0000.055 | Stainless steel removable outlet grating 110mm |
| F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 38mm CP brass flush grated waste |

MEDICAL AND LABORATORY

Extensive range of hospital, laboratory and medical products



PLASTER SINK LEFT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish (bowl - 1.5mm). The single bowl incorporates a plaster catcher sump which is prepared for a 38mm waste (waste sold separately). An integral sump with a removable stainless steel basket prevents loose plaster from entering the waste and causing a blockage. Designed without tap holes, therefore taps should be wall mounted. Stainless steel cantilever brackets and stainless steel front leg supports can be supplied as an extra, no wall fixing are supplied. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Left hand drainer
Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 200/400mm
Dimensions: 1200 x 600mm

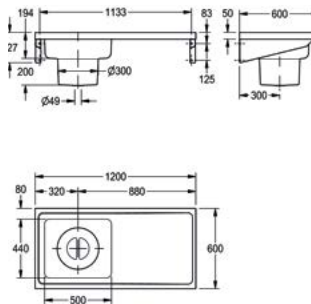
G22000L 207.0000.061

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complementary part

F2068 203.0000.288 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet



PLASTER SINK RIGHT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish (bowl - 1.5mm). The single bowl incorporates a plaster catcher sump which is prepared for a 38mm waste (waste sold separately). An integral sump with a removable stainless steel basket prevents loose plaster from entering the waste and causing a blockage. Designed without tap holes, therefore taps should be wall mounted. Stainless steel cantilever brackets and stainless steel front leg supports can be supplied as an extra, no wall fixing are supplied. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Drainer: Right hand drainer
Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 200/400mm
Dimensions: 1200 x 600mm

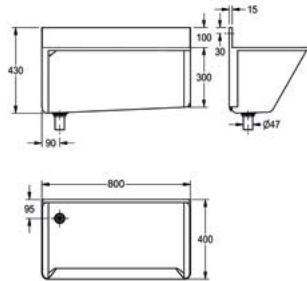
G22000R 207.0000.062

Optional supports

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket left |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | Stainless steel cantilever bracket right |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | Stainless steel front leg support left |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | Stainless steel front leg support right |

Complementary part

F2068 203.0000.288 38mm brass flush grated waste outlet



800MM SUH SURGEONS SCRUB UP TROUGH WITH LEFT HAND OUTLET

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. The surgeon scrub up trough is supplied with a conventional waste outlet in the base of the trough and shroud to cover pipework. The top and bottom areas of the trough are fixed to the wall using the joggle strips supplied. Please note - wall fixing screws and plugs are not supplied. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

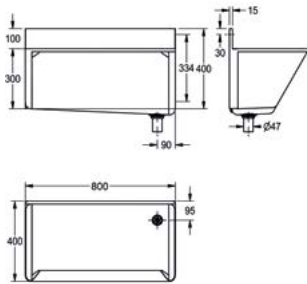
Mounting: Surface mounted

Outlet: Left hand outlet

Dimensions: 800 x 400mm

G22029L 215.0000.001

Recommended - special height rear upstand - Enquire for more information



800MM SUH SURGEONS SCRUB UP TROUGH WITH RIGHT HAND OUTLET

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. The surgeon scrub up trough is supplied with a conventional waste outlet in the base of the trough and shroud to cover pipework. The top and bottom areas of the trough are fixed to the wall using the joggle strips supplied. Please note - wall fixing screws and plugs are not supplied. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Mounting: Surface mounted

Outlet: Right hand outlet

Dimensions: 800 x 400mm

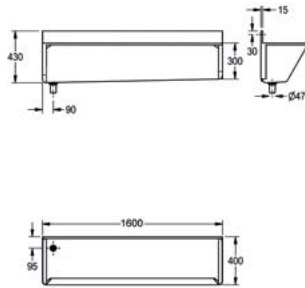
G22029R 215.0000.086

Recommended - special height rear upstand - Enquire for more information



MEDICAL AND LABORATORY

Extensive range of hospital, laboratory and medical products



1600MM SUH SURGEONS SCRUB UP TROUGH WITH LEFT HAND OUTLET

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. The surgeon scrub up trough is supplied with a conventional waste outlet in the base of the trough and shroud to cover pipework. The top and bottom areas of the trough are fixed to the wall using the joggle strips supplied. Please note - wall fixing screws and plugs are not supplied. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

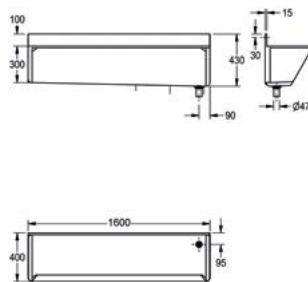
Mounting: Surface mounted

Outlet: Left hand outlet

Dimensions: 1600 x 400mm

G22030L 215.0000.002

Recommended - special height rear upstand - Enquire for more information



1600MM SUH SURGEONS SCRUB UP TROUGH WITH RIGHT HAND OUTLET

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. The surgeon scrub up trough is supplied with a conventional waste outlet in the base of the trough and shroud to cover pipework. The top and bottom areas of the trough are fixed to the wall using the joggle strips supplied. Please note - wall fixing screws and plugs are not supplied. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Mounting: Surface mounted

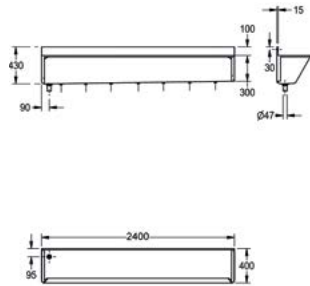
Outlet: Right hand outlet

Dimensions: 1600 x 400mm

G22030R 215.0000.003

Recommended - special height rear upstand - Enquire for more information





2400MM SUH SURGEONS SCRUB UP TROUGH WITH LEFT HAND OUTLET

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. The surgeon scrub up trough is supplied with a conventional waste outlet in the base of the trough and shroud to cover pipework. The top and bottom areas of the trough are fixed to the wall using the joggle strips supplied. Please note - wall fixing screws and plugs are not supplied. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Mounting: Surface mounted

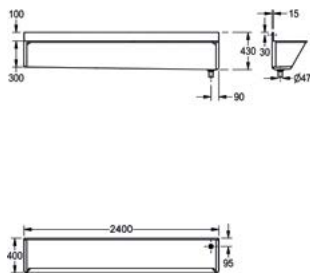
Outlet: Left hand outlet

Dimensions: 2400 x 400mm

G22031L 215.0000.004



Recommended - special height rear upstand - POA



2400MM SUH SURGEONS SCRUB UP TROUGH WITH RIGHT HAND OUTLET

Manufactured from 1.5mm thick grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. The surgeon scrub up trough is supplied with a conventional waste outlet in the base of the trough and shroud to cover pipework. The top and bottom areas of the trough are fixed to the wall using the joggle strips supplied. Please note - wall fixing screws and plugs are not supplied. Manufactured in accordance with HTM 64 / HBN 00-10, Part C Standards.

Mounting: surface mounted

Outlet: Right hand outlet

Dimensions: 2400 x 400mm

G22031R 215.0000.005



Recommended - special height rear upstand - POA

CATERING

A wide range of sinks, tables and shelves to suit all commercial kitchens



Our extensive range of commercial catering equipment has been designed to meet the needs of today's leading catering establishments. Manufactured from high quality stainless steel, Franke catering products are designed to last for years to come.

Stainless steel is the perfect material for any commercial catering environment. From restaurants to hospitals, Franke have designed a range of catering products to suit any budget or project. The range includes catering sinks, preparation tables and a variety of wall shelves.

The Franke catering range is manufactured from grade 304 stainless steel, which is highly durable, resistant to corrosion and long lasting. We also offer a range of optional supports, stands and shelves and complementary parts including taps and waste kits to provide a full catering solution.



Roosters Piri Piri restaurant

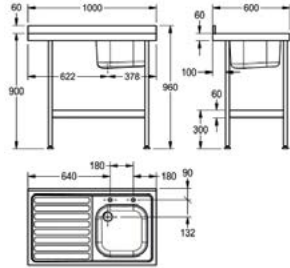
The North East's famous 'Roosters' have opened a host of new restaurants following a re-brand and used Franke Water Systems products for their bespoke kitchen requirements.

Franke designed and specified products including commercial worktops, along with sinks, taps and shelving used in each new restaurant. The design has ensured durability, maximised available space and contributed to easy cleaning.



CATERING

Mini catering sinks and preparation tables



MINI CATERING SINK 1000MM X 600MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND LEFT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow.

Drainer: Left hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 400 x 400 x 250mm

Dimensions: 1000 x 600mm

E20601L 214.0000.000

Optional supports

K20670N 214.0000.186 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

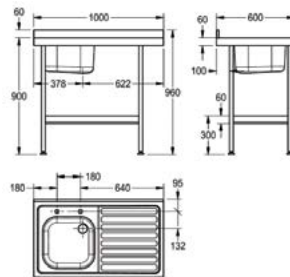
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



MINI CATERING SINK 1000MM X 600MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND RIGHT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow.

Drainer: Right hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 400 x 400 x 250mm

Dimensions: 1000 x 600mm

E20601R 214.0000.004

Optional supports

K20670N 214.0000.186 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

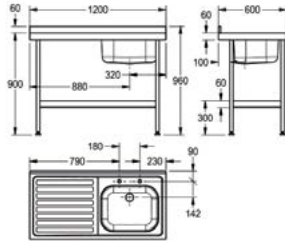
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



MINI CATERING SINK 1200MM X 600MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND LEFT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow.

Drainer: Left hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 250mm

Dimensions: 1200 x 600mm

E20602L 214.0000.008

Optional supports

K20671N 214.0000.187 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

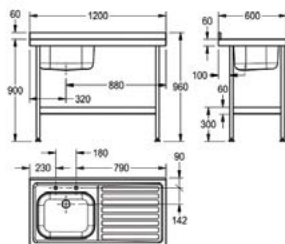
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



MINI CATERING SINK 1200MM X 600MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND RIGHT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow.

Drainer: Right hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 250mm

Dimensions: 1200 x 600mm

E20602R 214.0000.012

Optional supports

K20671N 214.0000.187 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

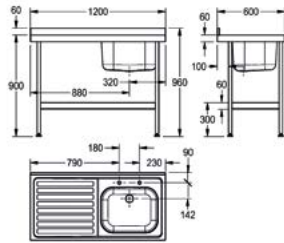
F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow

CATERING

Mini catering sinks and preparation tables



MINI CATERING SINK 1200MM X 600MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND LEFT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow.

Drainer: Left hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 300mm

Dimensions: 1200 x 600mm

E20603L 214.0000.016

Optional supports

K20671N 214.0000.187 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

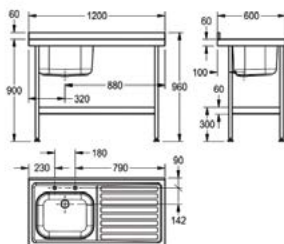
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



MINI CATERING SINK 1200MM X 600MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND RIGHT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow.

Drainer: Left hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 300mm

Dimensions: 1200 x 600mm

E20603R 214.0000.018

Optional supports

K20671N 214.0000.187 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

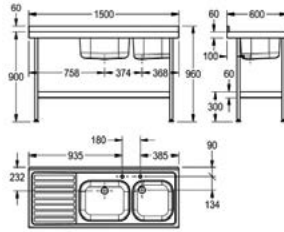
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



MINI CATERING SINK 1500MM X 600MM WITH DOUBLE BOWL AND LEFT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for mixer taps only. An earthing lug is fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with a 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow.

Drainer: Left hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 250mm

Bowl dimensions: 400 x 400 x 250mm

Dimensions: 1500 x 600mm

E20605L 214.0000.022

Optional supports

K20672N 214.0000.188 Stand and shelf

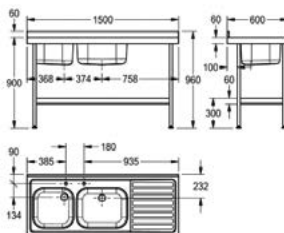
Complementary parts

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow

F2080 203.0000.291 38mm basket strainer waste



MINI CATERING SINK 1500MM X 600MM WITH DOUBLE BOWL AND RIGHT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for mixer taps only. An earthing lug is fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with a 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow.

Drainer: Right hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 250mm

Bowl dimensions: 400 x 400 x 250mm

Dimensions: 1500 x 600mm

E20605R 214.0000.026

Optional supports

K20672N 214.0000.188 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

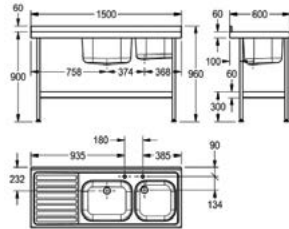
F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow

F2080 203.0000.291 38mm basket strainer waste

CATERING

Mini catering sinks and preparation tables



MINI CATERING SINK 1500MM X 600MM WITH DOUBLE BOWL AND LEFT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for mixer taps only. An earthing lug is fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with a 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow.

Drainer: Left hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 300mm

Bowl dimensions: 400 x 400 x 250mm

Dimensions: 1500 x 600mm

E20606L 214.0000.030

Optional supports

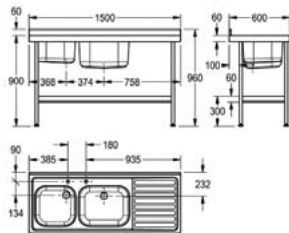
K20672N 214.0000.188 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow

F2080 203.0000.291 38mm basket strainer waste



MINI CATERING SINK 1500MM X 600MM WITH DOUBLE BOWL AND RIGHT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for mixer taps only. An earthing lug is fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with a 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow.

Drainer: Right hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 300mm

Bowl dimensions: 400 x 400 x 250mm

Dimensions: 1500 x 600mm

E20606R 214.0000.032

Optional supports

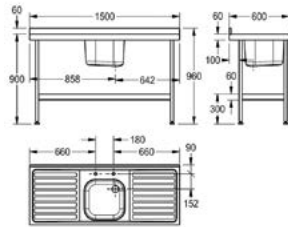
K20672N 214.0000.188 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow

F2080 203.0000.291 38mm basket strainer waste



MINI CATERING SINK 1500MM X 600MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND DOUBLE DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow.

Drainer: double drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 500 x 400 x 300mm

Dimensions: 1500 x 600mm

E20604N 214.0000.020

Optional supports

K20672N 214.0000.188 Stand and shelf

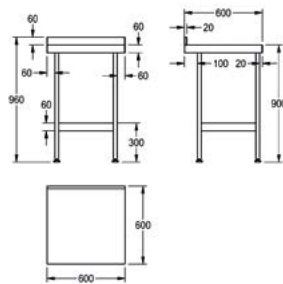
Complementary parts

F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

F2119 203.0000.297 38mm waste, plug, chain and overflow



MINI PREPARATION WALL TABLE 600MM X 600MM

Mini wall tables ideal to sit alongside the Mini range of catering sinks. The mini wall tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Mini wall table with flat pack underframe

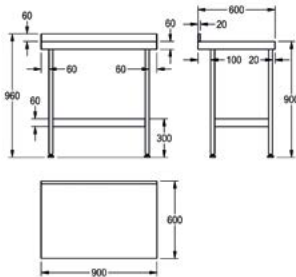
Adjustable feet

Dimensions: 600 x 600 x 900mm

F20619Z 214.0000.147

CATERING

Mini catering sinks and preparation tables



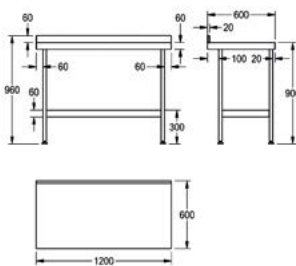
MINI PREPARATION WALL TABLE 900MM X 600MM

Mini wall tables ideal to sit alongside the Mini range of catering sinks. The mini wall tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Mini wall table with flat pack underframe
Adjustable feet

Dimensions: 900 x 600 x 900mm

F20600Z 214.0000.119



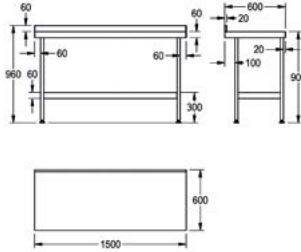
MINI PREPARATION WALL TABLE 1200MM X 600MM

Mini wall tables ideal to sit alongside the Mini range of catering sinks. The mini wall tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Mini wall table with flat pack underframe
Adjustable feet

Dimensions: 1200 x 600 x 900mm

F20601Z 214.0000.121

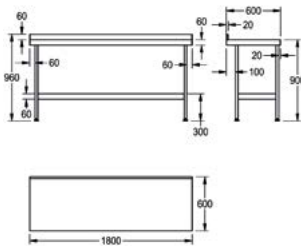
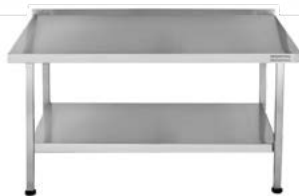


MINI PREPARATION WALL TABLE 1500MM X 600MM

Mini wall tables ideal to sit alongside the Mini range of catering sinks. The mini wall tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Mini wall table with flat pack underframe
Adjustable feet
Dimensions: 1500 x 600 x 900mm

F20602Z 214.0000.123



MINI PREPARATION WALL TABLE 1800MM X 600MM

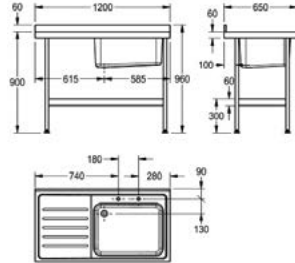
Mini wall tables ideal to sit alongside the Mini range of catering sinks. The mini wall tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Mini wall table with flat pack underframe
Adjustable feet
Dimensions: 1800 x 600 x 900mm

F20603Z 214.0000.125

CATERING

Midi catering sinks and preparation tables



MIDI CATERING SINK 1200MM X 650MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND LEFT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for 13mm pillar taps or mixer taps. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

Drainer: Left hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

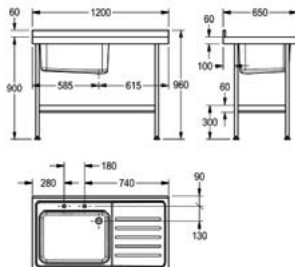
Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm

Dimensions: 1200 x 650mm

E20610L 214.0493.228

Optional supports

K20671N 214.0000.187 Stand and shelf



MIDI CATERING SINK 1200MM X 650MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND RIGHT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for 13mm pillar taps or mixer taps. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

Drainer: Right hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm

Dimensions: 1200 x 650mm

E20610R 214.0493.166

Optional supports

K20671N 214.0000.187 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

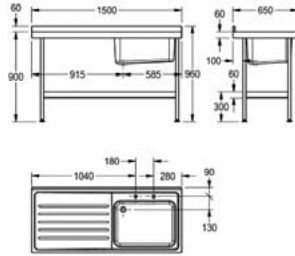
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2132 230.0000.039 38mm waste and standpipe strainer



MIDI CATERING SINK 1500MM X 650MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND LEFT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for 13mm pillar taps or mixer taps. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

Drainer: Left hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm

Dimensions: 1500 x 650mm

E20612L 214.0493.229

Optional supports

K20672N 214.0000.188 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

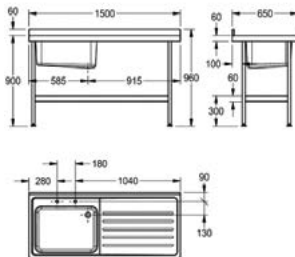
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2132 230.0000.039 38mm waste and standpipe strainer



MIDI CATERING SINK 1500MM X 650MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND RIGHT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for 13mm pillar taps or mixer taps. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

Drainer: Right hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm

Dimensions: 1500 x 650mm

E20612R 214.0493.167

Optional supports

K20672N 214.0000.188 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

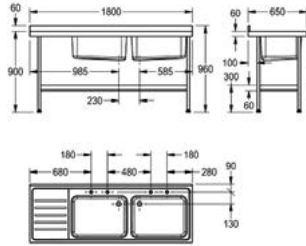
F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2132 230.0000.039 38mm waste and standpipe strainer

CATERING

Midi catering sinks and preparation tables



MIDI CATERING SINK 1800MM X 650MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND LEFT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for 13mm pillar taps or mixer taps. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

Drainer: Left hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 per bowl at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm

Dimensions: 1800 x 650mm

E20616L 214.0493.171

Optional supports

K20673N 214.0000.189 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

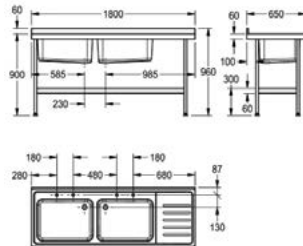
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2132 230.0000.039 38mm waste and standpipe strainer



MIDI CATERING SINK 1800MM X 650MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND RIGHT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for 13mm pillar taps or mixer taps. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

Drainer: Right hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 per bowl at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm

Dimensions: 1800 x 650mm

E20616R 214.0493.174

Optional supports

K20673N 214.0000.189 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

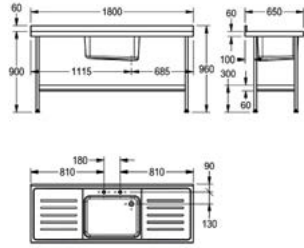
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2132 230.0000.039 38mm waste and standpipe strainer



MIDI CATERING SINK 1800MM X 650MM WITH DOUBLE BOWL AND DOUBLE DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes suitable for pillar taps only. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

Drainer: Double drainer
 Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres
 Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm
 Dimensions: 1800 x 650mm

E20614D 214.0493.169

Optional supports

K20673N 214.0000.189 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

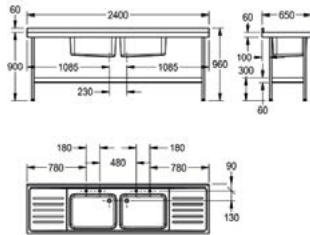
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2132 230.0000.039 38mm waste and standpipe strainer



MIDI CATERING SINK 2400MM X 650MM WITH DOUBLE BOWL AND DOUBLE DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes suitable for pillar taps only. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

Drainer: Double drainer
 Tap holes: 2 per bowl at 180mm centres
 Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm
 Dimensions: 2400 x 650mm

E20618D 214.0493.176

Optional supports

K20684N 214.0000.191 Stand and shelf (underframe - 6 legs)

Complementary parts

F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

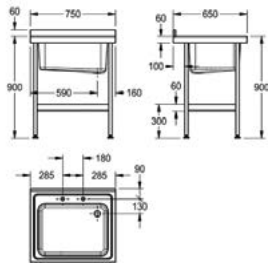
F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2132 230.0000.039 38mm waste and standpipe strainer

CATERING

Midi catering sinks and preparation tables



MIDI CATERING SINK 750MM X 650MM - SINGLE BOWL

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

No drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm

Dimensions: 750 x 650mm

E20608N 214.0493.164

Optional supports

K20674N 214.0000.190 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

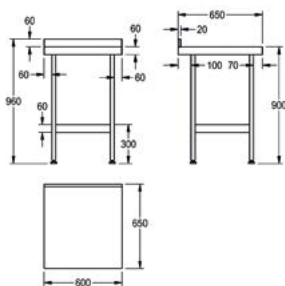
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2132 230.0000.039 38mm waste and standpipe strainer



MIDI PREPARATION WALL TABLE 600MM X 650MM

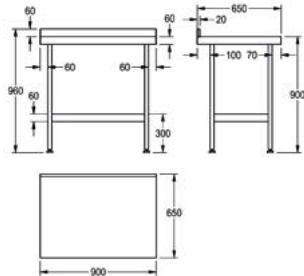
Midi wall tables ideal to sit alongside the Midi range of catering sinks. The mini wall tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Mini wall table with flat pack underframe

Adjustable feet

Dimensions: 600 x 650 x 900mm

F20620Z 214.0000.149

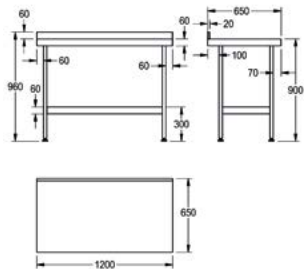


MIDI PREPARATION WALL TABLE 900MM X 650MM

Midi wall tables ideal to sit alongside the Midi range of catering sinks. The mini wall tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Midi wall table with flat pack underframe
Adjustable feet
Dimensions: 900 x 650 x 900mm

F20604Z 214.0000.127

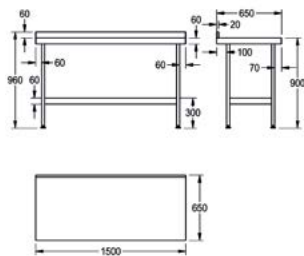


MIDI PREPARATION WALL TABLE 1200MM X 650MM

Midi wall tables ideal to sit alongside the Midi range of catering sinks. The mini wall tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Midi wall table with flat pack underframe
Adjustable feet
Dimensions: 1,200 x 650 x 900mm

F20605Z 214.0000.129

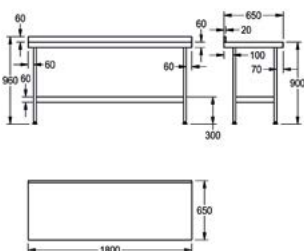
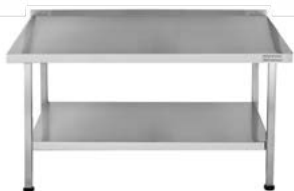


MIDI PREPARATION WALL TABLE 1500MM X 650MM

Midi wall tables ideal to sit alongside the Midi range of catering sinks. The mini wall tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Midi wall table with flat pack underframe
Adjustable feet
Dimensions: 1,500 x 650 x 900mm

F20606Z 214.0000.131



MIDI PREPARATION WALL TABLE 1800MM X 650MM

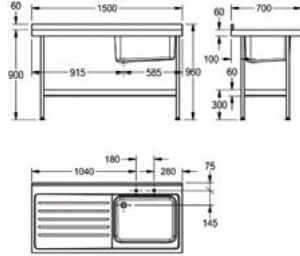
Midi wall tables ideal to sit alongside the Midi range of catering sinks. The mini wall tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Midi wall table with flat pack underframe
Adjustable feet
Dimensions: 1800 x 650 x 900mm

F20607Z 214.0000.133

CATERING

Magnum catering sinks and preparation tables



MAGNUM CATERING SINK 1500MM X 700MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND LEFT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for 13mm pillar taps or mixer taps. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

Drainer: Left hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm

Dimensions: 1500 x 700mm

E20622L 214.0493.230

Optional supports

K20672N 214.0000.188 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

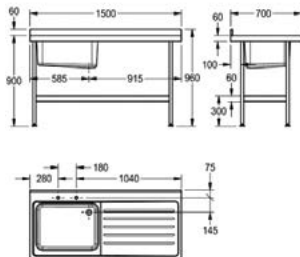
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2132 230.0000.039 38mm waste and standpipe strainer



MAGNUM CATERING SINK 1500MM X 700MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND RIGHT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for 13mm pillar taps or mixer taps. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

Drainer: Right hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm

Dimensions: 1500 x 700mm

E20622R 214.0493.178

Optional supports

K20672N 214.0000.188 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

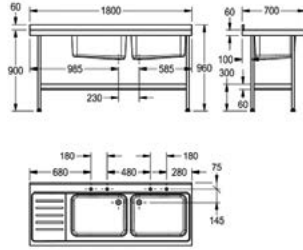
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2132 230.0000.039 38mm waste and standpipe strainer



MAGNUM CATERING SINK 1800MM X 700MM WITH DOUBLE BOWL AND LEFT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for pillar taps only. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

Drainer: Left hand drainer
 Tap holes: 2 per bowl at 180mm centres
 Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm
 Dimensions: 1800 x 700mm

E20626L 214.0507.385

Optional supports

K20673N 214.0000.189 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

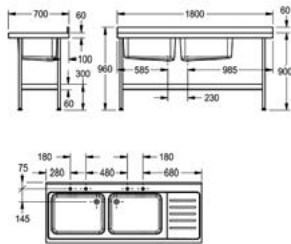
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2132 230.0000.039 38mm waste and standpipe strainer



MAGNUM CATERING SINK 1800MM X 700MM WITH DOUBLE BOWL AND RIGHT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for pillar taps only. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

Drainer: Right hand drainer
 Tap holes: 2 per bowl at 180mm centres
 Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm
 Dimensions: 1800 x 700mm

E20626R 214.0493.183

Optional supports

K20673N 214.0000.189 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

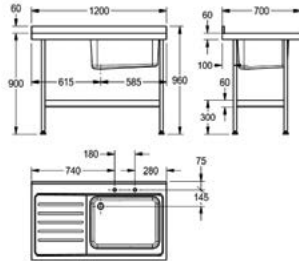
F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2132 230.0000.039 38mm waste and standpipe strainer

CATERING

Magnum catering sinks and preparation tables



MAGNUM CATERING SINK 1200MM X 700MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND LEFT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for 13mm pillar taps or mixer taps. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

Drainer: Left hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm

Dimensions: 1200 x 700mm

E20642L 214.0493.231

Optional supports

K20671N 214.0000.187 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

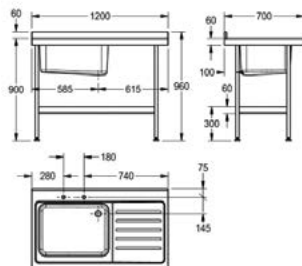
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2132 230.0000.039 38mm waste and standpipe strainer



MAGNUM CATERING SINK 1200MM X 700MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND RIGHT HAND DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for 13mm pillar taps or mixer taps. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

Drainer: Right hand drainer

Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres

Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm

Dimensions: 1200 x 700mm

E20642R 214.0493.187

Optional supports

K20671N 214.0000.187 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

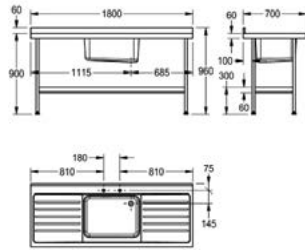
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2132 230.0000.039 38mm waste and standpipe strainer



MAGNUM CATERING SINK 1800MM X 700MM WITH SINGLE BOWL AND DOUBLE DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes drilled for 13mm pillar taps or mixer taps. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

Drainer: Double drainer
 Tap holes: 2 at 180mm centres
 Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm
 Dimensions: 1800 x 700mm

E20624D 214.0493.179

Optional supports

K20673N 214.0000.189 Stand and shelf

Complementary parts

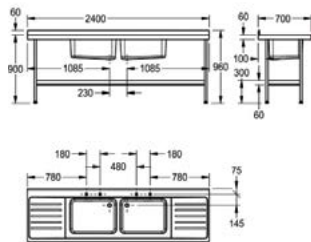
F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2132 230.0000.039 38mm waste and standpipe strainer



MAGNUM CATERING SINK 2400MM X 700MM WITH DOUBLE BOWL AND DOUBLE DRAINER

Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, with a satin finish. Designed with tap holes suitable for pillar only. Designed with an earthing lug fitted under the drainer. Stainless steel underframes and shelf (sold separately) are supplied in a flat pack form with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm. The sink is supplied with 38mm waste and standpipe strainer overflow.

Drainer: Double drainer
 Tap holes: 2 per bowl at 180mm centres
 Bowl dimensions: 610 x 460 x 300mm
 Dimensions: 2400 x 700mm

E20628D 214.0493.185

Optional supports

K20684N 214.0000.191 Stand and shelf (underframe - 6 legs)

Complementary parts

F1081 208.0000.023 13mm crosshead pillar taps

F1083 208.0000.025 13mm fluted handle pillar taps

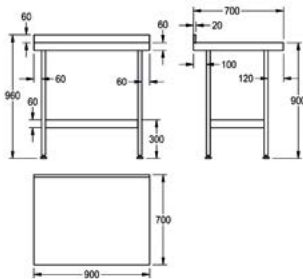
F1026 208.0000.007 13mm deck pattern mixer tap

Spare part

F2132 230.0000.039 38mm waste and standpipe strainer

CATERING

Magnum catering sinks and preparation tables



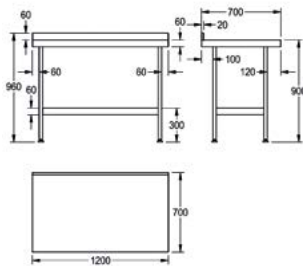
MAGNUM PREPARATION WALL TABLE 900MM X 700MM

Magnum wall tables ideal to sit alongside the Magnum range of catering sinks. The mini wall tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf are supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Magnum wall table with flat pack underframe
Adjustable feet

Dimensions: 900 x 700 x 900mm

F20608Z 214.0000.134



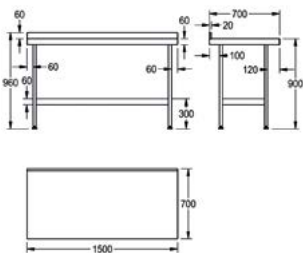
MAGNUM PREPARATION WALL TABLE 1200MM X 700MM

Magnum wall tables ideal to sit alongside the Magnum range of catering sinks. The mini wall tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Magnum wall table with flat pack underframe
Adjustable feet

Dimensions: 1200 x 700 x 900mm

F20609Z 214.0000.135



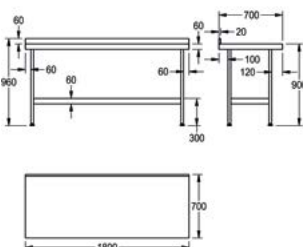
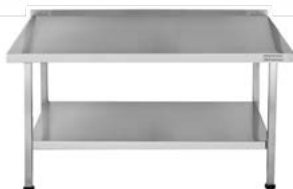
MAGNUM PREPARATION WALL TABLE 1500MM X 700MM

Magnum wall tables ideal to sit alongside the Magnum range of catering sinks. The mini wall tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Magnum wall table with flat pack underframe
Adjustable feet

Dimensions: 1500 x 700 x 900mm

F20610Z 214.0000.136



MAGNUM PREPARATION WALL TABLE 1800MM X 700MM

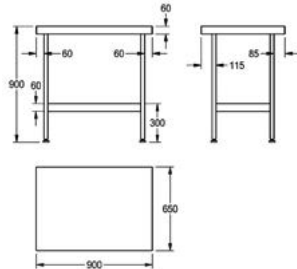
Magnum wall tables ideal to sit alongside the Magnum range of catering sinks. The mini wall tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Magnum wall table with flat pack underframe
Adjustable feet

Dimensions: 1800 x 700 x 900mm

F20611Z 214.0000.137

Centre preparation tables



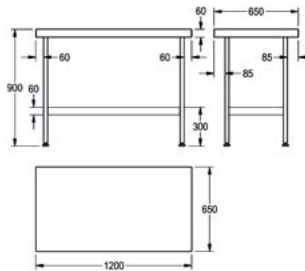
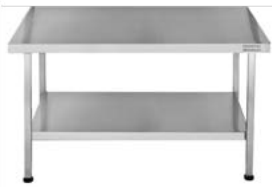
CENTRE TABLE WITH STAND AND SHELF, 900MM X 650MM

Centre tables at 900mm height to complement the Mini, Midi and Magnum wall tables. The tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Midi centre table with flat pack underframe
Adjustable feet

Dimensions: 900 x 650 x 900mm

F20612Z 214.0000.139



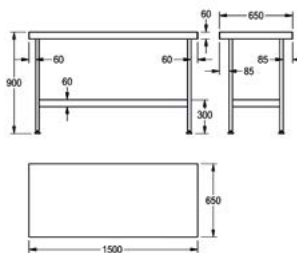
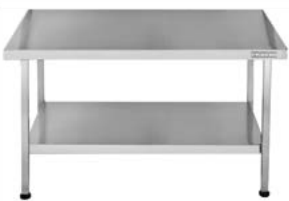
CENTRE TABLE WITH STAND AND SHELF, 1200MM X 650MM

Centre tables at 900mm height to complement the Mini, Midi and Magnum wall tables. The tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Midi centre table with flat pack underframe
Adjustable feet

Dimensions: 1200 x 650 x 900mm

F20613Z 214.0000.141



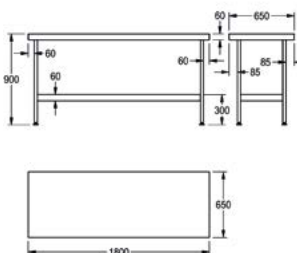
CENTRE TABLE WITH STAND AND SHELF, 1500MM X 650MM

Centre tables at 900mm height to complement the Mini, Midi and Magnum wall tables. The tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

Midi centre table with flat pack underframe
Adjustable feet

Dimensions: 1500 x 650 x 900mm

F20614Z 214.0000.143



CENTRE TABLE WITH STAND AND SHELF, 1800MM X 650MM

Centre tables at 900mm height to complement the Mini, Midi and Magnum wall tables. The tables are manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The stainless steel underframe and shelf is supplied flat pack with easy to read assembly instructions. Each leg is fitted with an adjustable foot (-20, +10mm) with a working height of 900mm.

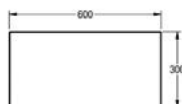
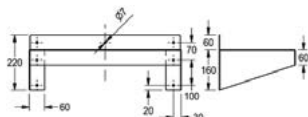
Midi centre table with flat pack underframe
Adjustable feet

Dimensions: 1800 x 650 x 900mm

F20615Z 214.0000.145

CATERING

Wall shelves

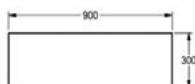
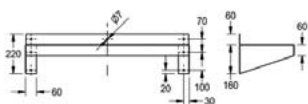


STAINLESS STEEL WALL SHELF 600MM X 300MM

Wall mounted shelves ideal for catering environments. Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The integral triangular shaped wall brackets with 2 fixing holes and rear up-stand provide a strong and durable fastening to the wall. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

2 stainless steel brackets
 Max load: 25kg
 Dimensions: 600 x 300 x 160mm

F10511N 214.0000.167

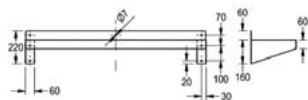


STAINLESS STEEL WALL SHELF 900MM X 300MM

Wall mounted shelves ideal for catering environments. Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The integral triangular shaped wall brackets with 2 fixing holes and rear up-stand provide a strong and durable fastening to the wall. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

2 stainless steel brackets
 Max load: 25kg
 Dimensions: 900 x 300 x 160mm

F10512N 214.0000.168

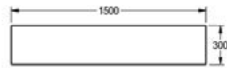


STAINLESS STEEL WALL SHELF 1200MM X 300MM

Wall mounted shelves ideal for catering environments. Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The 2 integral triangular shaped wall brackets, 1 loose fitting bracket (all with 2 fixing holes) and rear up-stand provide a strong and durable fastening to the wall. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

3 stainless steel brackets
 Max load: 50kg
 Dimensions: 1200 x 300 x 160mm

F10513N 214.0000.169

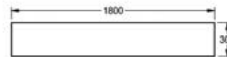


STAINLESS STEEL WALL SHELF 1500MM X 300MM

Wall mounted shelves ideal for catering environments. Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The 2 integral triangular shaped wall brackets, 1 loose fitting bracket (all with 2 fixing holes) and rear up-stand provide a strong and durable fastening to the wall.

Screws and plugs are not supplied.
 3 stainless steel brackets
 Max load: 50kg
 Dimensions: 1500 x 300 x 160mm

F10514N 214.0000.170

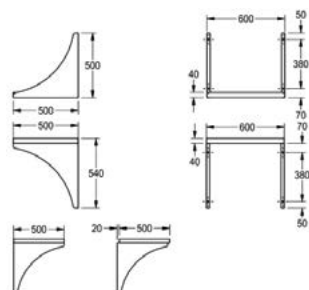


STAINLESS STEEL WALL SHELF 1800MM X 300MM

Wall mounted shelves ideal for catering environments. Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The 2 integral triangular shaped wall brackets, 2 loose fitting bracket (all with 2 fixing holes) and rear up-stand provide a strong and durable fastening to the wall. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

3 stainless steel brackets
 Max load: 75kg
 Dimensions: 1800 x 300 x 160mm

F10515N 214.0000.171



STAINLESS STEEL MICROWAVE SHELF 600MM X 500MM

Wall mounted microwave shelf ideal for catering environments. Manufactured from 1.2mm thick, grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel with a satin polish finish. The triangular shaped wall brackets with 2 fixing holes are secured to the shelf using 2 nuts and bolts (supplied). The shelf can either be supported from underneath or hung from the brackets. A gap of 20 mm can be left behind the shelf to allow for cables. Fixing instructions supplied. Screws and plugs are not supplied.

2 stainless steel brackets with bolt and nut fixings.
 Max load: 25kg
 Dimensions: 600 x 500 x 500mm

F10510N 214.0000.166

INDEX

By product name

| Name | Sap Code | Page | Name | Sap Code | Page | Name | Sap Code | Page |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--|------------|--------------|---------------|
| 2521705-G61 | 960.0000.012 | 170, 171 | B3022 | 205.0000.113 | 191, 192, 198, 200, 201 | CUBX007HP | 241.0488.584 | 137 |
| 2521706-G62 | 230.0000.065 | 170, 171 | B4042 | 205.0000.126 | 191, 192, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203 | CUBX010HP | 201.0488.585 | 136 |
| AL300HD | 201.0000.106 | 127 | B4052 | 215.0000.082 | 192, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203 | CUBX012HP | 241.0488.581 | 135 |
| ANMW0001 | 203.0000.000 | 24 | B4059 | 215.0000.083 | 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203 | CUBX111HP | 241.0488.586 | 136 |
| ANMW0002 | 203.0000.001 | 25 | B4215 | 205.0000.128 | 199, 202, 203 | CUBX211HP | 201.0500.544 | 136 |
| ANMW0003 | 203.0000.002 | 25 | B50085L | 207.0000.033 | 190 | D20140N | 203.0000.048 | 46 |
| ANMW0010 | 203.0000.003 | 24 | B50085LT | 207.0000.034 | 191 | D20142N | 203.0000.050 | 47 |
| ANMW0011 | 203.0000.004 | 24 | B50085R | 207.0000.035 | 190 | D20144N | 203.0000.052 | 47 |
| ANMW198 | 203.0000.127 | 23 | B50085RT | 207.0000.036 | 191 | D20161N | 203.0000.053 | 54 |
| ANMW199 | 203.0000.128 | 23 | B9094 | 213.0000.010 | 168 | D20162N | 203.0000.054 | 55 |
| ANMW210 | 203.0000.129 | 22 | BR3000U | 203.0000.135 | 45 | D20163N | 203.0000.057 | 58 |
| ANMW211 | 203.0000.130 | 22 | BRC390SF | 203.0000.136 | 53 | D20164N | 203.0000.059 | 56 |
| ANMW220 | 203.0000.009 | 22 | BRP390 | 203.0000.137 | 53 | D20167N | 203.0000.060 | 51 |
| ANMW221 | 203.0000.011 | 22 | BS204 | 113.0029.261 | 57 | D20168N | 203.0000.061 | 51 |
| ANMW230 | 203.0000.013 | 22 | BS205 | 113.0029.254 | 57 | D20170N | 203.0000.062 | 46 |
| ANMW231 | 203.0000.131 | 22 | BS205-M | 203.0000.047 | 57 | D20171N | 203.0000.063 | 46 |
| ANMW322 | 203.0000.016 | 23 | BS302 | 207.0000.057 | 182 | D20185N | 203.0000.065 | 54 |
| ANMW323 | 203.0000.017 | 23 | BS677 | 201.0000.058 | 110 | D20186N | 203.0000.066 | 55 |
| ANMW410 | 203.0000.018 | 21 | C20120N | 214.0000.087 | 48 | D20187N | 203.0000.067 | 58 |
| ANMW411 | 203.0000.149 | 21 | C20132N | 214.0000.088 | 49 | D20188N | 203.0000.068 | 56 |
| ANMW420 | 203.0000.021 | 21 | C20133N | 214.0000.089 | 49 | D20195N | 203.0000.069 | 54 |
| ANMW421 | 203.0460.133 | 21 | C20136L | 214.0493.232 | 47 | D20196N | 203.0000.070 | 55 |
| ANMW430 | 203.0000.024 | 21 | C20136R | 214.0493.189 | 48 | D20197N | 203.0000.071 | 58 |
| ANMW431 | 203.0000.132 | 21 | C20137N | 214.0000.092 | 50 | D20198N | 203.0000.072 | 56 |
| ANMW500 | 203.0000.027 | 26 | C20148N | 214.0000.093 | 50 | D20200N | 203.0000.073 | 60 |
| ANMW501 | 203.0000.028 | 26 | C20149N | 214.0000.094 | 50 | DRYX500N | 201.0552.888 | 121 |
| ANMW502 | 203.0000.029 | 26 | C20150N | 214.0000.095 | 51 | E-BS602E | 201.0000.123 | 118 |
| ANMW503 | 203.0000.030 | 27 | C20174N | 214.0000.097 | 48 | E-RODX605N | 201.0000.128 | 109, 110, 115 |
| ANMW504 | 203.0000.031 | 27 | C20175N | 214.0000.098 | 49 | E-RODX607 | 201.0000.129 | 114 |
| ANMW505 | 203.0000.032 | 27 | CHRX607 | 201.0526.538 | 119 | E-XINX616 | 201.0000.016 | 84, 95, 106 |
| ANMX205 | 203.0000.133 | 53 | CHRX608 | 201.0526.539 | 119 | E20601L | 214.0000.000 | 210 |
| ANMX206 | 203.0000.035 | 52 | CHRX669 | 201.0000.052 | 111 | E20601R | 214.0000.004 | 210 |
| ANMX212N | 203.0478.868 | 52 | CHRX670 | 201.0000.059 | 111 | E20602L | 214.0000.008 | 211 |
| ANMX216 | 203.0000.038 | 52 | CMPX136 | 211.0000.004 | 153, 154, 155 | E20602R | 214.0000.012 | 211 |
| ANMX300 | 213.0000.024 | 168 | CMPX137 | 211.0000.005 | 155, 159 | E20603L | 214.0000.016 | 212 |
| ANMX301 | 213.0000.025 | 170 | CMPX538CD | 205.0000.044 | 153 | E20603R | 214.0000.018 | 212 |
| ANMX306 | 213.0000.002 | 168 | CMPX538P | 205.0000.047 | 153 | E20604N | 214.0000.020 | 215 |
| ANMX307 | 213.0000.003 | 171 | CMPX538WFP | 205.0000.048 | 154, 159 | E20605L | 214.0000.022 | 213 |
| ANMX308 | 213.0000.004 | 171 | CMPX560 | 205.0000.112 | 153, 154, 159 | E20605R | 214.0000.026 | 213 |
| ANMX309 | 213.0000.005 | 171 | CMPX592 | 205.0000.001 | 148 | E20606L | 214.0000.030 | 214 |
| ANMX311 | 213.0000.006 | 170 | CMPX592B | 205.0000.002 | 148 | E20606R | 214.0000.032 | 214 |
| ANMX312 | 213.0000.007 | 170 | CMPX592G | 205.0000.003 | 148 | E20608N | 214.0493.164 | 222 |
| ANMX313 | 230.0000.076 | 170, 171 | CMPX592S | 205.0000.004 | 148 | E20610L | 214.0493.228 | 218 |
| ANMX315 | 213.0000.000 | 171 | CMPX592W | 205.0000.005 | 148 | E20610R | 214.0493.166 | 218 |
| ANMX330 | 213.0000.008 | 168 | CMPX597 | 205.0000.011 | 148 | E20612L | 214.0493.229 | 219 |
| ANMX331 | 213.0000.009 | 168 | CMPX597B | 205.0000.012 | 148 | E20612R | 214.0493.167 | 219 |
| AQFX0006 | 211.0000.000 | 155, 148 | CMPX597G | 205.0000.013 | 148 | E20614D | 214.0493.169 | 221 |
| AQFX0007 | 211.0000.001 | 150, 151, 155, 165 | CMPX597S | 205.0000.014 | 148 | E20616L | 214.0493.171 | 220 |
| AQRM907UK | 208.0000.002 | 66, 67, 68 | CMPX597W | 205.0000.015 | 148 | E20616R | 214.0493.174 | 220 |
| AQUA130 | 208.0000.096 | 72 | CNTX300W | 202.0547.295 | 160 | E20618D | 214.0493.176 | 221 |
| AQUA131 | 208.0000.097 | 72 | CNTX400A | 202.0528.510 | 161 | E20622L | 214.0493.230 | 224 |
| AQUA134 | 208.0000.075 | 72 | CNTX400B | 202.0528.509 | 161 | E20622R | 214.0493.178 | 224 |
| AQUA135 | 208.0000.076 | 73 | CNTX400NE | 202.0520.489 | 161 | E20624D | 214.0493.179 | 227 |
| AQUA205 | 208.0000.062 | 73 | CNTX450W | 202.0547.291 | 160, 161 | E20626L | 214.0507.385 | 225 |
| AQUA205W | 208.0000.068 | 73, 66, 67, 68 | CNTX600W | 202.0547.294 | 160, 161 | E20626R | 214.0493.183 | 225 |
| AQUA555 | 209.0000.013 | 148, 150, 151, 156, 165 | CNTX70E | 202.0525.794 | 160 | E20628D | 214.0493.185 | 227 |
| AQUA557 | 209.0000.012 | 148, 150, 151, 156, 165 | CNTX73B | 202.0000.003 | 161 | E20642L | 214.0493.231 | 226 |
| B20085L | 207.0000.019 | 174 | CNTX91 | 201.0000.109 | 128 | E20642R | 214.0493.187 | 226 |
| B20085LCO | 207.0000.020 | 177 | CUBX001HP | 241.0488.508 | 135 | EANMX004 | 203.0529.573 | 57 |
| B20085LN | 207.0000.021 | 176 | CUBX002HP | 241.0488.510 | 135 | EXOS220B | 201.0479.676 | 87, 123 |
| B20085LT | 207.0000.023 | 175 | CUBX004HP | 241.0488.582 | 135 | EXOS220W | 201.0479.677 | 87, 123 |
| B20085LT2 | 207.0000.024 | 178 | CUBX005HP | 241.0488.587 | 136 | EXOS220X | 201.0479.675 | 87, 123 |
| B20085R | 207.0000.025 | 174 | CUBX006HP | 241.0488.583 | 137 | EXOS600B | 201.0000.030 | 86 |
| B20085RCO | 207.0000.026 | 177 | | | | EXOS600EB | 201.0525.543 | 86 |
| B20085RN | 207.0000.027 | 176 | | | | EXOS600EW | 201.0525.544 | 86 |
| B20085RT | 207.0000.029 | 175 | | | | EXOS600EX | 201.0525.542 | 86 |
| B20085RT2 | 207.0000.030 | 178 | | | | EXOS600W | 201.0000.031 | 86 |
| | | | | | | EXOS600X | 201.0000.032 | 86 |
| | | | | | | EXOS602EB | 201.0525.690 | 91 |
| | | | | | | EXOS602EW | 201.0525.701 | 91 |

INDEX

By product name

| Name | Sap Code | Page | Name | Sap Code | Page | Name | Sap Code | Page |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|
| EXOS602EX | 201.0525.688 | 91 | F10515N | 214.0000.171 | 231 | F2117 | 203.0000.295 | 46, 47, 51 |
| EXOS605B | 201.0000.033 | 90 | F1053 | 208.0000.048 | 77 | F2118 | 203.0000.296 | 54 |
| EXOS605EB | 201.0525.546 | 90 | F1054 | 208.0000.049 | 77 | F2119 | 203.0000.297 | 48, 49, 50, 51, |
| EXOS605EW | 201.0525.547 | 90 | F1059 | 208.0000.013 | 78 , 177, 180 | | | 55, 56, 174, 177, |
| EXOS605EX | 201.0525.545 | 90 | F1061 | 208.0000.014 | 79 | | | 210, 211, 212, |
| EXOS605W | 201.0000.034 | 90 | F1062 | 208.0000.015 | 79 | | | 213, 214, 215 |
| EXOS605X | 201.0000.035 | 90 | F1071 | 208.0000.016 | 76 | F2126 | 203.0000.298 | 43, 44, 45 |
| EXOS611B | 201.0479.704 | 92 | F1072 | 208.0000.017 | 76 | F2132 | 230.0000.039 | 47, 48, 218, 219, |
| EXOS611EB | 201.0525.686 | 92 | F1073 | 208.0000.018 | 76 | | | 220, 221, 222, |
| EXOS611EW | 201.0525.687 | 92 | F1074 | 208.0000.019 | 77 , 178, 186, | | | 224, 225, 226, |
| EXOS611EX | 201.0525.684 | 92 | | | 187, 188, 189, | | | 227 |
| EXOS611W | 201.0479.705 | 92 | | | 190, 191, 194, | F3018 | 205.0000.135 | 191, 192, 198, |
| EXOS611X | 201.0479.703 | 92 | | | 195, 196, 197 | | | 200, 201 |
| EXOS616B | 201.0000.036 | 84 | F1075 | 208.0000.020 | 79 , 176, 178, | F7261 | 202.0000.004 | 163 |
| EXOS616EB | 201.0525.520 | 84 | | | 186, 187, 188, | FH68 | 201.0000.124 | 96, 97, 102, 103, |
| EXOS616EW | 201.0525.541 | 84 | | | 189, 190, 191, | | | 107, 108, 109, |
| EXOS616EX | 201.0525.518 | 84 | | | 194, 195, 196, | | | 110 |
| EXOS616W | 201.0000.037 | 84 | | | 197 | FIRX001HP | 241.0488.588 | 139 |
| EXOS616X | 201.0000.038 | 84 | F1076 | 208.0000.021 | 79 | FIRX002HP | 241.0488.589 | 139 |
| EXOS618B | 201.0000.039 | 83 | F1080 | 208.0560.123 | 46, 51, 76 | FIRX004HP | 241.0488.591 | 139 |
| EXOS618EB | 201.0525.516 | 83 | F1081 | 208.0000.023 | 76 , 174, 175, 210, | FIRX005HP | 241.0488.599 | 141 |
| EXOS618EW | 201.0525.517 | 83 | | | 211, 212, 215, | FIRX006HP | 241.0488.593 | 141 |
| EXOS618EX | 201.0525.515 | 83 | | | 218, 219, 220, | FIRX010HP | 201.0488.595 | 140 |
| EXOS618W | 201.0000.040 | 83 | | | 221, 222, 224, | FIRX0110HP | 201.0488.596 | 140 |
| EXOS618X | 201.0000.041 | 83 | | | 225, 226, 227 | FIRX012HP | 241.0488.590 | 139 |
| EXOS625B | 201.0000.042 | 85 | F1083 | 208.0000.025 | 77 , 174, 175, 210, | FIRX104HP | 241.0488.592 | 140 |
| EXOS625EB | 201.0525.513 | 85 | | | 211, 212, 215, | FIRX107HP | 241.0488.594 | 141 |
| EXOS625EW | 201.0525.514 | 85 | | | 218, 219, 220, | FIRX111HP | 241.0488.597 | 140 |
| EXOS625EX | 201.0525.449 | 85 | | | 221, 222, 224, | FIRX211HP | 201.0500.545 | 141 |
| EXOS625W | 201.0000.043 | 85 | | | 225, 226, 227 | G20050N | 207.0000.058 | 181 |
| EXOS625X | 201.0000.044 | 85 | F1102 | 209.0000.001 | 152, 153, 154, | G20051N | 207.0000.112 | 181, 193 |
| EXOS637B | 201.0000.045 | 87 | | | 156 | G20055N | 207.0000.059 | 193 |
| EXOS637W | 201.0000.046 | 87 | F1103 | 209.0000.002 | 152, 153, 154, | G20100N | 213.0000.011 | 168 |
| EXOS637X | 201.0000.047 | 87 | | | 156 | G20109N | 213.0000.013 | 168 |
| EXOS670X | 201.0479.701 | 88 | F1104 | 209.0000.003 | 156 | G20117N | 205.0000.058 | 152 |
| EXOS675X | 201.0479.683 | 88 | F1329 | 208.0000.026 | 46, 51, 77 | G20118N | 205.0000.059 | 152 |
| EXOS676B | 201.0479.685 | 89 | F1330 | 208.0000.027 | 78 | G20119N | 205.0000.060 | 152 |
| EXOS676EB | 201.0525.549 | 89 | F1331 | 208.0000.028 | 78 | G20120N | 205.0000.061 | 152 |
| EXOS676EW | 201.0525.550 | 89 | F1390 | 201.0000.142 | 122 | G20121N | 205.0000.062 | 152 |
| EXOS676EX | 201.0525.548 | 89 | F1391 | 201.0000.143 | 122 | G20122N | 205.0000.063 | 152 |
| EXOS676W | 201.0479.687 | 89 | F1392 | 201.0000.144 | 122 | G20123N | 205.0000.064 | 152 |
| EXOS676X | 201.0479.684 | 89 | F1393 | 201.0000.145 | 122 | G20124N | 205.0000.065 | 152 |
| EXOS687X | 201.0479.709 | 88 | F2000 | 230.0000.021 | 159 | G20125L | 205.0560.088 | 159 |
| F0306NP | 203.0529.988 | 180 | F2039 | 203.0000.285 | 190, 191 | G20125R | 205.0000.066 | 159 |
| F0309NP | 203.0529.985 | 180 | F20600Z | 214.0000.119 | 216 | G20126L | 205.0553.762 | 159 |
| F0356P | 207.0000.118 | 179 | F20601Z | 214.0000.121 | 216 | G20126R | 205.0553.763 | 159 |
| F0357P | 207.0000.119 | 179 | F20602Z | 214.0000.123 | 217 | G20131N | 203.0000.075 | 53 |
| F0359P | 207.0000.041 | 179 | F20603Z | 214.0000.125 | 217 | G20476N | 203.0000.076 | 61 |
| F0360P | 207.0000.043 | 179 | F20604Z | 214.0000.127 | 223 | G20480N | 203.0000.077 | 61 |
| F0440 | 201.0000.138 | 121 | F20605Z | 214.0000.129 | 223 | G20482N | 203.0000.078 | 61 |
| F0441 | 201.0000.139 | 121 | F20606Z | 214.0000.131 | 223 | G20605N | 205.0000.150 | 192, 199, 202, |
| F1000 | 208.0000.004 | 181 | F20607Z | 214.0000.133 | 223 | | | 203 |
| F1006 | 208.0000.098 | 52 | F20608Z | 214.0000.134 | 228 | G21663N | 207.0000.060 | 181 |
| F1007 | 208.0000.005 | 52 | F20609Z | 214.0000.135 | 228 | G21743N | 205.0000.017 | 150, 165 |
| F1010 | 230.0000.052 | 60 | F20610Z | 214.0000.136 | 228 | G21743NT | 205.0000.018 | 150, 165 |
| F1014 | 208.0000.006 | 193 | F20611Z | 214.0000.137 | 228 | G22000L | 207.0000.061 | 204 |
| F1026 | 208.0000.007 | 78 , 174, 175, | F20612Z | 214.0000.139 | 229 | G22000R | 207.0000.062 | 204 |
| | | 210, 211, 212, | F20613Z | 214.0000.141 | 229 | G22002N | 215.0000.015 | 186 |
| | | 213, 214, 215, | F20614Z | 214.0000.143 | 229 | G22002NT | 215.0000.016 | 186 |
| | | 218, 219, 220, | F20615Z | 214.0000.145 | 229 | G22004N | 215.0000.017 | 187 |
| | | 221, 222, 224, | F20619Z | 214.0000.147 | 215 | G22006L | 215.0000.018 | 187 |
| | | 225, 226, 227 | F20620Z | 214.0000.149 | 222 | G22006LT | 215.0000.019 | 188 |
| F1037 | 208.0000.008 | 168, 169, 170, | F2068 | 203.0000.288 | 175, 176, 178, | G22006R | 215.0000.020 | 187 |
| | | 171 | | | 186, 187, 188, | G22006RT | 215.0000.021 | 188 |
| F1042 | 208.0000.011 | 168, 169, 171 | | | 189, 190, 194, | G22008D | 215.0000.022 | 188 |
| F10510N | 214.0000.166 | 231 | | | 195, 196, 197, | G22010L | 215.0000.023 | 189 |
| F10511N | 214.0000.167 | 230 | | | 200, 201, 202, | G22010R | 215.0000.024 | 189 |
| F10512N | 214.0000.168 | 230 | | | 203, 204 | G22016L | 207.0000.063 | 198 |
| F10513N | 214.0000.169 | 230 | F2080 | 203.0000.291 | 213, 214 | G22016R | 207.0000.064 | 198 |
| F10514N | 214.0000.170 | 231 | F2109 | 203.0000.304 | 43, 44, 45 | G22018L | 207.0000.065 | 200 |

INDEX

By product name

| Name | Sap Code | Page | Name | Sap Code | Page | Name | Sap Code | Page |
|-----------|--------------|---|------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| G22018LT | 207.0000.066 | 201 | GRBX701B | 202.0000.018 | 162 | RODX191 | 201.0000.114 | 111 |
| G22018R | 207.0000.067 | 200 | GRBX801B | 202.0000.019 | 163 | RODX310 | 201.0000.132 | 108, 123 |
| G22018RT | 207.0000.068 | 201 | HDTX0001 | 201.0000.066 | 125 | RODX600 | 201.0000.000 | 107 |
| G22020N | 207.0000.103 | 191 | HDTX450P | 203.0000.079 | 61 | RODX600E | 201.0000.001 | 107 |
| G22025L | 207.0000.069 | 199 | HDTX538P | 205.0000.052 | 154 | RODX600ME | 201.0000.002 | 108 |
| G22025R | 207.0000.070 | 199 | HDTX592 | 205.0000.021 | 149 | RODX600TT | 201.0000.012 | 117 |
| G22027L | 207.0000.071 | 202 | HDTX592B | 205.0000.022 | 149 | RODX601 | 201.0000.116 | 108 |
| G22027LT | 207.0000.072 | 203 | HDTX592S | 205.0000.023 | 149 | RODX602 | 201.0000.117 | 109 |
| G22027R | 207.0000.073 | 202 | HDTX597 | 205.0000.028 | 149 | RODX602E | 201.0000.115 | 109 |
| G22027RT | 207.0000.074 | 203 | HDTX597B | 205.0000.029 | 149 | RODX604 | 201.0000.072 | 113 |
| G22029L | 215.0000.001 | 205 | HDTX597S | 205.0000.030 | 149 | RODX604E | 201.0000.084 | 113 |
| G22029R | 215.0000.086 | 205 | HDTX644 | 201.0510.822 | 127 | RODX605 | 201.0000.073 | 114 |
| G22030L | 215.0000.002 | 206 | HDTX674 | 201.0000.054 | 126 | RODX605E | 201.0000.074 | 114 |
| G22030R | 215.0000.003 | 206 | HDTX692 | 201.0000.097 | 126 | RODX605EE | 201.0000.075 | 115 |
| G22031L | 215.0000.004 | 207 | HDTX693 | 201.0000.100 | 127 | RODX605S | 201.0000.085 | 114 |
| G22031R | 215.0000.005 | 207 | HDX805L | 206.0000.007 | 151 | RODX605SL | 201.0000.086 | 115 |
| G22041N | 207.0000.075 | 192 | HDX805M | 206.0000.018 | 151 | RODX605TT | 201.0000.125 | 118 |
| G22043N | 207.0000.076 | 192 | HDX805R | 206.0000.002 | 151 | RODX606 | 201.0000.087 | 113 |
| G22045L | 215.0000.025 | 189 | HDX806L | 206.0472.803 | 151 | RODX606E | 201.0000.088 | 113 |
| G22045LT | 215.0000.026 | 194 | HDX806M | 206.0472.804 | 151 | RODX607 | 201.0000.089 | 114 |
| G22045R | 215.0000.027 | 189 | HDX806R | 206.0472.805 | 151 | RODX607TT | 201.0000.130 | 118 |
| G22045RT | 215.0000.028 | 194 | HDX815L | 206.0000.011 | 151 | RODX608 | 201.0000.090 | 114 |
| G22048L | 215.0000.030 | 194 | HDX815M | 206.0000.012 | 151 | RODX611 | 201.0000.092 | 112 |
| G22048LT | 215.0000.031 | 195 | HDX815R | 206.0000.019 | 151 | RODX612 | 201.0000.095 | 112 |
| G22048R | 215.0000.032 | 194 | HDX816L | 206.0000.004 | 151 | RODX612E | 201.0000.096 | 112 |
| G22048RT | 215.0000.033 | 195 | HDX816M | 206.0000.005 | 151 | RODX616 | 201.0000.048 | 106 |
| G22049L | 215.0000.034 | 195 | HDX816R | 206.0000.006 | 151 | RODX617 | 201.0000.119 | 109 |
| G22049LT | 215.0000.035 | 196 | K20670N | 214.0000.186 | 210 | RODX617E | 201.0000.120 | 110 |
| G22049R | 215.0000.036 | 195 | K20671N | 214.0000.187 | 211, 212, 218, 226 | RODX618 | 201.0000.021 | 105 |
| G22049RT | 215.0000.037 | 196 | K20672N | 214.0000.188 | 213, 214, 215, 219, 224 | RODX618E | 201.0000.018 | 106 |
| G22052N | 215.0000.038 | 196 | K20673N | 214.0000.189 | 220, 221, 225, 227 | RODX619 | 201.0000.017 | 105 |
| G22052NT | 215.0000.039 | 197 | K20674N | 214.0000.190 | 222 | RODX619E | 201.0000.019 | 105 |
| G22053N | 215.0000.040 | 197 | K20684N | 214.0000.191 | 221, 227 | RODX625 | 201.0000.020 | 106 |
| G22053NT | 215.0000.041 | 190 | LP21 | 203.0498.353 | 60 | RODX630 | 201.0000.003 | 107 |
| G22080N | 205.0000.020 | 151 | M500HD | 201.0000.112 | 128 | RODX672 | 201.0000.056 | 110 |
| G26523L | 215.0000.047 | 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 192, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204 | M600HD | 201.0000.111 | 128 | RODX672E | 201.0000.057 | 111 |
| G26523R | 215.0000.049 | 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 192, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204 | MEDX001HP | 241.0488.600 | 143 | RODX687 | 201.0000.104 | 115 |
| G26524L | 215.0000.050 | 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 192, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204 | MEDX002HP | 241.0488.601 | 143 | SANW200P | 203.0000.177 | 37 |
| G26524R | 215.0000.052 | 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 192, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204 | MEDX004HP | 241.0488.603 | 143 | SANW205P | 203.0000.179 | 37 |
| G26542N | 215.0000.055 | 191, 192, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204 | MEDX005HP | 241.0488.610 | 145 | SANW211P | 203.0473.924 | 36 |
| GRBX101B | 202.0000.005 | 162 | MEDX006HP | 241.0488.605 | 145 | SANW212P | 203.0473.925 | 36 |
| GRBX103BP | 202.0000.007 | 163 | MEDX007HP | 241.0488.606 | 145 | SANW215P | 203.0000.183 | 37 |
| GRBX105BP | 202.0000.009 | 164 | MEDX010HP | 201.0488.607 | 144 | SANX120 | 203.0000.184 | 63 |
| GRBX106BP | 202.0000.011 | 164 | MEDX011HP | 241.0488.609 | 144 | SANX120E | 203.0000.185 | 63 |
| GRBX107BP | 202.0000.013 | 164 | MEDX012HP | 241.0488.602 | 143 | SANX120MF3 | 203.0547.758 | 63 |
| GRBX201B | 202.0000.014 | 162 | MEDX104HP | 241.0488.604 | 144 | SANX120SB | 203.0000.187 | 63 |
| GRBX206BP | 202.0000.016 | 164 | MEDX111HP | 241.0488.609 | 144 | SANX120SBE | 203.0000.188 | 63 |
| GRBX501B | 202.0000.017 | 162 | MISX0009HP | 201.0500.571 | 137 | SANX120SBM | 203.0000.189 | 63 |
| | | | MISX2009HP | 201.0500.546 | 137 | SANX180 | 203.0000.191 | 64 |
| | | | PRTR0014P | 209.0000.005 | 153, 154, 156 | SANX180E | 203.0000.192 | 64 |
| | | | RH320 | 201.0000.055 | 126 | SANX180MF3 | 203.0547.759 | 64 |
| | | | RNDH200 | 203.0000.151 | 43 | SANX180SB | 203.0000.194 | 64 |
| | | | RNDH260 | 203.0000.152 | 43 | SANX180SBE | 203.0000.195 | 64 |
| | | | RNDH300 | 210.0056.337 | 43 | SANX180SBM | 203.0000.196 | 64 |
| | | | RNDH360 | 203.0000.153 | 44 | SANX240 | 203.0000.197 | 65 |
| | | | RNDH381 | 210.0056.432 | 44 | SANX240E | 203.0000.198 | 65 |
| | | | RNDH420 | 210.0056.536 | 44 | SANX240MF3 | 203.0547.760 | 65 |
| | | | RNDH450-O | 203.0000.139 | 45 | SANX240SB | 203.0000.200 | 65 |
| | | | RNDH451-O | 203.0000.140 | 45 | SANX240SBE | 203.0000.201 | 65 |
| | | | RNDX200 | 203.0000.141 | 43 | SANX240SBM | 203.0000.202 | 65 |
| | | | RNDX260 | 203.0000.142 | 43 | SANX400 | 203.0000.203 | 66 |
| | | | RNDX300 | 203.0000.143 | 43 | SANX405 | 203.0000.204 | 66 |
| | | | RNDX360 | 203.0000.144 | 44 | SANX410 | 203.0000.205 | 66 |
| | | | RNDX381 | 203.0000.145 | 44 | SANX415 | 203.0000.206 | 66 |
| | | | RNDX420 | 203.0000.146 | 44 | SANX600 | 203.0000.207 | 67 |
| | | | RNDX450-O | 203.0000.147 | 45 | SANX605 | 203.0000.208 | 67 |
| | | | RNDX451-O | 203.0000.148 | 45 | SANX610 | 203.0000.209 | 67 |
| | | | | | | SANX615 | 203.0000.210 | 67 |
| | | | | | | SANX800 | 203.0000.211 | 68 |
| | | | | | | SANX805 | 203.0000.212 | 68 |

By product name

| Name | Sap Code | Page | Name | Sap Code | Page |
|-------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|---|
| SANX810 | 203.0000.213 | 68 | STRX671E | 201.0000.070 | 99 |
| SANX815 | 203.0000.214 | 68 | STRX671L | 201.0000.061 | 99 |
| SD110 | 201.0000.051 | 117 | STRX672 | 201.0515.181 | 98 |
| SD300 | 201.0526.412 | 125 | STRX672E | 201.0000.062 | 98 |
| SD80 | 201.0000.022 | 66, 67, 68, 117 | STRX673E | 201.0000.063 | 100 |
| SIRX340 | 207.0000.056 | 182 | STRX687 | 201.0515.170 | 102 |
| SIRX342 | 207.0000.055 | 182 | STRX692 | 201.0000.098 | 103 |
| SO10L | 220.0000.000 | 83, 85, 94, 95, 102, 103, 105, 106, 108, 109, 110, 117, 125 | STRX694 | 201.0000.099 | 103 |
| SO1L | 220.0000.001 | 83, 85, 94, 95, 102, 103, 105, 106, 108, 109, 110, 117, 125 | TD350 | 201.0000.008 | 125 |
| SOLX1200 | 203.0000.217 | 29 | WB440COP-UK | 207.0480.276 | 183 |
| SOLX1200E | 203.0000.218 | 29 | WB440COP-UKB | 203.0499.128 | 183 |
| SOLX1200MF3 | 203.0547.761 | 29 | WB500GV | 207.0000.106 | 183 |
| SOLX1200SB | 203.0000.220 | 30 | WT500A | 203.0000.154 | 59 |
| SOLX1200SBE | 203.0000.221 | 30 | WT500A-M | 203.0000.124 | 59 |
| SOLX1200SBM | 203.0000.222 | 30 | WT600A | 203.0000.155 | 59 |
| SOLX1200T | 203.0000.226 | 29 | WT600A-M | 203.0000.125 | 59 |
| SOLX1200VB | 204.0000.000 | 29, 30, 35 | Z-RODX672E | 201.0549.076 | 110, 111 |
| SOLX1200VR | 204.0000.001 | 29, 30, 35 | ZANMW900 | 203.0498.163 | 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27 |
| SOLX1200VWG | 204.0000.002 | 29, 30, 35 | ZANMW901 | 203.0498.162 | 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27 |
| SOLX1200VY | 204.0000.003 | 29, 30, 35 | ZANMW904 | 220.0000.002 | 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37 |
| SOLX1800 | 203.0000.229 | 31 | ZANMXPBT | 208.0511.856 | 170, 171 |
| SOLX1800E | 203.0000.230 | 31 | ZEXOS220 | 201.0479.679 | 87, 123 |
| SOLX1800MF3 | 203.0547.762 | 31 | ZEXOS220B | 201.0479.680 | 87, 123 |
| SOLX1800SB | 203.0000.232 | 32 | ZEXOS220W | 201.0479.682 | 87, 123 |
| SOLX1800SBE | 203.0000.233 | 32 | ZEXOS600 | 201.0000.162 | 86 |
| SOLX1800SBM | 203.0000.234 | 32 | ZEXOS600B | 201.0000.163 | 86 |
| SOLX1800T | 203.0000.238 | 31 | ZEXOS600E | 201.0525.705 | 86, 91 |
| SOLX1800VB | 204.0000.004 | 31, 32, 35 | ZEXOS600EB | 201.0525.706 | 86, 91 |
| SOLX1800VR | 204.0000.005 | 31, 32, 35 | ZEXOS600EW | 201.0525.707 | 86, 91 |
| SOLX1800VWG | 204.0000.006 | 31, 32, 35 | ZEXOS600W | 201.0000.164 | 86 |
| SOLX1800VY | 204.0000.007 | 31, 32, 35 | ZEXOS605 | 201.0000.165 | 90, 91 |
| SOLX2400 | 203.0000.241 | 33 | ZEXOS605B | 201.0000.166 | 90, 91 |
| SOLX2400E | 203.0000.242 | 33 | ZEXOS605W | 201.0000.167 | 90, 91 |
| SOLX2400MF3 | 203.0547.763 | 33 | ZEXOS611 | 201.0479.706 | 92 |
| SOLX2400SB | 203.0000.244 | 34 | ZEXOS611B | 201.0479.707 | 92 |
| SOLX2400SBE | 203.0000.245 | 34 | ZEXOS611W | 201.0479.708 | 92 |
| SOLX2400SBM | 203.0000.246 | 34 | ZEXOS616 | 201.0000.168 | 83, 84, 85 |
| SOLX2400T | 203.0000.249 | 33 | ZEXOS616B | 201.0000.169 | 83, 84, 85 |
| SOLX2400VB | 204.0000.008 | 33, 34, 35 | ZEXOS616E | 201.0525.702 | 83, 84, 85 |
| SOLX2400VR | 204.0000.009 | 33, 34, 35 | ZEXOS616EB | 201.0525.703 | 83, 84, 85 |
| SOLX2400VWG | 204.0000.010 | 33, 34, 35 | ZEXOS616EW | 201.0525.704 | 83, 84, 85 |
| SOLX2400VY | 204.0000.011 | 33, 34, 35 | ZEXOS616 | 201.0000.170 | 83, 84 |
| STRX220 | 201.0473.301 | 98, 123 | ZEXOS616W | 201.0000.171 | 83, 84, 85 |
| STRX600 | 201.0515.168 | 96 | ZEXOS618K | 201.0000.172 | 84, 85 |
| STRX600E | 201.0000.004 | 96 | ZEXOS625K | 201.0000.173 | 83, 85 |
| STRX601 | 201.0000.118 | 102 | ZEXOS637 | 201.0000.174 | 87 |
| STRX601E | 201.0526.439 | 103 | ZEXOS637B | 201.0000.175 | 87 |
| STRX602E | 201.0000.005 | 97 | ZEXOS637W | 201.0000.176 | 87 |
| STRX605 | 201.0000.076 | 101 | ZEXOS670K | 201.0479.702 | 88 |
| STRX605E | 201.0000.077 | 101 | ZEXOS676 | 201.0479.688 | 89 |
| STRX607 | 201.0000.078 | 101 | ZEXOS676B | 201.0479.689 | 89 |
| STRX608 | 201.0000.079 | 101 | ZEXOS676E | 201.0525.708 | 89 |
| STRX611 | 201.0000.093 | 100 | ZEXOS676EB | 201.0525.709 | 89 |
| STRX611E | 201.0000.094 | 100 | ZEXOS676EW | 201.0525.710 | 89 |
| STRX616 | 201.0000.023 | 95 | ZEXOS676W | 201.0479.690 | 89 |
| STRX618 | 201.0515.169 | 94 | | | |
| STRX619 | 201.0000.024 | 94 | | | |
| STRX619E | 201.0000.025 | 94 | | | |
| STRX624 | 201.0000.107 | 102 | | | |
| STRX625 | 201.0000.026 | 95 | | | |
| STRX630 | 201.0000.006 | 97 | | | |
| STRX635B | 201.0000.014 | 96 | | | |
| STRX637 | 201.0000.015 | 97 | | | |
| STRX670 | 201.0000.060 | 99 | | | |

INDEX

By product code

| Sap Code | Name | Page | Sap Code | Name | Page | Sap Code | Name | Page |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| 113.0029.254 | BS205 | 57 | 201.0000.089 | RODX607 | 114 | 201.0479.703 | EXOS611X | 92 |
| 113.0029.261 | BS204 | 57 | 201.0000.090 | RODX608 | 114 | 201.0479.704 | EXOS611B | 92 |
| 201.0000.000 | RODX600 | 107 | 201.0000.092 | RODX611 | 112 | 201.0479.705 | EXOS611W | 92 |
| 201.0000.001 | RODX600E | 107 | 201.0000.093 | STRX611 | 100 | 201.0479.706 | ZEXOS611 | 92 |
| 201.0000.002 | RODX600ME | 108 | 201.0000.094 | STRX611E | 100 | 201.0479.707 | ZEXOS611B | 92 |
| 201.0000.003 | RODX630 | 107 | 201.0000.095 | RODX612 | 112 | 201.0479.708 | ZEXOS611W | 92 |
| 201.0000.004 | STRX600E | 96 | 201.0000.096 | RODX612E | 112 | 201.0479.709 | EXOS687X | 88 |
| 201.0000.005 | STRX602E | 97 | 201.0000.097 | HDTX692 | 126 | 201.0488.585 | CUBX010HP | 136 |
| 201.0000.006 | STRX630 | 97 | 201.0000.098 | STRX692 | 103 | 201.0488.595 | FIRX010HP | 140 |
| 201.0000.008 | TD350 | 125 | 201.0000.099 | STRX694 | 103 | 201.0488.596 | FIRX0110HP | 140 |
| 201.0000.012 | RODX600TT | 117 | 201.0000.100 | HDTX693 | 127 | 201.0488.607 | MEDX010HP | 144 |
| 201.0000.014 | STRX635B | 96 | 201.0000.104 | RODX687 | 115 | 201.0488.608 | MEDX0110HP | 144 |
| 201.0000.015 | STRX637 | 97 | 201.0000.106 | AL300HD | 127 | 201.0500.544 | CUBX211HP | 136 |
| 201.0000.016 | E-XINX616 | 84, 95, 106 | 201.0000.107 | STRX624 | 102 | 201.0500.545 | FIRX211HP | 141 |
| 201.0000.017 | RODX619 | 105 | 201.0000.109 | CNTX91 | 128 | 201.0500.546 | MISX2009HP | 137 |
| 201.0000.018 | RODX618E | 106 | 201.0000.111 | M600HD | 128 | 201.0500.571 | MISX0009HP | 137 |
| 201.0000.019 | RODX619E | 105 | 201.0000.112 | M500HD | 128 | 201.0510.822 | HDTX644 | 127 |
| 201.0000.020 | RODX625 | 106 | 201.0000.114 | RODX191 | 111 | 201.0515.168 | STRX600 | 96 |
| 201.0000.021 | RODX618 | 105 | 201.0000.115 | RODX602E | 109 | 201.0515.169 | STRX618 | 94 |
| 201.0000.022 | SD80 | 66, 67, 68, 117 | 201.0000.116 | RODX601 | 108 | 201.0515.170 | STRX687 | 102 |
| 201.0000.023 | STRX616 | 95 | 201.0000.117 | RODX602 | 109 | 201.0515.181 | STRX672 | 98 |
| 201.0000.024 | STRX619 | 94 | 201.0000.118 | STRX601 | 102 | 201.0525.449 | EXOS625EX | 85 |
| 201.0000.025 | STRX619E | 94 | 201.0000.119 | RODX617 | 109 | 201.0525.513 | EXOS625EB | 85 |
| 201.0000.026 | STRX625 | 95 | 201.0000.120 | RODX617E | 110 | 201.0525.514 | EXOS625EW | 85 |
| 201.0000.030 | EXOS600B | 86 | 201.0000.123 | E-BS602E | 118 | 201.0525.515 | EXOS618EX | 83 |
| 201.0000.031 | EXOS600W | 86 | 201.0000.124 | FH68 | 96, 97, 102, 103, 107, 108, 109, 110 | 201.0525.516 | EXOS618EB | 83 |
| 201.0000.032 | EXOS600X | 86 | | | | 201.0525.517 | EXOS618EW | 83 |
| 201.0000.033 | EXOS605B | 90 | 201.0000.125 | RODX605TT | 118 | 201.0525.518 | EXOS616EX | 84 |
| 201.0000.034 | EXOS605W | 90 | | | | 201.0525.520 | EXOS616EB | 84 |
| 201.0000.035 | EXOS605X | 90 | 201.0000.128 | E-RODX605N | 109, 110, 115 | 201.0525.541 | EXOS616EW | 84 |
| 201.0000.036 | EXOS616B | 84 | 201.0000.129 | E-RODX607 | 114 | 201.0525.542 | EXOS600EX | 86 |
| 201.0000.037 | EXOS616W | 84 | 201.0000.130 | RODX607TT | 118 | 201.0525.543 | EXOS600EB | 86 |
| 201.0000.038 | EXOS616X | 84 | 201.0000.132 | RODX310 | 108, 123 | 201.0525.544 | EXOS600EW | 86 |
| 201.0000.039 | EXOS618B | 83 | 201.0000.138 | F0440 | 121 | 201.0525.545 | EXOS605EX | 90 |
| 201.0000.040 | EXOS618W | 83 | 201.0000.139 | F0441 | 121 | 201.0525.546 | EXOS605EB | 90 |
| 201.0000.041 | EXOS618X | 83 | 201.0000.142 | F1390 | 122 | 201.0525.547 | EXOS605EW | 90 |
| 201.0000.042 | EXOS625B | 85 | 201.0000.143 | F1391 | 122 | 201.0525.548 | EXOS676EX | 89 |
| 201.0000.043 | EXOS625W | 85 | 201.0000.144 | F1392 | 122 | 201.0525.549 | EXOS676EB | 89 |
| 201.0000.044 | EXOS625X | 85 | 201.0000.145 | F1393 | 122 | 201.0525.550 | EXOS676EW | 89 |
| 201.0000.045 | EXOS637B | 87 | 201.0000.162 | ZEXOS600 | 86 | 201.0525.684 | EXOS611EX | 92 |
| 201.0000.046 | EXOS637W | 87 | 201.0000.163 | ZEXOS600B | 86 | 201.0525.686 | EXOS611EB | 92 |
| 201.0000.047 | EXOS637X | 87 | 201.0000.164 | ZEXOS600W | 86 | 201.0525.687 | EXOS611EW | 92 |
| 201.0000.048 | RODX616 | 106 | 201.0000.165 | ZEXOS605 | 90, 91 | 201.0525.688 | EXOS602EX | 91 |
| 201.0000.051 | SD110 | 117 | 201.0000.166 | ZEXOS605B | 90, 91 | 201.0525.690 | EXOS602EB | 91 |
| 201.0000.052 | CHRX669 | 111 | 201.0000.167 | ZEXOS605W | 90, 91 | 201.0525.701 | EXOS602EW | 91 |
| 201.0000.054 | HDTX674 | 126 | 201.0000.168 | ZEXOS616 | 83, 84, 85 | 201.0525.702 | ZEXOS616E | 83, 84, 85 |
| 201.0000.055 | RH320 | 126 | 201.0000.169 | ZEXOS616B | 83, 84, 85 | 201.0525.703 | ZEXOS616EB | 83, 84, 85 |
| 201.0000.056 | RODX672 | 110 | 201.0000.170 | ZEXOS616K | 83, 84 | 201.0525.704 | ZEXOS616EW | 83, 84, 85 |
| 201.0000.057 | RODX672E | 111 | 201.0000.171 | ZEXOS616W | 83, 84, 85 | 201.0525.705 | ZEXOS600E | 86, 91 |
| 201.0000.058 | BS677 | 110 | 201.0000.172 | ZEXOS618K | 84, 85 | 201.0525.706 | ZEXOS600EB | 86, 91 |
| 201.0000.059 | CHRX670 | 111 | 201.0000.173 | ZEXOS625K | 83, 85 | 201.0525.707 | ZEXOS600EW | 86, 91 |
| 201.0000.060 | STRX670 | 99 | 201.0000.174 | ZEXOS637 | 87 | 201.0525.708 | ZEXOS676E | 89 |
| 201.0000.061 | STRX671L | 99 | 201.0000.175 | ZEXOS637B | 87 | 201.0525.709 | ZEXOS676EB | 89 |
| 201.0000.062 | STRX672E | 98 | 201.0000.176 | ZEXOS637W | 87 | 201.0525.710 | ZEXOS676EW | 89 |
| 201.0000.063 | STRX673E | 100 | 201.0473.301 | STRX220 | 98, 123 | 201.0526.412 | SD300 | 125 |
| 201.0000.066 | HDTX0001 | 125 | 201.0479.675 | EXOS220X | 87, 123 | 201.0526.439 | STRX601E | 103 |
| 201.0000.070 | STRX671E | 99 | 201.0479.676 | EXOS220B | 87, 123 | 201.0526.538 | CHRX607 | 119 |
| 201.0000.072 | RODX604 | 113 | 201.0479.677 | EXOS220W | 87, 123 | 201.0526.539 | CHRX608 | 119 |
| 201.0000.073 | RODX605 | 114 | 201.0479.679 | ZEXOS220 | 87, 123 | 201.0549.076 | Z-RODX672E | 110, 111 |
| 201.0000.074 | RODX605E | 114 | 201.0479.680 | ZEXOS220B | 87, 123 | 201.0552.888 | DRYX500N | 121 |
| 201.0000.075 | RODX605EE | 115 | 201.0479.682 | ZEXOS220W | 87, 123 | 202.0000.003 | CNTX73B | 161 |
| 201.0000.076 | STRX605 | 101 | 201.0479.683 | EXOS675X | 88 | 202.0000.004 | F7261 | 163 |
| 201.0000.077 | STRX605E | 101 | 201.0479.684 | EXOS676X | 89 | 202.0000.005 | GRBX101B | 162 |
| 201.0000.078 | STRX607 | 101 | 201.0479.685 | EXOS676B | 89 | 202.0000.007 | GRBX103BP | 163 |
| 201.0000.079 | STRX608 | 101 | 201.0479.687 | EXOS676W | 89 | 202.0000.009 | GRBX105BP | 164 |
| 201.0000.084 | RODX604E | 113 | 201.0479.688 | ZEXOS676 | 89 | 202.0000.011 | GRBX106BP | 164 |
| 201.0000.085 | RODX605S | 114 | 201.0479.689 | ZEXOS676B | 89 | 202.0000.013 | GRBX107BP | 164 |
| 201.0000.086 | RODX605SL | 115 | 201.0479.690 | ZEXOS676W | 89 | 202.0000.014 | GRBX201B | 162 |
| 201.0000.087 | RODX606 | 113 | 201.0479.701 | EXOS670X | 88 | 202.0000.016 | GRBX206BP | 164 |
| 201.0000.088 | RODX606E | 113 | 201.0479.702 | ZEXOS670K | 88 | 202.0000.017 | GRBX501B | 162 |

INDEX

By product code

236 — 237

| Sap Code | Name | Page | Sap Code | Name | Page | Sap Code | Name | Page |
|--------------|-----------|----------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 202.0000.018 | GRBX701B | 162 | 203.0000.141 | RNDX200 | 43 | 203.0000.295 | F2117 | 46, 47, 51 |
| 202.0000.019 | GRBX801B | 163 | 203.0000.142 | RNDX260 | 43 | 203.0000.296 | F2118 | 54 |
| 202.0520.489 | CNTX400NE | 161 | 203.0000.143 | RNDX300 | 43 | 203.0000.297 | F2119 | 48, 49, 50, 51, |
| 202.0525.794 | CNTX70E | 160 | 203.0000.144 | RNDX360 | 44 | | | 55, 56, 174, 177, |
| 202.0528.509 | CNTX400B | 161 | 203.0000.145 | RNDX381 | 44 | | | 210, 211, 212, |
| 202.0528.510 | CNTX400A | 161 | 203.0000.146 | RNDX420 | 44 | | | 213, 214, 215 |
| 202.0547.291 | CNTX450W | 160, 161 | 203.0000.147 | RNDX450-O | 45 | 203.0000.298 | F2126 | 43, 44, 45 |
| 202.0547.294 | CNTX600W | 160, 161 | 203.0000.148 | RNDX451-O | 45 | 203.0000.304 | F2109 | 43, 44, 45 |
| 202.0547.295 | CNTX300W | 160 | 203.0000.149 | ANMW411 | 21 | 203.0460.133 | ANMW421 | 21 |
| 203.0000.000 | ANMW0001 | 24 | 203.0000.151 | RNDH200 | 43 | 203.0473.924 | SANW211P | 36 |
| 203.0000.001 | ANMW0002 | 25 | 203.0000.152 | RNDH260 | 43 | 203.0473.925 | SANW212P | 36 |
| 203.0000.002 | ANMW0003 | 25 | 203.0000.153 | RNDH360 | 44 | 203.0478.868 | ANMX212N | 52 |
| 203.0000.003 | ANMW0010 | 24 | 203.0000.154 | WT500A | 59 | 203.0498.162 | ZANMW901 | 21, 22, 23, 24, |
| 203.0000.004 | ANMW0011 | 24 | 203.0000.155 | WT600A | 59 | | | 25, 26, 27 |
| 203.0000.009 | ANMW220 | 22 | 203.0000.177 | SANW200P | 37 | 203.0498.163 | ZANMW900 | 21, 22, 23, 25, |
| 203.0000.011 | ANMW221 | 22 | 203.0000.179 | SANW205P | 37 | | | 26, 27 |
| 203.0000.013 | ANMW230 | 22 | 203.0000.183 | SANW215P | 37 | 203.0498.353 | LP21 | 60 |
| 203.0000.016 | ANMW322 | 23 | 203.0000.184 | SANX120 | 63 | 203.0499.128 | WB440COP-UKB | 183 |
| 203.0000.017 | ANMW323 | 23 | 203.0000.185 | SANX120E | 63 | 203.0529.573 | EANMX004 | 57 |
| 203.0000.018 | ANMW410 | 21 | 203.0000.187 | SANX120SB | 63 | 203.0529.985 | F0309NP | 180 |
| 203.0000.021 | ANMW420 | 21 | 203.0000.188 | SANX120SBE | 63 | 203.0529.988 | F0306NP | 180 |
| 203.0000.024 | ANMW430 | 21 | 203.0000.189 | SANX120SBM | 63 | 203.0547.758 | SANX120MF3 | 63 |
| 203.0000.027 | ANMW500 | 26 | 203.0000.191 | SANX180 | 64 | 203.0547.759 | SANX180MF3 | 64 |
| 203.0000.028 | ANMW501 | 26 | 203.0000.192 | SANX180E | 64 | 203.0547.760 | SANX240MF3 | 65 |
| 203.0000.029 | ANMW502 | 26 | 203.0000.194 | SANX180SB | 64 | 203.0547.761 | SOLX1200MF3 | 29 |
| 203.0000.030 | ANMW503 | 27 | 203.0000.195 | SANX180SBE | 64 | 203.0547.762 | SOLX1800MF3 | 31 |
| 203.0000.031 | ANMW504 | 27 | 203.0000.196 | SANX180SBM | 64 | 203.0547.763 | SOLX2400MF3 | 33 |
| 203.0000.032 | ANMW505 | 27 | 203.0000.197 | SANX240 | 65 | 204.0000.000 | SOLX1200VB | 29, 30, 35 |
| 203.0000.035 | ANMX206 | 52 | 203.0000.198 | SANX240E | 65 | 204.0000.001 | SOLX1200VR | 29, 30, 35 |
| 203.0000.038 | ANMX216 | 52 | 203.0000.200 | SANX240SB | 65 | 204.0000.002 | SOLX1200VWG | 29, 30, 35 |
| 203.0000.047 | BS205-M | 57 | 203.0000.201 | SANX240SBE | 65 | 204.0000.003 | SOLX1200VY | 29, 30, 35 |
| 203.0000.048 | D20140N | 46 | 203.0000.202 | SANX240SBM | 65 | 204.0000.004 | SOLX1800VB | 31, 32, 35 |
| 203.0000.050 | D20142N | 47 | 203.0000.203 | SANX400 | 66 | 204.0000.005 | SOLX1800VR | 31, 32, 35 |
| 203.0000.052 | D20144N | 47 | 203.0000.204 | SANX405 | 66 | 204.0000.006 | SOLX1800VWG | 31, 32, 35 |
| 203.0000.053 | D20161N | 54 | 203.0000.205 | SANX410 | 66 | 204.0000.007 | SOLX1800VY | 31, 32, 35 |
| 203.0000.054 | D20162N | 55 | 203.0000.206 | SANX415 | 66 | 204.0000.008 | SOLX2400VB | 33, 34, 35 |
| 203.0000.057 | D20163N | 58 | 203.0000.207 | SANX600 | 67 | 204.0000.009 | SOLX2400VR | 33, 34, 35 |
| 203.0000.059 | D20164N | 56 | 203.0000.208 | SANX605 | 67 | 204.0000.010 | SOLX2400VWG | 33, 34, 35 |
| 203.0000.060 | D20167N | 51 | 203.0000.209 | SANX610 | 67 | 204.0000.011 | SOLX2400VY | 33, 34, 35 |
| 203.0000.061 | D20168N | 51 | 203.0000.210 | SANX615 | 67 | 205.0000.001 | CMPX592 | 148 |
| 203.0000.062 | D20170N | 46 | 203.0000.211 | SANX800 | 68 | 205.0000.002 | CMPX592B | 148 |
| 203.0000.063 | D20171N | 46 | 203.0000.212 | SANX805 | 68 | 205.0000.003 | CMPX592G | 148 |
| 203.0000.065 | D20185N | 54 | 203.0000.213 | SANX810 | 68 | 205.0000.004 | CMPX592S | 148 |
| 203.0000.066 | D20186N | 55 | 203.0000.214 | SANX815 | 68 | 205.0000.005 | CMPX592W | 148 |
| 203.0000.067 | D20187N | 58 | 203.0000.217 | SOLX1200 | 29 | 205.0000.011 | CMPX597 | 148 |
| 203.0000.068 | D20188N | 56 | 203.0000.218 | SOLX1200E | 29 | 205.0000.012 | CMPX597B | 148 |
| 203.0000.069 | D20195N | 54 | 203.0000.220 | SOLX1200SB | 30 | 205.0000.013 | CMPX597G | 148 |
| 203.0000.070 | D20196N | 55 | 203.0000.221 | SOLX1200SBE | 30 | 205.0000.014 | CMPX597S | 148 |
| 203.0000.071 | D20197N | 58 | 203.0000.222 | SOLX1200SBM | 30 | 205.0000.015 | CMPX597W | 148 |
| 203.0000.072 | D20198N | 56 | 203.0000.226 | SOLX1200T | 29 | 205.0000.017 | G21743N | 150, 165 |
| 203.0000.073 | D20200N | 60 | 203.0000.229 | SOLX1800 | 31 | 205.0000.018 | G21743NT | 150, 165 |
| 203.0000.075 | G20131N | 53 | 203.0000.230 | SOLX1800E | 31 | 205.0000.020 | G22080N | 151 |
| 203.0000.076 | G20476N | 61 | 203.0000.232 | SOLX1800SB | 32 | 205.0000.021 | HDTX592 | 149 |
| 203.0000.077 | G20480N | 61 | 203.0000.233 | SOLX1800SBE | 32 | 205.0000.022 | HDTX592B | 149 |
| 203.0000.078 | G20482N | 61 | 203.0000.234 | SOLX1800SBM | 32 | 205.0000.023 | HDTX592S | 149 |
| 203.0000.079 | HDTX450P | 61 | 203.0000.238 | SOLX1800T | 31 | 205.0000.028 | HDTX597 | 149 |
| 203.0000.124 | WT500A-M | 59 | 203.0000.241 | SOLX2400 | 33 | 205.0000.029 | HDTX597B | 149 |
| 203.0000.125 | WT600A-M | 59 | 203.0000.242 | SOLX2400E | 33 | 205.0000.030 | HDTX597S | 149 |
| 203.0000.127 | ANMW198 | 23 | 203.0000.244 | SOLX2400SB | 34 | 205.0000.044 | CMPX538CD | 153 |
| 203.0000.128 | ANMW199 | 23 | 203.0000.245 | SOLX2400SBE | 34 | 205.0000.047 | CMPX538P | 153 |
| 203.0000.129 | ANMW210 | 22 | 203.0000.246 | SOLX2400SBM | 34 | 205.0000.048 | CMPX538WFP | 154, 159 |
| 203.0000.130 | ANMW211 | 22 | 203.0000.249 | SOLX2400T | 33 | 205.0000.052 | HDTX538P | 154 |
| 203.0000.131 | ANMW231 | 22 | 203.0000.285 | F2039 | 190,191 | 205.0000.058 | G20117N | 152 |
| 203.0000.132 | ANMW431 | 21 | 203.0000.288 | F2068 | 175, 176, 178, | 205.0000.059 | G20118N | 152 |
| 203.0000.133 | ANMX205 | 53 | | | 186, 187, 188, | 205.0000.060 | G20119N | 152 |
| 203.0000.135 | BR3000U | 45 | | | 189, 190, 194, | 205.0000.061 | G20120N | 152 |
| 203.0000.136 | BRC390SF | 53 | | | 195, 196, 197, | 205.0000.062 | G20121N | 152 |
| 203.0000.137 | BRP390 | 53 | | | 200, 201, 202, | 205.0000.063 | G20122N | 152 |
| 203.0000.139 | RNDH450-O | 45 | | | 203, 204 | 205.0000.064 | G20123N | 152 |
| 203.0000.140 | RNDH451-O | 45 | 203.0000.291 | F2080 | 213, 214 | 205.0000.065 | G20124N | 152 |

INDEX

By product code

| Sap Code | Name | Page | Sap Code | Name | Page | Sap Code | Name | Page |
|--------------|-----------|--|--------------|-------------|--|--------------|---------|----------------------------|
| 205.0000.066 | G20125R | 159 | 207.0480.276 | WB440COP-UK | 183 | 211.0000.004 | CMPX136 | 153, 154, 155 |
| 205.0000.112 | CMPX560 | 153, 154 , 159 | 208.0000.002 | AQRM907UK | 66, 67, 68 | 211.0000.005 | CMPX137 | 155 , 159 |
| 205.0000.113 | B3022 | 191, 192, 198, 200, 201 | 208.0000.004 | F1000 | 181 | 213.0000.000 | ANMX315 | 171 |
| 205.0000.126 | B4042 | 191, 192, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203 | 208.0000.005 | F1007 | 52 | 213.0000.002 | ANMX306 | 168 |
| 205.0000.128 | B4215 | 199, 202, 203 | 208.0000.006 | F1014 | 193 | 213.0000.003 | ANMX307 | 171 |
| 205.0000.135 | F3018 | 191, 192, 198, 200, 201 | 208.0000.007 | F1026 | 78 , 174, 175, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 224, 225, 226, 227 | 213.0000.004 | ANMX308 | 171 |
| 205.0000.150 | G20605N | 192, 199, 202, 203 | 208.0000.008 | F1037 | 168, 169, 170, 171 | 213.0000.005 | ANMX309 | 171 |
| 205.0553.762 | G20126L | 159 | 208.0000.011 | F1042 | 168, 169, 171 | 213.0000.006 | ANMX311 | 170 |
| 205.0553.763 | G20126R | 159 | 208.0000.013 | F1059 | 78 , 177, 180 | 213.0000.007 | ANMX312 | 170 |
| 205.0560.088 | G20125L | 159 | 208.0000.014 | F1061 | 79 | 213.0000.008 | ANMX330 | 168 |
| 206.0000.002 | HDX805R | 151 | 208.0000.015 | F1062 | 79 | 213.0000.009 | ANMX331 | 168 |
| 206.0000.004 | HDX816L | 151 | 208.0000.016 | F1071 | 76 | 213.0000.010 | B9094 | 168 |
| 206.0000.005 | HDX816M | 151 | 208.0000.017 | F1072 | 76 | 213.0000.011 | G20100N | 168 |
| 206.0000.006 | HDX816R | 151 | 208.0000.018 | F1073 | 76 | 213.0000.013 | G20109N | 168 |
| 206.0000.007 | HDX805L | 151 | 208.0000.019 | F1074 | 77 , 178, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 194, 195, 196, 197 | 213.0000.024 | ANMX300 | 168 |
| 206.0000.011 | HDX815L | 151 | 208.0000.020 | F1075 | 79 , 176, 178, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 194, 195, 196, 197 | 213.0000.025 | ANMX301 | 170 |
| 206.0000.012 | HDX815M | 151 | 208.0000.021 | F1076 | 79 | 214.0000.000 | E20601L | 210 |
| 206.0000.018 | HDX805M | 151 | 208.0000.022 | F1076 | 79 | 214.0000.004 | E20601R | 210 |
| 206.0000.019 | HDX815R | 151 | 208.0000.023 | F1081 | 76 , 174 175, 210, 211, 212, 215, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 224, 225, 226, 227 | 214.0000.008 | E20602L | 211 |
| 206.0472.803 | HDX806L | 151 | 208.0000.025 | F1083 | 77 , 174 175, 210, 211, 212, 215, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 224, 225, 226, 227 | 214.0000.012 | E20602R | 211 |
| 206.0472.804 | HDX806M | 151 | 208.0000.026 | F1329 | 46, 51, 77 | 214.0000.016 | E20603L | 212 |
| 206.0472.805 | HDX806R | 151 | 208.0000.027 | F1330 | 78 | 214.0000.018 | E20603R | 212 |
| 207.0000.019 | B20085L | 174 | 208.0000.028 | F1331 | 78 | 214.0000.020 | E20604N | 215 |
| 207.0000.020 | B20085LCO | 177 | 208.0000.048 | F1053 | 77 | 214.0000.022 | E20605L | 213 |
| 207.0000.021 | B20085LN | 176 | 208.0000.049 | F1054 | 77 | 214.0000.026 | E20605R | 213 |
| 207.0000.023 | B20085LT | 175 | 208.0000.062 | AQUA205 | 73 | 214.0000.030 | E20606L | 214 |
| 207.0000.024 | B20085LT2 | 178 | 208.0000.068 | AQUA205W | 66, 67, 68, 73 | 214.0000.032 | E20606R | 214 |
| 207.0000.025 | B20085R | 174 | 208.0000.075 | AQUA134 | 72 | 214.0000.087 | C20120N | 48 |
| 207.0000.026 | B20085RCO | 177 | 208.0000.076 | AQUA135 | 73 | 214.0000.088 | C20132N | 49 |
| 207.0000.027 | B20085RN | 176 | 208.0000.096 | AQUA130 | 72 | 214.0000.089 | C20133N | 49 |
| 207.0000.029 | B20085RT | 175 | 208.0000.097 | AQUA131 | 72 | 214.0000.092 | C20137N | 50 |
| 207.0000.030 | B20085RT2 | 178 | 208.0000.098 | F1006 | 52 | 214.0000.093 | C20148N | 50 |
| 207.0000.033 | B50085L | 190 | 208.0511.856 | ZANMXPBT | 170, 171 | 214.0000.094 | C20149N | 50 |
| 207.0000.034 | B50085LT | 191 | 208.0560.123 | F1080 | 46, 51, 76 | 214.0000.095 | C20150N | 51 |
| 207.0000.035 | B50085R | 190 | 209.0000.001 | F1102 | 152, 153, 154, 156 | 214.0000.097 | C20174N | 48 |
| 207.0000.036 | B50085RT | 191 | 209.0000.002 | F1103 | 152, 153, 154, 156 | 214.0000.098 | C20175N | 49 |
| 207.0000.041 | F0359P | 179 | 209.0000.003 | F1104 | 156 | 214.0000.119 | F20600Z | 216 |
| 207.0000.043 | F0360P | 179 | 209.0000.005 | PRTR0014P | 153, 154, 156 | 214.0000.121 | F20601Z | 216 |
| 207.0000.055 | SIRX342 | 182 | 209.0000.012 | AQUA557 | 148, 150, 151, 156 , 165 | 214.0000.123 | F20602Z | 217 |
| 207.0000.056 | SIRX340 | 182 | 209.0000.013 | AQUA555 | 148, 150, 151, 156 , 165 | 214.0000.125 | F20603Z | 217 |
| 207.0000.057 | BS302 | 182 | 210.0056.337 | RNDH300 | 43 | 214.0000.127 | F20604Z | 223 |
| 207.0000.058 | G20050N | 181 | 210.0056.432 | RNDH381 | 44 | 214.0000.129 | F20605Z | 223 |
| 207.0000.059 | G20055N | 193 | 210.0056.536 | RNDH420 | 44 | 214.0000.131 | F20606Z | 223 |
| 207.0000.060 | G21663N | 181 | 211.0000.000 | AQFX0006 | 148, 155 | 214.0000.133 | F20607Z | 223 |
| 207.0000.061 | G22000L | 204 | 211.0000.001 | AQFX0007 | 150, 151, 155 , 165 | 214.0000.134 | F20608Z | 228 |
| 207.0000.062 | G22000R | 204 | | | | 214.0000.135 | F20609Z | 228 |
| 207.0000.063 | G22016L | 198 | | | | 214.0000.136 | F20610Z | 228 |
| 207.0000.064 | G22016R | 198 | | | | 214.0000.137 | F20611Z | 228 |
| 207.0000.065 | G22018L | 200 | | | | 214.0000.139 | F20612Z | 229 |
| 207.0000.066 | G22018LT | 201 | | | | 214.0000.141 | F20613Z | 229 |
| 207.0000.067 | G22018R | 200 | | | | 214.0000.143 | F20614Z | 229 |
| 207.0000.068 | G22018RT | 201 | | | | 214.0000.145 | F20615Z | 229 |
| 207.0000.069 | G22025L | 199 | | | | 214.0000.147 | F20619Z | 215 |
| 207.0000.070 | G22025R | 199 | | | | 214.0000.149 | F20620Z | 222 |
| 207.0000.071 | G22027L | 202 | | | | 214.0000.166 | F10510N | 231 |
| 207.0000.072 | G22027LT | 203 | | | | 214.0000.167 | F10511N | 230 |
| 207.0000.073 | G22027R | 202 | | | | 214.0000.168 | F10512N | 230 |
| 207.0000.074 | G22027RT | 203 | | | | 214.0000.169 | F10513N | 230 |
| 207.0000.075 | G22041N | 192 | | | | 214.0000.170 | F10514N | 231 |
| 207.0000.076 | G22043N | 192 | | | | 214.0000.171 | F10515N | 231 |
| 207.0000.103 | G22020N | 191 | | | | 214.0000.186 | K20670N | 210 |
| 207.0000.106 | WB500GV | 183 | | | | 214.0000.187 | K20671N | 211, 212, 218, 226 |
| 207.0000.112 | G20051N | 181, 193 | | | | 214.0000.188 | K20672N | 213, 214, 215, 219, 224 |
| 207.0000.118 | F0356P | 179 | | | | 214.0000.189 | K20673N | 220, 221, 225, 227 |
| 207.0000.119 | F0357P | 179 | | | | 214.0000.190 | K20674N | 222 |
| | | | | | | 214.0000.191 | K20684N | 221, 227 |
| | | | | | | 214.0493.164 | E20608N | 222 |

By product code

| Sap Code | Name | Page | Sap Code | Name | Page |
|--------------|----------|----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|
| 214.0493.166 | E20610R | 218 | 215.0000.052 | G26524R | 186, 187, 188, |
| 214.0493.167 | E20612R | 219 | | | 189, 190, 192, |
| 214.0493.169 | E20614D | 221 | | | 194, 195, 196, |
| 214.0493.171 | E20616L | 220 | | | 197, 198, 199, |
| 214.0493.174 | E20616R | 220 | | | 200, 201, 202, |
| 214.0493.176 | E20618D | 221 | | | 203, 204 |
| 214.0493.178 | E20622R | 224 | 215.0000.055 | G26542N | 191, 192, 198, |
| 214.0493.179 | E20624D | 227 | | | 199, 200, 201, |
| 214.0493.183 | E20626R | 225 | | | 202, 203 |
| 214.0493.185 | E20628D | 227 | 215.0000.082 | B4052 | 192, 198, 199, |
| 214.0493.187 | E20642R | 226 | | | 200, 201, 202, |
| 214.0493.189 | C20136R | 48 | | | 203 |
| 214.0493.228 | E20610L | 218 | 215.0000.083 | B4059 | 198, 199, 200, |
| 214.0493.229 | E20612L | 219 | | | 201, 202, 203 |
| 214.0493.230 | E20622L | 224 | 215.0000.086 | G22029R | 205 |
| 214.0493.231 | E20642L | 226 | 220.0000.000 | SO10L | 83, 85, 94, 95, |
| 214.0493.232 | C20136L | 47 | | | 102, 103, 105, |
| 214.0507.385 | E20626L | 225 | | | 106, 108, 109, |
| 215.0000.001 | G22029L | 205 | | | 110, 117, 125 |
| 215.0000.002 | G22030L | 206 | 220.0000.001 | SO1L | 83, 85, 94, 95, |
| 215.0000.003 | G22030R | 206 | | | 102, 103, 105, |
| 215.0000.004 | G22031L | 207 | | | 106, 108, 109, |
| 215.0000.005 | G22031R | 207 | | | 110, 117, 125 |
| 215.0000.015 | G22002N | 186 | 220.0000.002 | ZANMW904 | 21, 22, 23, 24, |
| 215.0000.016 | G22002NT | 186 | | | 25, 26, 27, 29, |
| 215.0000.017 | G22004N | 187 | | | 30, 31, 32, 33, |
| 215.0000.018 | G22006L | 187 | | | 34, 36, 37 |
| 215.0000.019 | G22006LT | 188 | 230.0000.021 | F2000 | 159 |
| 215.0000.020 | G22006R | 187 | 230.0000.039 | F2132 | 47, 48, 218, 219, |
| 215.0000.021 | G22006RT | 188 | | | 220, 221, 222, |
| 215.0000.022 | G22008D | 188 | | | 224, 225, 226, |
| 215.0000.023 | G22010L | 189 | | | 227 |
| 215.0000.024 | G22010R | 189 | 230.0000.052 | F1010 | 60 |
| 215.0000.025 | G22045L | 189 | 230.0000.065 | 2521706-G62 | 170, 171 |
| 215.0000.026 | G22045LT | 194 | 230.0000.076 | ANMX313 | 170, 171 |
| 215.0000.027 | G22045R | 189 | 241.0488.508 | CUBX001HP | 135 |
| 215.0000.028 | G22045RT | 194 | 241.0488.510 | CUBX002HP | 135 |
| 215.0000.030 | G22048L | 194 | 241.0488.581 | CUBX012HP | 135 |
| 215.0000.031 | G22048LT | 195 | 241.0488.582 | CUBX004HP | 135 |
| 215.0000.032 | G22048R | 194 | 241.0488.583 | CUBX006HP | 137 |
| 215.0000.033 | G22048RT | 195 | 241.0488.584 | CUBX007HP | 137 |
| 215.0000.034 | G22049L | 195 | 241.0488.586 | CUBX111HP | 136 |
| 215.0000.035 | G22049LT | 196 | 241.0488.587 | CUBX005HP | 136 |
| 215.0000.036 | G22049R | 195 | 241.0488.588 | FIRX001HP | 139 |
| 215.0000.037 | G22049RT | 196 | 241.0488.589 | FIRX002HP | 139 |
| 215.0000.038 | G22052N | 196 | 241.0488.590 | FIRX012HP | 139 |
| 215.0000.039 | G22052NT | 197 | 241.0488.591 | FIRX004HP | 139 |
| 215.0000.040 | G22053N | 197 | 241.0488.592 | FIRX104HP | 140 |
| 215.0000.041 | G22053NT | 190 | 241.0488.593 | FIRX006HP | 141 |
| 215.0000.047 | G26523L | 186, 187, 188, | 241.0488.594 | FIRX107HP | 141 |
| | | 189, 190, 192, | 241.0488.597 | FIRX111HP | 140 |
| | | 194, 195, 196, | 241.0488.599 | FIRX005HP | 141 |
| | | 197, 198, 199, | 241.0488.600 | MEDX001HP | 143 |
| | | 200, 201, 202, | 241.0488.601 | MEDX002HP | 143 |
| | | 203, 204 | 241.0488.602 | MEDX012HP | 143 |
| 215.0000.049 | G26523R | 186, 187, 188, | 241.0488.603 | MEDX004HP | 143 |
| | | 189, 190, 192, | 241.0488.604 | MEDX104HP | 144 |
| | | 194, 195, 196, | 241.0488.605 | MEDX006HP | 145 |
| | | 197, 198, 199, | 241.0488.606 | MEDX007HP | 145 |
| | | 200, 201, 202, | 241.0488.609 | MEDX111HP | 144 |
| | | 203, 204 | 241.0488.610 | MEDX005HP | 145 |
| 215.0000.050 | G26524L | 186, 187, 188, | 960.0000.012 | 2521705-G61 | 170, 171 |
| | | 189, 190, 192, | | | |
| | | 194, 195, 196, | | | |
| | | 197, 198, 199, | | | |
| | | 200, 201, 202, | | | |
| | | 203, 204 | | | |

Make
it
wonderful

Franke Water Systems
14 Napier Court
Gander Lane
Barlborough
S43 4PZ
Phone +44 (0)1246 458900
Fax +44 (0)1246 451276
ws-info.uk@franke.com
www.franke.co.uk

FRANKE